American Library Association ALA BULLETIN

ALA Organization and Information 1961-62

December 1961

Announcing a New Reprint

American Journal of INTERNATIONAL LAW

Available May 1962

Volumes 1-10, 1907-1916
(Including Supplements and 2 Special Supplements)

Cloth bound set		$425.00
Paper bound set		375.00
Single volumes, paper bound, with Supplements		35.00
Single volumes, paper bound, without Supplements		25.00
Regular Supplements to Vols. 1-10, paper bound	each	10.00
Special Supplements to Vols. 9-10, paper bound	each	20.00

JOHNSON REPRINT CORPORATION
New York and London
111 Fifth Avenue, New York 3, N.Y.
17 Old Queen Street, London S.W.1, England

WALTER J. JOHNSON, INC.

Sale and Acquisition of

- Scientific periodicals: complete sets, short runs, single volumes —all fields, all languages
- Complete subscription service for domestic and foreign periodicals
- Scientific books: out-of-print—domestic, foreign
- All new books of U. S. and foreign publishers

Send requirements and offers to

WALTER J. JOHNSON, INC.
111 Fifth Avenue, New York 3, New York
Tel.: ORegon 7-6713 Cable address: BOOKJOHNS NEWYORK

Branch Offices:

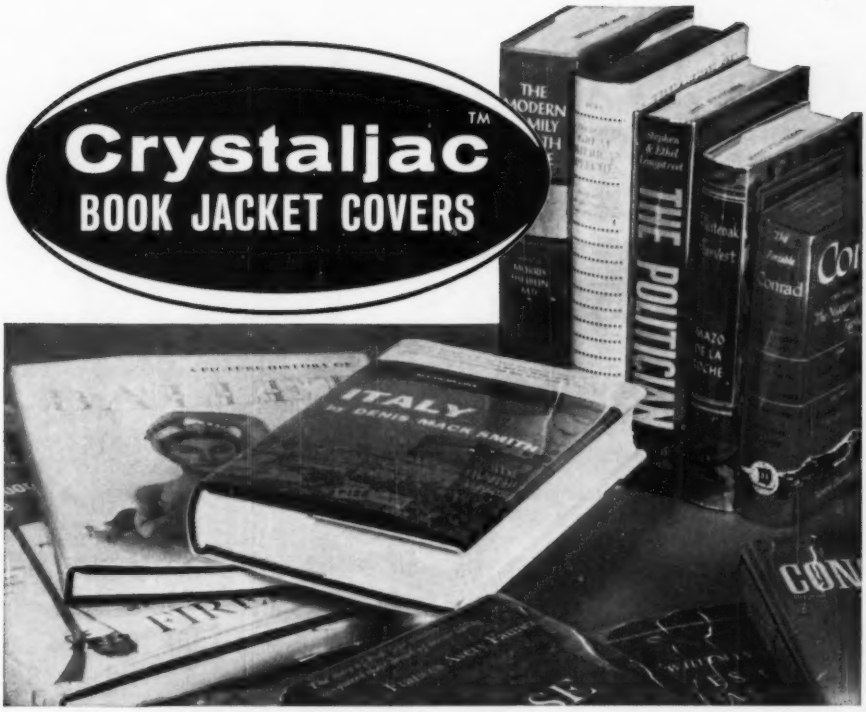
Los Angeles, California	Frankfurt, Germany	London, England	Milan, Italy

Catalogues available on request

Published monthly except bimonthly July-August by the American Library Association, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11. Second-class postage paid at CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, and at additional mailing offices under Act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate of postage provided for in United States Postal Act of October 3, 1917. Section 1103, amended February 8, 1925, authorized on July 8, 1918.

Subscription price $1.50 a year, included in membership dues. Mailed regularly to members only. Single copies of news issues 25¢ each. PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Crystaljac™
BOOK JACKET COVERS



Now THREE STYLES of transparent Crystaljacs cover every requirement

1

PAPERFOLD One piece, adjustable, with paper back

*1½ mil. mylar**

If you prefer a paper back book jacket cover ...choose Demco "PAPERFOLD"...easily adjustable to size...with Demco anchoring tape feature for easy application. 6 sizes cover jackets from 6" to 16". Made with 1½ Mil. Mylar, the DuPont trademark for its Polyester film.*

2

DURAFOLD One piece, adjustable, for fast application

*1½ mil. mylar**

"Durafold" features fast application in an all Mylar book jacket cover that is completely transparent. Includes anchoring tape. Made with tough 1½ Mil. Mylar*.

3

UNIFOLD Economical, adjustable

*1 mil. mylar**

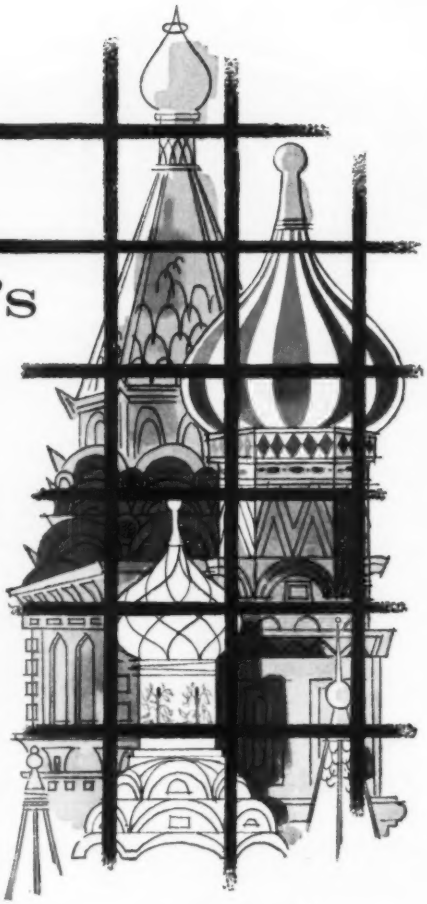
Here's the Demco economy book jacket cover that's made with 1 Mil Mylar*. One fold is already made, you make the second. Anchoring tape holds the new fold in position. Six sizes instead of 55 reduces storage space, eliminates little used sizes.

PROTECT YOUR BOOK JACKETS *(Order Crystaljacs Today!)*

Demco LIBRARY SUPPLIES

Box 1488, Madison 1, Wisconsin • Box 852, Fresno, California • Box 4231, Hamden, Conn.

Russia is revealed in Compton's

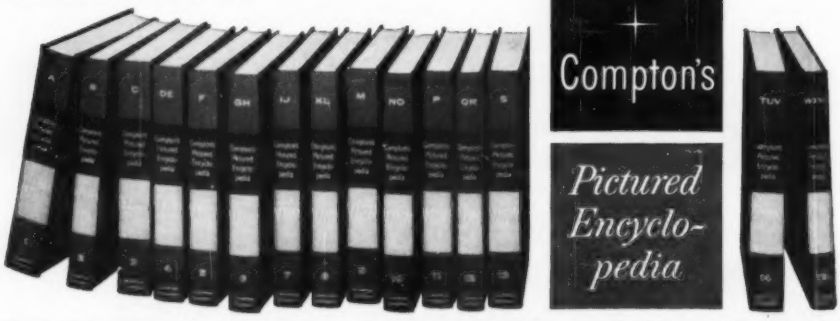


with accuracy because of continuous and area revision

Compton's invented continuous revision. An average of 4,314 pages have been revised in Compton's every year in just the last five years. But continuous revision alone is no guarantee of accuracy. That is why Compton's also practices *area* revision. Whenever a basic article is changed in Compton's, all related articles are revised at the same time to keep the information on any subject consistent throughout every volume.

The new 51-page Compton's article on Russia is an example of the value of this policy. Continuous revision keeps the information current on this ever-developing subject. Area revision avoids contradictory and out-of-date facts in related material.

Compare Compton's and you'll choose Compton's to be sure of an accurate, up-to-date reference set.



F. E. Compton & Company • Compton Building • Chicago 10, Illinois

In Canada: F. E. Compton of Canada, Ltd. • 207 Queens Quay West • Toronto 1, Ontario

THE ALA DIVISIONS

Adult Services Division ... 960
American Association of School Librarians 953
American Association of State Libraries 955
American Library Trustee Association 962
Association of College and Research Libraries 956
Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries ... 958
Children's Services Division 963
Library Administration Division 965
Library Education Division 967
Public Library Association 958
Reference Services Division 968
Resources and Technical Services Division 970
Young Adult Services Division 974

The index to the ALA Bulletin, January-November 1961, begins on page 1008. The index to ALA Organization and Information 1961-62 begins on page 1012.

The *ALA Bulletin* is the official journal of the American Library Association and publishes material of general interest to librarians and those interested in the library world. Its authors' opinions should be regarded as their own unless ALA endorsement is noted.

Acceptance of an advertisement does not imply endorsement of the product by the American Library Association.

The *ALA Bulletin* is indexed in *Readers' Guide, Education Index,* and *Library Literature.* A microfilm edition is available from University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Samray Smith EDITOR
C. J. Hoy ADVERTISING MANAGER
Mary Falvey PUBLICATIONS ASSISTANT

ALA BULLETIN

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION 50 E. HURON ST. CHICAGO 11, ILL.
Washington Office: The Coronet, 200 C Street, S.E., Washington 3, D.C.

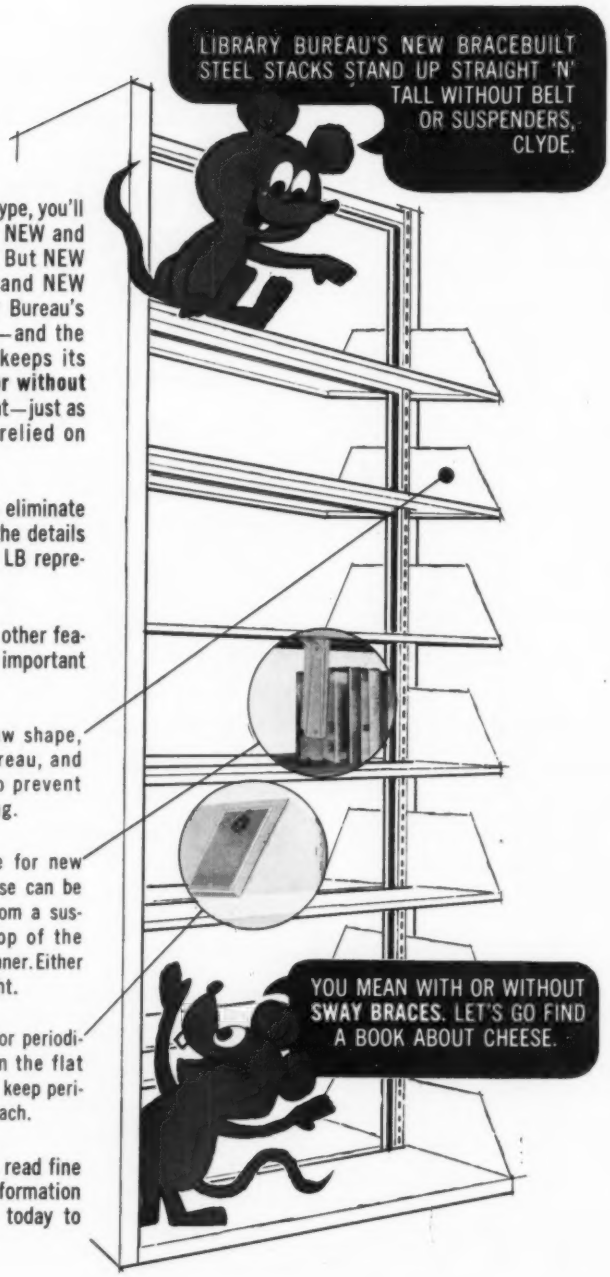
ALA ORGANIZATION AND INFORMATION

933 The American Library Association
935 Officers and Executive Board
935 Headquarters Staff
937 Council
941 Committees, Joint Committees, and Division Joint Committees
953 Type-of-Library Divisions
960 Type-of-Activity Divisions
978 Round Tables
979 ALA Representatives to Other Organizations
981 Affiliated National Library Associations
987 Accredited Library Schools
989 Constitution and Bylaws

OTHER CONTENTS

922 ALA Nominating Committee Report
923 Council Nominating Committee Report
926 Memo to Members
928 Midwinter Meeting—1962
1001 Treasurer's Report
1003 Classified Advertisements
1008 Index to ALA Bulletin, 1961

VOLUME 55 NUMBER 11 DECEMBER 1961



If you're a belt-and-suspenders type, you'll insist on sway braces for our NEW and exclusive Bracebuilt Stacks. But NEW thinking, NEW engineering, and NEW design have gone into Library Bureau's NEW Bracebuilt Steel Stacks—and the result: the Bracebuilt Stack keeps its stability and flexibility **with or without** sway braces. You can rely on that—just as librarians everywhere have relied on Library Bureau for 85 years.

Our new engineering principles eliminate sway, sag, and "walking." For the details of this feature, ask one of our LB representatives.

New Bracebuilts have a host of other features—less technical, but very important to you. Here are some:

1. Angled Brackets—a new shape, exclusive with Library Bureau, and incorporating a bumper to prevent brackets from overlapping.

2. Tu-Bar Shelves—provide for new lock-tite book supports. These can be set to support the books from a suspended position—or on top of the shelves in a conventional manner. Either way books always stay upright.

3. Sloping and flat shelves for periodicals—inverted brackets on the flat shelves stay out of the way, keep periodicals visible and easy to reach.

There's more, but who wants to read fine print? For all the easy-to-read information you want, plus pictures, write today to Library Bureau,

Remington Rand SYSTEMS Division of Sperry Rand Corporation, 122 East 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.

WORTHY OF YOUR CONSIDERATION

ARMS CONTROL: ISSUES FOR THE PUBLIC
Edited by **Louis Henkin**
(An American Assembly Book)
224 pp. *Ready* *$3.50**

ART AS AN INVESTMENT
by **Richard H. Rush**
416 pp. *Ready* *$10.00*

THE CALIFORNIA I LOVE
by **Leo Carillo**
288 pp. *Ready* *$5.00*

CONTEMPORARY EUROPE
by **H. Stuart Hughes**
524 pp. *Ready* *$10.00*

THE EDUCATION OF TEACHERS: CONFLICT AND CONSENSUS
by **G. K. Hodenfield, T. M. Stinnett**
192 pp. *Ready* *$3.95**

THE EDUCATOR'S ENCYCLOPEDIA
by **Mark Atkinson, Stanley Krouse, Edward W. Smith**
1200 pp. *Ready* *$19.50*

EDUCATOR'S GUIDE TO PERSONALIZED READING INSTRUCTION
by **Walter B. Barbe**
240 pp. *Ready* *$4.95*

ENCYCLOPEDIC DICTIONARY OF BUSINESS LAW
by **Prentice-Hall Editorial Staff**
750 pp. *Ready* *$19.50*

THE EPIC OF MAN
by the **Editors of LIFE**
308 pp. *Ready* *$13.50*
Pre-Christmas Special *$11.50*

HEART DISEASE AND THE LAW: THE LEGAL BASIS FOR AWARDS IN CARDIAC CASES
by **Harold McNiece**
576 pp. *Ready* *$25.00*

KNOWLEDGE: ITS VALUES AND LIMITS
by **Gustave Weigel, S.J.** and **Arthur G. Madden**
192 pp. *Ready* *$3.75**

LONELINESS
by **Clark E. Moustakas**
128 pp. *Ready* *$3.75**

MIRROR OF WAR: THE WASHINGTON STAR REPORTS THE CIVIL WAR
Edited by **John Stepp, I. William Hill**
320 pp. *Ready* *$12.50*

REPORT WRITERS' HANDBOOK
by **Charles Van Hagan**
276 pp. *Ready* *$6.75*

RELIGION AND THE KNOWLEDGE OF GOD
by **Gustave Weigel, S.J.** and **Arthur Madden**
192 pp. *Ready* *$3.95**

WHAT PRICE ECONOMIC GROWTH?
by **Klaus Knorr** and **William Baumol**
192 pp. *Ready* *$3.95**

**Spectrum Paperback available*

Order from Library Service Department, P.O. Box 500

PRENTICE-HALL, Inc.
Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey

ALA NOMINATING COMMITTEE REPORT

The ALA Nominating Committee submits the following slate of candidates for the 1962 election of the American Library Association in accordance with Bylaw Article III, and Article IV, Section 2(e), this reapportionment year. The Committee wishes to express its appreciation to the nominees for allowing their names to appear on the ballot.

The attention of the membership is called to Article III, Section 2(b) of the Bylaws, which reads as follows:

At the midwinter meeting any member of the Council may present a petition signed by not fewer than ten councilors proposing additional nominations. In case nominations for more than two candidates for any office are made by the committee and by petitioners, the Council shall take a written ballot on the names presented. The two names receiving the highest number of votes for any office shall be the official candidates placed on the official ballot.

The attention of the membership is further called to Article III, Section 3(b) of the Bylaws, which reads as follows:

The ALA Nominating Committee shall also include on the official ballot other nominations filed with the executive director by petition of any one hundred members of the Association at least three months before the annual conference, provided written consent of these nominees shall have been filed with the executive director of the Association.

ALA Nominating Committee
Elenora Alexander
Martha Boaz
Andrew Eaton
Sallie J. Farrell
Edwin Castagna, *chairman*

NOMINATIONS

President-elect

In accordance with Article III, Sec. 1(c) and Section 5 of the Bylaws, two nominations are presented for the office of president-elect, one of whom will serve as second vice president:

EDMON LOW, librarian, Oklahoma State University Library, Stillwater.
FREDERICK H. WAGMAN, director, University Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

Council

One person to be elected from each bracket of two candidates for the term 1962–66:

SCOTT ADAMS, deputy director, National Library of Medicine, Washington, D.C.
J. LESTER NOLAN, associate director, Reference Dept., Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

ELEANOR E. AHLERS, supervisor of school libraries, State Dept. of Education, Olympia, Wash.
MRS. FLORENCE LEECH SIMMONS, supervisor of school libraries, Public Schools, Chattanooga, Tenn.

WILLIAM E. ANDREWS, director, Washoe County L., Reno, Nev.
WINSTON R. HENDERSON, librarian, Phoenix, Ariz., P.L.

RICHARD S. ANGELL, chief, Subject Catalog Div., Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.
ARNOLD H. TROTIER, associate director, Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana.

MARGARET C. BROWN, chief, Processing Div., Philadelphia Free L.
JANET S. DICKSON, chief, Cataloging Section, Smithsonian Institution L., Washington, D.C.

ESTHER V. BURRIN, librarian, Westlane Jr. High School L., Indianapolis.
ELINOR YUNGMEYER, supervisor of school libraries, Public Schools, Oak Park, Ill.

ALICE M. CAHILL, assistant director, Div. of Library Extension, Massachusetts Dept. of Education, Boston.
MRS. RUTH O. LONGWORTH, librarian, Montana State Library Extension Commission, Missoula.

VIVIAN B. CAZAYOUX, acting librarian, Ascension Parish Library Demonstration, Donaldville, La.
ELAINE VON OESEN, librarian, Extension Services, North Carolina State L., Raleigh.

ROBERT H. DUMAS, coordinator, Young Adult Services, Dallas P.L.
FRANCES M. GRIM, assistant librarian, Cuyahoga County P.L., Cleveland.

RUTH M. ERLANDSON, reference librarian, Ohio State Univ. L., Columbus.
EVERETT T. MOORE, assistant librarian, Univ. of California L., Los Angeles.

RUTH M. ERSTED, supervisor of school libraries, Minnesota State Dept. of Education, St. Paul.
ALICE LOHRER, assistant professor, Graduate School of Library Science, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana.

RICHARD A. FARLEY, associate director, Univ. of Nebraska L., Lincoln.
IAN W. THOM, chief, Preparations Dept., Princeton Univ. L., Princeton, N.J.

MARGARET C. HANNIGAN, librarian, Patients L., National Institute of Health, U.S. Public Health Service, Bethesda, Md.
DOROTHY KITTEL, consultant, North Carolina State L., Raleigh.

TYRUS G. HARMSEN, librarian, Occidental College L., Los Angeles.
STANLEY MCELDERRY, librarian, San Fernando Valley State College L., Northridge, Calif.

SUE HEFLEY, supervisor, Webster Parish Materials Center, Minden, La.
SARA JAFFARIAN, supervisor of school libraries, Seattle Public Schools.

SISTER JANE MARIE, head, Dept. of Librarianship, Our Lady of the Lake College, San Antonio.
SISTER MARY REGIS, librarian, Immaculate Heart College L., Los Angeles.

FRANK N. JONES, director, Peabody Institute L., Baltimore.
MARCUS A. MCCORISON, librarian, American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.

MARJORIE KARLSON, chief, Reference Dept., Washington Univ. L., St. Louis.
ROBERT LAND, assistant chief, Reference and Bibliography Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

ARTHUR M. KIRKBY, librarian, Norfolk, Va., P.L.
HOWARD M. SMITH, city librarian, Richmond, Va., P.L.

JOE W. KRAUS, librarian, Madison College L., Harrisonburg, Va.
ROBERT L. TALMADGE, director, Tulane Univ. L., New Orleans.

KATHARINE LAICH, assistant librarian, Los Angeles P.L.
PHILIP OGILVIE, librarian, Jackson, Miss., P.L.

JOHN MCDONALD, assistant director, Washington Univ. L., St. Louis.
JAMES MACK, librarian, Lehigh Univ. L., Bethlehem, Pa.

MRS. MILDRED MCKAY, librarian, New Hampshire State L., Concord.
HENRY G. SHEAROUSE, JR., associate library supervisor, Division of Library Extension, New York State L., Albany.

FRANK T. MILLIGAN, 2790 University Heights, Boulder, Colo.
MRS. RAYMOND A. YOUNG, 10 E. Parkway Dr., Columbia, Mo.

VIRGINIA L. OWENS, field librarian, Oklahoma State L., Oklahoma City.
MISS FREDDY SCHADER, administrative assistant, Arkansas State Library Commission, Little Rock.

KENNETH VANCE, library consultant, Bureau of School Services, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
WILLIAM L. WERNER, Glennland Apts., State College, Pa.

COUNCIL NOMINATING COMMITTEE REPORT

In accordance with the Constitution Article VII, Section 1, and Bylaws, Article III, Section 6(a) and 6(b), the Council Nominating Committee submits the following slate of candidates for election by the Council to the Executive Board for the term 1962–66—one person to be elected from each bracket of two candidates:

DAVID K. BERNINGHAUSEN, director, Library School, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis
JEROME CUSHMAN, librarian, Public Library, New Orleans

MARIETTA DANIELS, associate librarian, Columbus Memorial Library, Pan American Union, Washington, D.C.
ESTHER JUNE PIERCY, chief, Processing Division, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore

Ballots, with biographical notes on each nominee, will be distributed to voting members of Council at Midwinter when the election will be held.

MARGARET W. AYRAULT
JACK E. BROWN
ROBERT VOSPER, *chairman*

Season's Greetings +
Christmas + 1961 +
Marador Binders + Los Angeles

Helen Richards, Ph.D.
Francis W. Parker School
Chicago, Illinois

"Half-answers can be worse than none at all"

Experienced teachers like Dr. Helen Richards are keenly aware of the importance of giving complete answers to students' questions. So are the editors of Encyclopaedia Britannica.

More and more emphasis is being placed on reference reading to give students information that cannot be covered in the classroom or in textbooks. Yet many reference libraries continue to provide only half-answers, or information which is not quite adequate. Not so with Britannica.

The editors of Britannica believe that each article should be complete and comprehensive; it should be written by the one person most qualified to discuss the topic; it should be presented in a way that challenges and stimulates a student's mind. Every article in Britannica's 24-volumes is written to help your students do *more than just average work.*

No wonder Encyclopaedia Britannica is the favorite reference library for junior high schools, high schools and colleges!

ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA

For materials prepared especially for teachers and librarians, write to John R. Rowe, Dept. 304-ED, Encyclopaedia Britannica, 425 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Illinois

The World Book Encyclopedia - ALA Goals Award, an annual grant of $25,000 to support ALA programs and projects, will be awarded for the first time at the 1962 Miami Beach Conference (the initial grant in 1961 went to the Headquarters Building Fund).

An announcement of the availability of the Award for 1962 was made last spring to all units of the Association. This is a reminder that application for the grant funds must reach the Executive Director of ALA no later than two weeks following the close of the 1962 Midwinter Meeting.

The Award will take the form of a single grant of $24,000 annually or multiple grants totaling $24,000 annually for the support of programs that will encourage and advance the development of public and/or school library service and librarianship through recognition and support of programs which implement Goals For Action adopted by the ALA Council on January 29, 1959. Goals For Action include specific goals relating to public and school library service; broader areas, such as Recruiting and Intellectual Freedom, for example, relate also to the development and encouragement of the two specifically mentioned types of library service and, hence, programs in these and similarly applicable areas qualify for consideration. Units of the Association eligible for grants under the Award are: ALA Committees, ALA Joint Committees, ALA Divisions, ALA Round Tables, and ALA Chapters.

Units of the Association are free to submit as many proposals in any one year as they wish. Remember the deadline for submission of applications is February 19, 1962. Please let me know if you desire additional copies of the Announcement of last June which gives full details on Purposes, Conditions, and Rules of this important ALA Award for the support of program.

The ALA Legislation Committee, created by Council at the 1961 Cleveland Conference to replace the former Federal Relations Committee of the Library Administration Division, has the following members for 1961-62: Cora Paul Bomar, Supervisor, School Library Services, North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction; John D. Henderson, Librarian, Los Angeles County Public Library; Mrs. Merlin M. Moore, Trustee, Arkansas State Library Commission; Lucile Nix, Chief Library Consultant, Georgia State Department of Education; Richard B. Sealock, Librarian, Kansas City (Mo.) Public Library; Frederick H. Wagman, Director, University of Michigan Libraries; and Emerson Greenaway, Director, Free Library of Philadelphia, CHAIRMAN.

The ALA Executive Board met in Chicago on November 3-5. The Board's Visiting Committee spent November 1 and 2 at Headquarters while the Board's Investments Committee met on the morning of November 3 with the Association's Endowment Trustees. The Board took action on a number of significant matters, including a decision to install IBM equipment at Headquarters by September, 1962. The equipment will handle initially membership records, subscriptions records, and Membership Directory compilation. A later major use of the equipment will be in the area of billing and accounts receivable for the Publishing Department. In other actions, the Board approved the program and budget of the Publishing Department for 1961-62, approved changes in the Position Classification Plan for Headquarters resulting in the up-grading of a number of classes of positions, and approved a new Annuity Plan for Headquarters. Financial implementation of the classification changes and the annuity plan will begin on January 1, 1962.

Early in its Meeting, the Board discussed the State Department Order of October 31 reducing the staff of the Department's Library from 60 to 25. A telegram, calling attention to this severe reduction in service, was sent to President Kennedy with a later communication to Secretary Rusk who was out of the country at the time of the Board's Meeting.

LIBRARY TRENDS for October, 1961 deserves your most careful reading. Entitled "The Future of Library Service: Demographic Aspects and Implications", the issue presents papers by eighteen authors. Frank L. Schick is Issue Editor.

Several persons who have pledged contributions to the Headquarters Building Fund have asked about their bills. Statements of amounts due are now being mailed.

R. Russell Munn, Librarian of the Akron (Ohio) Public Library and ALA Treasurer from 1949 to 1953 received the Akron Bar Association's 1961 Naturalized American Award on September 19, 1961.

President Morton attended meetings of the California Library Association and the Council of National Library Associations, and also attended the UN Library Dedication in November.

David H. Clift
Executive Director

November 13, 1961

ALA Conferences: Miami Beach, June 17–23, 1962; Chicago (tentative), July 14–20, 1963; St. Louis, June 28–July 4, 1964; Detroit, July 4–10, 1965; New York, July 3–9, 1966; San Francisco, June 25–July 1, 1967. Midwinter Meetings, Chicago: Jan. 29–Feb. 3, 1962; Jan. 28–Feb. 2, 1963.

from Lippincott

Two superlative new books about naturalists recommended by Library Journal

Alexander Wilson

Naturalist and Pioneer

By ROBERT CANTWELL. The first full-length biography of the greatest American ornithologist before Audubon. "His importance to ornithology is certainly no less than Audubon's. And his life no less interesting . . . Documentation of his early life, an excellent bibliography, and a list of subscribers to his work, with biographical information on many, produces a work of lasting signficance . . . Generally recommended as a significant item of natural history and Americana."—*Library Journal.* With 8 pages in full color of Wilson's birds, 16 pages of halftones, and decorative drawings by Robert Ball.
LC 61-122246. $15.00

DISCOVERY

Great Moments in the Lives of the World's Outstanding Naturalists

Edited by JOHN K. TERRES. Roger Tory Peterson, John Kieran, Olin Sewall Pettingill, Jr., Olaus J. Murie and thirty-two other celebrated naturalists share their most exciting and memorable nature adventures in narratives written especially for this volume. "Locales range from Texas to Ethiopia to Suez and the Arctic . . . The material is exciting and engrossing and the writing of a consistently high order. The book should be in all public and most academic libraries."—*Library Journal.* "I can think of no one to whom this book, handsomely designed and presented, with Thomas Nason's gem-like wood engravings, might not itself be a window of discovery."—*Chicago Tribune.* Wood engravings by Thomas W. Nason.
LC 61-8687. $6.50

J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY
Philadelphia and New York
GOOD BOOKS SINCE 1792

MIDWINTER MEETING—1962

The ALA Midwinter Meeting will be held at the Edgewater Beach Hotel, 5300 N. Sheridan Road, Chicago 40, January 29 to February 3. Rates at the Edgewater Beach Hotel for this meeting are given below. In writing for hotel reservations, please mention the ALA meeting and *address your letter to the attention of John W. Putman.*

Single rooms: $7.00–$11.00; $12.00–$15.00; $16.00–$20.00.

Double rooms: $10.00–$14.00; $15.00–$19.00; $20.00–$24.00 (double or twin beds).

Family units: $16.00–$29.00 (two twin-bedded rooms with connecting bath, based on full occupancy of four persons).

Small suites: $20.00–$31.00 (bedroom and parlor, single or double occupancy).

Sunparlor suites: $30.00–$50.00 (bedroom and parlor, single or double occupancy).

Open meetings of the Council will be held on Wednesday, January 31, at 2:00 P.M., and on Thursday, February 1, at 2:00 P.M. A closed meeting of the Council with the Executive Board will be held on Wednesday, January 31, at 8:30 A.M.

The Program Evaluation and Budget Committee will meet on Saturday, January 27, from 2:00 to 6:00 P.M. and at 8:30 P.M.; on Sunday, January 28, from 8:30 A.M. to 12:00 noon and at 2:00 P.M.

Meetings of the Executive Board will be held on Monday, January 29, 10:00 A.M. and 2:00 to 6:00 P.M.; Wednesday, January 31, 8:30 P.M.; Friday, February 2, 8:30 A.M. to 12:00 noon.

PUBLIC RELATIONS PLANNER

A practical service for libraries

P. O. Box 4132, So. Denver Station
Denver 9, Colorado

Have you ordered these 1961 ALA publications . . .

SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS FOR PRIMARY GRADES, 2d edition

Mary K. Eakin and Eleanor Merritt

Indexes the contents of nearly 1000 in-print trade and text books under subject headings geared to today's curriculum and classroom needs for kindergarten through grade three. Gives independent and read-aloud grade levels, exact page numbers, and clearly indicates fiction and non-fiction. *$4.50*

PATTERNS IN READING, 2d edition

Jean C. Roos

Lists and annotates more than 1600 titles, both fiction and non-fiction, under 75 broad interest patterns of special appeal to young adults. Three-fourths of the titles are new to this edition, nearly 1300 are adult books, and most are current titles. A unique reading guide. Author, title index. *$2.25*

SUBSCRIPTION BOOKS BULLETIN REVIEWS: 1956-1960

ALA Subscription Books Committee

Reprints in a single, ready reference volume, these detailed, evaluative reviews of 99 new, important and usually costly reference works and encyclopedias. Originally published in *The Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin* from September 1, 1956-August, 1960, the reviews clearly state whether or not purchase is recommended. *$5.00*

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SURVEYS, 1938-1952

ACRL Monograph No. 25

E. Walfred Erickson

Evaluates the effectiveness of surveys on college and university libraries by re-examining twelve previously surveyed libraries. Determines what progress has been made in implementing the surveyors' recommendations in various phases of library service and management. Bibliography, tables. *$3.25*

GUIDES TO NEWER EDUCATIONAL MEDIA

Margaret Rufsvold and Carolyn Guss

Describes and identifies all the available catalogs, lists, services, professional organizations, journals, and periodicals which systematically provide information on the newer educational media: films, filmstrips, phonorecords, radio, slides, and television. Bibliography and author, subject, title index. *$1.50*

TRAINING FOR LIBRARIANSHIP BEFORE 1923

Sarah Vann

Examines the development of ideas and concepts in American library education in this little-explored period. Details the activities of individuals and the American Library Association relating to training for librarianship before the Williamson report. *$7.00*

REMODELING THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL LIBRARY

ALA Committee on Planning School Library Quarters

Shows ways of converting classrooms, cloakrooms, storage areas and other available space in older buildings into attractive functional library quarters. Features before and after pictures of converted space, floor plans, and equipment. *Filmstrip, 63 frames, 35 mm., color, with manual.* *$7.50*

SCIENTISTS' APPROACHES TO INFORMATION

ACRL Monograph No. 24

Melvin J. Voight

Analyzes the scientists' three approaches to information—the current, the everyday, and the exhaustive. Considers the effectiveness of printed sources in meeting their needs particularly in chemistry, physics, electrical engineering and the biological sciences and suggests new tools. *$2.50*

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION **Publishing Dept., Chicago 11**

Globe-Wernicke salutes...

CASE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Cleveland, Ohio

"The Library is more than a mere storehouse for books; it is a campus, cultural and research center. The building's location at the mid-point of the campus makes it a focal point for the educational activities of our faculty and students."

T. Keith Glennan, President
Case Institute of Technology

This impressive limestone structure houses 160,000 volumes, with space to expand that capacity to 250,000. In addition to its efficiently planned library, there are lecture and seminar rooms, a display gallery, and a Hall of Music.

We of Globe-Wernicke are gratified that our highly functional and flexible library equipment was chosen for use in this as well as so many other well-equipped campus libraries.

Time-motion engineered book stack equipment by Globe-Wernicke is a most important aid in the design and construction of an efficient library system. If you are considering a new library or modernizing an existing one, Globe-Wernicke's library engineers are at your service to aid in solving library planning and layout problems. No obligation, of course. Write today for complete information, Department Q-12.

GLOBE-WERNICKE

THE GLOBE-WERNICKE CO. • CINCINNATI 12, OHIO . . . *makes business a pleasure*

29 NOBEL PRIZE WINNERS
contribute to
THE AMERICAN EDUCATOR **encyclopedia***

Reference book quality begins with the selection of highly qualified writers and authenticators.

Glenn Seaborg, Lester B. Pearson, Pearl Buck, Sir Howard W. Florey, and George W. Beadle—newly named Chancellor of the University of Chicago, are among the 29 living winners of Nobel Prizes who have contributed to the American Educator Encyclopedia. Fellow contributors include such eminent men and women as May Hill Arbuthnot, David Ben-Gurion, Sara Innis Fenwick, Senator Hiram Fong, Charles F. Gosnell, J. Edgar Hoover, President John F. Kennedy, Willy Ley, Roger H. McDonough, Samuel Eliot Morison, Allan Nevins, Edward A. Parsons, R. Marlin Perkins, Anna Eleanor Roosevelt, Paul B. Sears, and Vilhjalmur Stefansson.

Reference book quality is guaranteed through careful editing by an outstanding permanent staff, and by pre-testing of new reference materials in classrooms and the Tangley Oaks Laboratory School.

* Have you seen the *second* 1962 edition of the American Educator Encyclopedia? Twenty-five hundred pages revised; latest census figures; biography of President Kennedy; comprehensive coverage of Newbery and Caldecott award winners, manned space flights, "the best encyclopedia article on Shakespeare." If you haven't examined the American Educator recently, don't overlook this prized set, a best buy for bookshelves and budget. Write to Mrs. Victoria Johnson for the Tangley Oaks Report on the 1962 American Educator Encyclopedia, or for information about the Tangley Oaks Graduate Fellowship in Education.

Tested and Produced by

THE UNITED EDUCATORS, INC.

THE TANGLEY OAKS EDUCATIONAL CENTER

LAKE BLUFF, ILLINOIS

New Reprint Now Available!!

The Journal of Educational Psychology

✓ REPRINTED VOLUMES, 1-10, 1910-1919

Cloth bound set	$180.00
Paper bound set	165.00
Single vols., cloth bound	18.00
Single vols., paper bound	16.50

✓ VOLUMES 11-20, 1920-1929, are planned for reprint in the Spring of 1962, and advance orders are presently being accepted.

✓ COMPLETE SETS, Volumes 1-51, 1910-1960, with the aid of reprinted vols. 1-10, are available in limited quantities, bound or unbound. Please inquire.

✓ MANY ADDITIONAL VOLUMES, shorter runs, and single numbers are in stock. Please let us know your detailed wants.

Address All Orders And Inquiries to:

A. M. S. REPRINT COMPANY

56 EAST 13th STREET DEPT. ALA NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

(Subsidiary of Abrahams Magazine Service, Inc.)

THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The American Library Association is the oldest and largest national library association in the world, with thirteen divisions, 55 state, regional, and territorial chapters, and ten affiliated organizations. Founded in 1876, the Association has a membership today of more than 25,000 librarians, libraries, library trustees, and friends of libraries.

The object of the ALA is to extend and improve library service and librarianship in the United States and throughout the world. In the furtherance of this objective, it seeks to make books and ideas vital forces in American life, to make libraries easily accessible to all people, to improve professional standards of librarianship, and to create and publish professional literature.

Services

The ALA establishes standards of service, support, educational qualifications, and welfare for libraries and library personnel, and promotes the adoption of such standards in libraries of all kinds.

It safeguards the professional status of librarians through accreditation of library schools. It provides leadership in a nationwide program for recruiting competent personnel for professional careers in librarianship. It promotes popular understanding and public acceptance of the value of library service and librarianship.

Its liaison with federal agencies benefits libraries in many ways, an outstanding example being the enactment and administration of the Library Services Act, which has now been extended for a second five-year period.

Organization

The Association is governed by its membership through a body of elected representatives called the Council, and through an administrative body of the Council, including the Association officers, called the Executive Board. The affiliated state, provincial, territorial, and regional library associations elect representatives to Council.

The ALA activities are carried on by a headquarters staff under the direction of an executive director, by appointed voluntary committees, by the divisions and their sections, and by round table groups interested in various aspects of library service.

The growth and development of the modern library brought a need for specialization among libraries and within the profession. To provide practical channels for utilizing this diversity of interest, ALA members have organized themselves into divisions to extend and improve library service and librarianship within certain special fields. Divisions have been organized by kind of library and by kind of library work, each division operating in a defined field distinct from the others.

Thousands of ALA members work through these divisions and their sections, and serve on voluntary committees and in round table groups, generously contributing valuable advice, experience, and professional leadership.

Publications

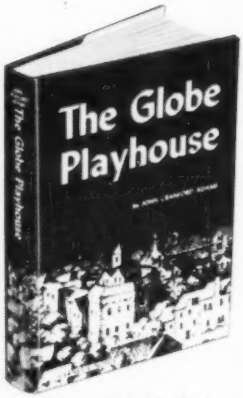
The ALA occupies a position of leadership as a publisher in the field of library science. The ALA conducts a nonprofit, cooperative publishing business in the special field of library science, publishing professional books and pamphlets which serve as guides to library policy and as aids to professional development.

The *ALA Bulletin,* issued monthly and sent to every member, carries articles, and reports on the Association's activities and on significant developments in librarianship. Through the *Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin,* published semimonthly, libraries are kept in touch with current books particularly adapted to their needs and with subscription sets currently sold. A number of the divisions publish journals which are sent free to their members.

Conferences

Annual national conferences are held in different parts of the country as a means of professional information, stimulation, and advancement. They provide a mechanism for participating in library affairs, for improving methods of operation, and for inspecting displays of library materials, appliances, and equipment.

Barnes & Noble Presents...

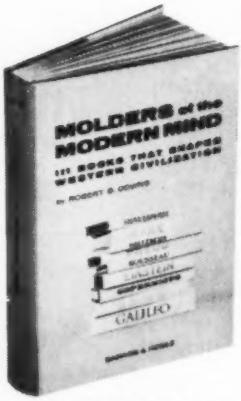


"A prime necessity where any detailed study of Shakespeare is given."
—GEORGE FREEDLEY

THE GLOBE PLAYHOUSE

Its Design and Equipment

By John Cranford Adams, President, Hofstra College. The unique classic on the famous playhouse—and the title most often requested from the B & N Search Service—now revised and greatly enlarged. Based on Professor Adams' minutely accurate replica, text and illustration illuminate the action of the plays through the working of the theatre. Completely new Appendix includes a scene-by-scene reconstruction of *King Lear* as originally performed. 4-color frontispiece, 31 plates. $8.50



The one-volume "Great Books" course that provides essential background for every field of interest.

MOLDERS OF THE MODERN MIND

111 Books That Shaped Western Civilization

By Robert B. Downs, Dean of Library Administration, University of Illinois. A chronological survey of the trail-blazing documents of our culture from Columbus to Freud, including the biological and physical sciences and psychology. For each book, approximately 1,000 words analyze its content, assess its historical impact and sketch the author's life. "... will fill a need for any serious reader who has to survey the significant literature of the Western World ... has a very special value for library schools."—MRS. FLORRINELL F. MORTON, President, A. L. A. Paperback, $2.25 Hardbound, $6.00

BARNES & NOBLE Inc.

105 Fifth Avenue, New York 3, New York

OFFICERS AND EXECUTIVE BOARD

President—MRS. FLORRINELL F. MORTON, Library School, State Univ., University, La.

First Vice President and President-elect—JAMES E. BRYAN, Newark, N.J., P.L.

Second Vice President—HARRY N. PETERSON, P.L. of the District of Columbia, Washington, D.C.

Treasurer (for term expiring 1964)—ARTHUR YABROFF, Detroit P.L.

Executive Director—DAVID H. CLIFT, ALA headquarters.

EXECUTIVE BOARD

The Executive Board consists of the officers, the immediate past president, and eight members elected by and from the Council.

Immediate Past President

MRS. FRANCES LANDER SPAIN, Central Florida Junior College L., Ocala.

Terms expiring 1962

JOHN HALL JACOBS, Atlanta P.L.

ROGER H. MCDONOUGH, Division of State Libraries, Archives, and History, New Jersey Dept. of Education, Trenton.

Terms expiring 1963

VIRGINIA CHASE, Carnegie L., Pittsburgh.

NEAL HARLOW, Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N.J.

Terms expiring 1964

MARGARET M. KINNEY, U.S. Veterans Administration Hospital L., Bronx, N.Y.

MIRIAM E. PETERSON, Division of Libraries, Board of Education, Chicago.

Terms expiring 1965

ARCHIE L. MCNEAL, University of Miami L., Coral Gables, Fla.

RUTHERFORD D. ROGERS, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Executive Board Subcommittees

Investments

The officers: MRS. MORTON, chairman; MR. BRYAN; MR. PETERSON; MR. YABROFF; MR. CLIFT. Staff liaison: DONALD D. BOCK.

Headquarters Visiting Committee

MR. HARLOW, chairman (1962); MISS CHASE (1962); MISS KINNEY (1963). Staff liaison: DAVID H. CLIFT and DONALD D. BOCK.

TRUSTEES OF THE ENDOWMENT FUNDS

EDWIN C. AUSTIN, 11 S. LaSalle St., Chicago (1962).

HOLDEN K. FARRAR, Smith Barney & Co., Chicago (1964).

RICHARD B. SEALOCK, Kansas City, Mo., P.L. (1963).

HEADQUARTERS STAFF

Executive Office

DAVID H. CLIFT, executive director.

MIRIAM LINDSAY HORNBACK, administrative assistant and secretary to Mr. Clift.

MRS. GRACE T. STEVENSON, deputy executive director.

MRS. YURI NAKATA, secretary to Mrs. Stevenson.

DONALD D. BOCK, deputy executive director/management.

ALPHONSE F. TREZZA, associate executive director.

Administrative and Fiscal Services Department

MARY CILLUFFO, assistant for conference arrangements and secretary to Mr. Bock.

LEROY J. GAERTNER, assistant to the deputy executive director/management, and chief accountant.

C. J. HOY, conference exhibits manager.

Office for Adult Education

MRS. GRACE T. STEVENSON, director.

Adult Services Division

ELEANOR PHINNEY, executive secretary.

American Association of School Librarians

DOROTHY A. MCGINNISS, executive secretary.

MRS. VIVA GILLIO, assistant.

American Association of State Libraries

ELEANOR FERGUSON, executive secretary.

RUTH M. WHITE, assistant.

ALA Bulletin

SAMRAY SMITH, editor.

C. J. HOY, advertising and business manager.

MONTYLOU WILSON, publications assistant.

ALA Committee on Accreditation

SARAH REBECCA REED, secretary.

ALA International Relations Office

LESTER E. ASHEIM, director.

ALA Washington Office—Hotel Coronet, 200 C St., SE, Washington 3, D.C.

GERMAINE KRETTEK, director.
MISS HOWARD HUBBARD, assistant director.

American Library Trustee Association

ELEANOR FERGUSON, executive secretary.
RUTH M. WHITE, assistant.

Association of College and Research Libraries

MARK M. GORMLEY, executive secretary.
MRS. MARY FALVEY, publications officer.

Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries

ELEANOR PHINNEY, executive secretary.

Children's Services Division

MILDRED L. BATCHELDER, executive secretary.

Headquarters Library

RUTH SHAPIRO, librarian.
MRS. CHARLOTTE PECK, assistant librarian.

Library Administration Division

ALPHONSE F. TREZZA, executive secretary.
Assistant to be appointed.

Library Education Division

SARAH REBECCA REED, executive secretary.

Membership Promotion Office

Chief to be appointed.

Public Library Association

ELEANOR FERGUSON, executive secretary.
RUTH M. WHITE, assistant.

Public Relations Officer

CHARLES R. CARNER.

Publishing Department

MRS. PAULINE J. LOVE, director, and secretary to the Editorial Committee.
MARION DITTMAN, editor of publications.
JACK HAGOPIAN, sales and advertising manager.
WILLIAM KATZ, assistant to the director.
MRS. HELEN KENNEDY PRINCE, assistant to the director.
Production manager to be appointed.
KAREN L. JENSEN, special assistant to the director.

Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin

EDNA V. VANEK, editor.
ELOISE LIGHTFOOT, first assistant.
HELEN E. KINSEY, assistant in charge of children's books.
BARBARA DUREE, assistant in charge of young people's books.
MRS. JEAN KLEIN, adult books reviewer.
Three assistants to be appointed.

Reference Services Division

RONALD V. GLENS, executive secretary.

Resources and Technical Services Division

MRS. ELIZABETH RODELL, executive secretary.

Young Adult Services Division

MILDRED L. BATCHELDER, executive secretary.

SPECIAL PROJECTS STAFF

Century 21 Library of the Future Project

JOSEPH BECKER, coordinator.

Library Technology Project

FRAZER POOLE, director.
FORREST F. CARHART, JR., assistant director.

Reading Guide Project (ASD)

MRS. MARION E. HAWES, editor.

University of Mandalay Project

JAY E. DAILY, visiting librarian.

Library of the University of Rangoon Social Sciences Faculty

JOSEPH REASON, library advisor.

School Library Development Project

MARY FRANCES KENNON, director.
LEILA DOYLE, assistant.

Survey of State Library Functions of the States

PHILIP MONYPENNY, director.

Project to Aid Trustees and Librarians in Small Communities in Improving Library Service

DONALD E. WRIGHT, director.

University of the Philippines Graduate Library School Project

SARAH K. VANN, visiting professor.

1962 ALA–U.S. State Department Foreign Librarians Project

MRS. RAE CECILIA KIPP, director.

COUNCIL

Officers of the Council, 1961–62

President—MRS. FLORRINELL F. MORTON, Library School, Louisiana State Univ., University.

First Vice President and President-elect—JAMES E. BRYAN, Newark, N.J., P.L.

Second Vice President—HARRY N. PETERSON, P.L. of the District of Columbia, Washington, D.C.

Executive Director—DAVID H. CLIFT, ALA headquarters.

COUNCILORS

See Bylaw Article IV, Sections 2 and 3. The year following a name is the date of expiration of term of office. The Council year begins at the end of the annual conference.

Elected by the Association at Large

ALLEN, MARIAN MEAD, Univ. of Rochester L., Rochester, N.Y. (1964).

ANDERSON, JOHN F., Knoxville, Tenn., P.L. (1965).

APPELL, ALICE J., Long Beach, Calif., P.L. (1963).

ARCHER, H. RICHARD, Williams College L., Williamstown, Mass. (1965).

ASH, LEE, Yale University L., New Haven, Conn. (1963).

AYRAULT, MARGARET W., General L., Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor (1962).

BATCHELOR, MRS. LILLIAN, Secondary Schools L., Board of Education, Philadelphia (1963).

BAYLESS, JUNE ELIZABETH, San Marino, Calif., P.L. (1965).

BERNINGHAUSEN, DAVID K., Library School, Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis (1964).

BLANCHARD, J. RICHARD, Univ. of California L., Davis (1963).

BOWLER, ROBERTA, 3305 Laurice Ave., Altadena, Calif. (1962).

BOYD, JESSIE, Public School Libraries, Oakland, Calif. (1964).

BROWN, HELEN M., Wellesley College L., Wellesley, Mass. (1963).

BROWN, JACK E., National Research Council L., Ottawa, Ont. (1964).

BUDINGTON, WILLIAM S., John Crerar L., Chicago (1962).

BURNETTE, PAUL J., Army L., Dept. of Defense, Washington, D.C. (1964).

CATHON, LAURA E., Carnegie L., Pittsburgh (1965).

CLAUDIA, SISTER M., I.H.M., Marygrove College L., Detroit (1962).

CLINE, MILDRED ANNE, San Fernando Valley State College L., Northridge, Calif. (1962).

CRABTREE, JEAN, Senior High School L., Garden City, N.Y. (1964).

CUSHMAN, JEROME, New Orleans P.L. (1964).

CUSTER, BENJAMIN A., Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. (1962).

CUTLER, DOROTHY R., Washington State L., Olympia (1962).

DARRAH, JANE ADDAMS, Seattle P.L. (1965).

DAWSON, JOHN M., Univ. of Delaware L., Newark (1962).

DAY, NANCY JANE, South Carolina State Dept. of Education, Columbia (1965).

DOMS, KEITH, Carnegie L., Pittsburgh (1963).

DRAKE, DOROTHY M., Scripps College L., Claremont, Calif. (1964).

EAKIN, MARY K., Iowa State Teachers College L., Cedar Falls (1965).

FOSTER, EDITH, West Georgia Regional L., Carrollton (1963).

GAVER, MARY V., Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N.J. (1965).

GILMAN, GRACE W., Lincoln L., Springfield, Ill. (1962).

GRAHAM, MAE, Library Extension Division, Maryland Dept. of Education, Baltimore (1965).

GRAZIER, MARGARET HAYES, Derby Junior High School L., Birmingham, Mich. (1964).

GRIEDER, ELMER, Stanford Univ. L., Stanford, Calif. (1964).

GROSS, ELIZABETH H., School of Library Science, Western Reserve Univ., Cleveland (1964).

GULL, CLOYD DAKE, General Electric Co., Washington, D.C. (1965).

HAMLIN, ARTHUR T., Univ. of Cincinnati L., (1963).

HAVILAND, VIRGINIA, Boston P.L. (1963).

HENKE, ESTHER MAE, Oklahoma State L., Oklahoma City (1965).

HERR, MRS. MARIAN A., Library Assn. of Portland, Ore. (1963).

HIGGINS, CHARLES L., Michigan State L., Lansing (1964).

HOPP, RALPH H., Univ. of Minnesota L., Minneapolis (1963).

HUGHEY, MRS. ELIZABETH H., North Carolina State L., Raleigh (1962).

HUMPHRY, JAMES, III, Metropolitan Museum of Art L., New York (1963).

HUMPHRY, JOHN A., City Library Assn., Springfield, Mass. (1964).
HUTCHINSON, HELEN D., Philadelphia Free L. (1962).
JACOBS, MRS. ALMA S., Great Falls, Mont., P.L. (1965).
JOHNSON, ELIZABETH, Lynn, Mass., P.L. (1964).
KENISTON, MRS. ROBERTA C., Univ. of Michigan Undergraduate L., Ann Arbor (1965).
KINGERY, ROBERT E., New York P.L. (1962).
KIPP, LAURENCE J., Baker L., Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard Univ., Boston (1962).
LEDLIE, MARY ELIZABETH, Toledo P.L. (1964).
LeFEVRE, ALICE LOUISE, Western Michigan Univ., Kalamazoo (1965).
LUNDY, FRANK A., Univ. of Nebraska L., Lincoln (1963).
LYMAN, MRS. HELEN H., Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Madison (1965).
McANALLY, ARTHUR, Univ. of Oklahoma L., Norman (1962).
McCLURE, JANE S., Summit, N.J., P.L. (1964).
McFARLAND, JEAN H., Vassar College L., Poughkeepsie, N.Y. (1962).
McKEON, NEWTON F., JR., Amherst College L., Amherst, Mass. (1962).
MASON, ELLSWORTH GOODWIN, Coburn L., Colorado College, Colorado Springs (1965).
MERRILL, JEAN A., Kansas City, Mo., P.L. (1963).
NICHOLSEN, MARGARET E., Evanston Township High School L., Evanston, Ill. (1963).
OLDFATHER, MARGARET, Ohio State Univ. L., Columbus (1965).
PARKS, ALTA M., Gary, Ind., P.L. (1965).
PETERSON, HARRY N., P.L. of the District of Columbia, Washington, D.C. (1963).
PETERSON, MIRIAM E., Division of Libraries, Chicago Public Schools, Board of Education (1962).
PIERCY, ESTHER J., Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore (1963).
PRICE, PAXTON P., Missouri State L., Jefferson City (1963).
READ, CARL H., 321 N. Lima St., Burbank, Calif. (1964).
REID, THELMA, San Diego City Schools L. (1962).
RICHARDSON, RANSOM L., Flint, Mich., P.L. (1964).
ROGERS, RUTHERFORD D., Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. (1963).
ROSS, MRS. EULALIE S., P.L. of Cincinnati and Hamilton County, Ohio (1962).
ROSS, MISS VERNON, Library School, McGill Univ., Montreal (1962).
ROUNDS, JOSEPH B., Buffalo and Erie County, N.Y., P.L. (1964).
RUTHERFORD, MARGARET, School Libraries, Virginia State Board of Education, Richmond (1964).
SAKS, MRS. BENJAMIN, 612 Pierce St., Gary, Ind. (1963).
SEELY, PAULINE A., Denver P.L. (1963).
SHANK, RUSSELL, Univ. of California L., Berkeley (1965).
SHAW, THOMAS SHULER, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. (1965).
SPALDING, C. SUMNER, Descriptive Cataloging Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. (1964).
SPANGLER, MRS. MARGARET K., Pennsylvania State Univ. L., University Park (1965).
STRATTON, JOHN B., Oklahoma State Univ. L., Stillwater (1963).
STROUT, DONALD E., Graduate School of Library Science, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana (1963).
TAUBER, MAURICE F., School of Library Service, Columbia Univ., New York (1963).
TAYLOR, NETTIE B., Library Extension Division, Maryland State Dept. of Education, Baltimore (1964).
THOMPSON, DONALD E., Wabash College L., Crawfordsville, Ind. (1962).
VEDDER, MARION H., Extension Division, New York State L., Albany (1965).
VOSPER, ROBERT, Univ. of California L., Los Angeles (1964).
WALLACE, SARAH L., Minneapolis P.L. (1962).
WILLIAMS, RAYMOND E., Minneapolis P.L. (1964).
WINDSOR, ELIZABETH A., Iowa State Univ. of Science and Technology L., Ames (1962).
WOY, MRS. SARA GERMON, Philadelphia Free L. (1965).
WRIGHT, WYLLIS E., Williams College L., Williamstown, Mass. (1965).
Vacancy for the term 1962.

Elected by Chapters

Each state, provincial, and territorial chapter is entitled to one Councilor. Chapter representation is through state or provincial chapters, unless chapters in a region choose to take representation through a regional chapter. In such case the regional chapter shall elect one representative from each state or provincial chapter within the regional chapter.

Arizona Library Association—MRS. ELINOR CHAPPLE SALTUS, Univ. of Arizona, College of Education L., Tucson (1963).
Arkansas Library Association—MRS. FRANCES NEAL, Arkansas State Library Commission, Little Rock (1965).

British Columbia Library Association—PETER GROSSMAN, Vancouver P.L. (1964).

California Library Association—LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL, Clark Memorial L., Univ. of California, Los Angeles (1963).

Colorado Library Association—LEMOYNE W. ANDERSON, Colorado State Univ. L., Fort Collins (1963).

Connecticut Library Association—MRS. HENRIETTA T. PERKINS, Medical L., Yale Univ., New Haven (1965).

Delaware Library Association—MARJORIE E. BURNS, 609 Silverside Rd., Wilmington (1961).

District of Columbia Library Association—MARIETTA DANIELS, Columbus Memorial L., Pan American Union, Washington, D.C. (1964).

Florida Library Association—FRANK B. SESSA, Miami P.L. (1963).

Hawaii Library Association—MRS. MABEL K. JACKSON, L. of Hawaii, Honolulu (1962).

Idaho Library Association—LEE ZIMMERMAN, Univ. of Idaho L., Moscow (1963).

Illinois Library Association—GERTRUDE GSCHEIDLE, Chicago P.L. (1965).

Indiana Library Association—EDWARD B. HAYWARD, Hammond, Ind., P.L. (1965).

Iowa Library Association—DONALD O. ROD, State Teachers College L., Cedar Falls (1965).

Kansas Library Association—ZELIA J. FRENCH, Traveling Libraries Commission, Topeka (1962).

Kentucky Library Association—MARGARET F. WILLIS, Kentucky State L., Extension Division, Frankfort (1963).

Louisiana Library Association—ELMER D. JOHNSON, Stephens Memorial L., Southwest Louisiana Institute, Lafayette (1964).

Maine Library Association—To be elected (1962).

Maryland Library Association—EVELYN LEVY, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore (1963).

Massachusetts Library Association—LAWRENCE WIKANDER, Forbes L., Northampton (1965).

Michigan Library Association—CLOVER FLANDERS, Univ. of Michigan Extension L., Ann Arbor (1964).

Minnesota Library Association—ERANA STADLER, Owatonna Free P.L. (1962).

Mississippi Library Association—JOHN S. HARTIN, Univ. of Mississippi L., University (1965).

Missouri Library Association—RICHARD B. SEALOCK, Kansas City P.L. (1965).

Montana Library Association—KATHLEEN R. CAMPBELL, State Univ. L., Missoula (1965).

Nebraska Library Association—ELLEN LORD, Univ. of Omaha L. (1962).

Nevada Library Association—JOSEPH F. SHUBERT, Nevada State L., Carson City (1963).

New Hampshire Library Association—CHARLOTTE K. ANDERSON, Univ. of New Hampshire L., Durham (1962).

New Jersey Library Association—MRS. CATHERINE W. WETTERLING, Burlington County Free L., Mt. Holly (1963).

New Mexico Library Association—CHESTER H. LINSCHEID, State Univ. L., University Park (1964).

New York Library Association—S. GILBERT PRENTISS, Library Extension Division, New York State L., Albany (1963).

North Carolina Library Association—OLAN V. COOK, Univ. of North Carolina L., Chapel Hill (1963).

North Dakota Library Association—MRS. HAZEL W. BYRNES, North Dakota State Library Commission, Bismarck (1962).

Ohio Library Association—A. CHAPMAN PARSONS, Alliance P.L. (1964).

Oklahoma Library Association—MABEL MURPHY, Extension Division, State L., Oklahoma City (1964).

Ontario Library Association—KATHARINE L. BALL, Library School, Univ. of Toronto (1962).

Oregon Library Association—PHYLLIS HOCHSTETTLER, School Libraries, State Dept. of Education, Salem (1965).

Pennsylvania Library Association—AGNES KRARUP, Public School Libraries, 341 Bellefield Ave., Pittsburgh (1964).

Rhode Island Library Association—STUART C. SHERMAN, Providence P.L. (1965).

South Carolina Library Association—ROBERT L. TUCKER, Furman Univ. L., Greenville (1964).

South Dakota Library Association—ALFRED G. TRUMP, South Dakota State College L., Brookings (1963).

Tennessee Library Association—J. ISAAC COPELAND, Peabody College for Teachers L., Nashville (1965).

Texas Library Association—MRS. HARRIET DICKSON REYNOLDS, Houston P.L. (1963).

Utah Library Association—S. LYMAN TYLER, Brigham Young Univ. L., Provo (1961).

Vermont Library Association.

Virginia Library Association—MISS ROY LAND, Alderman L., Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville (1964).

Washington Library Association—ELLEN L. WALSH, Seattle P.L. (1963).

West Virginia Library Association—HAROLD W. APEL, Marshall College L., Huntington (1963).

Wisconsin Library Association—BERNARD SCHWAB, Madison P.L. (1964).

Wyoming Library Association—JAMES RANZ, Univ. of Wyoming L., Laramie (1965).

Division Presidents

Presidents of divisions are members of the Council for the year of their presidencies, and the presidents-elect are their alternates, according to the Bylaws, Article IV, Section 2(c). For presidents of divisions, see pages 953-75.

Executive Board

The Executive Board, consisting of the officers of the Association, the immediate past president, and eight members elected by Council from its membership, are members of the Council as provided by the Constitution, Article VII, Section 1; Article VIII, Section 1; Bylaws, Article III, Section 6(b); Article IV, Section 1(b) and Section 2(c). The executive director is without vote, and the presiding officer of the Council may vote only in case of a tie. For a list of the Executive Board members see page 935.

Past Presidents of the Association

Past presidents of the Association are members of the Council as provided in Bylaw Article IV, Section 2(c).

COMPTON, CHARLES H., Parkedge Hotel, St. Louis.

CULVER, ESSAE MARTHA, Louisiana State L., Baton Rouge.

DOWNS, ROBERT B., Univ. of Illinois L. and Graduate School of Library Science, Urbana.

EASTMAN, LINDA A., 2160 Chatfield Drive, Cleveland Heights, Ohio.

FYAN, MRS. LOLETA D., Centerlawn P.O. Box 706, East Lansing, Mich.

GRAHAM, CLARENCE R., Louisville Free P.L.

GREENAWAY, EMERSON, Philadelphia Free L.

LORD, MILTON E., Boston P.L.

LUDINGTON, FLORA B., Williston Memorial L., Mount Holyoke College, South Hadley, Mass.

MCDIARMID, ERRETT WEIR, Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

METCALF, KEYES D., 68 Fairmont St., Belmont, Mass.

MORSCH, LUCILE M., Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

MUMFORD, L. QUINCY, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

MUNN, RALPH, Carnegie L., Pittsburgh.

POWELL, BENJAMIN E., Duke Univ. L., Durham, N.C.

RICE, PAUL NORTH, 159 High Street, Middletown, Conn.

RICHARDS, JOHN S., 6841 49th Street, N.E., Seattle.

ROTHROCK, MARY U., 3740 Kingston Pike, Knoxville, Tenn.

SHAW, RALPH R., Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N.J.

SPAIN, MRS. FRANCES LANDER, Central Florida Junior College L., Ocala.

ULVELING, RALPH A., Detroit P.L.

VITZ, CARL, 818 Dunare Rd., Cincinnati.

WILSON, LOUIS ROUND, 201 Caldwell Hall, Univ. of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

WYER, MALCOLM GLENN, 2280 Ash St., Denver.

Councilors without Privilege of Vote

According to the Bylaws, Article IV, Section 2(d), chairman of ALA committees, and one representative of each affiliated organization, as such, shall be members of the Council without privilege of vote. For chairmen of ALA committees, see pages 941-48.

Selected by Affiliated Organizations

Each affiliated organization is entitled to one Councilor.

American Association of Law Libraries—WILLIAM MURPHY, Kirkland, Ellis, Hodson, Chaffetz and Masters L., Prudential Plaza, Chicago (1965).

American Merchant Marine Library Association—WILLIAM P. BOLLMAN, III, 45 Broadway, New York (1964).

American Theological Library Association—ELIZABETH JANE HIGHFIELD, North Park College L., Chicago (1964).

Association of American Library Schools—HOWARD W. WINGER, Graduate Library School, Univ. of Chicago (1962).

Association of Research Libraries—RALPH H. PARKER, Univ. of Missouri L., Columbia (1965).

Canadian Library Association—NEAL R. HARLOW, Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N.J. (1962).

Music Library Association—MORTIMER DAVENPORT, Mannes College of Music L., New York (1965).

Theatre Library Association—GEORGE FREEDLEY, New York P.L. (1965).

Special Council Committees, 1961–62

Council Nominating—See ALA Committees in this issue.

COMMITTEES

For Joint Committees see page 949. For Division Joint Committees see page 950.

See ALA Bylaws, Article IX.

Members of standing committees are normally appointed for two-year terms; members of special committees for one-year terms. The committee year ends with the adjournment of the annual conference and change of officers.

*COMMITTEE ON ACCREDITATION

To be responsible for the execution of the accreditation program of the American Library Association, and to develop and formulate standards of education for librarianship for the approval of Council.

NEAL HARLOW, Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N.J. (1963), chairman; LEON CARNOVSKY (1962); JOHN CORY (1966); RUTH M. ERSTED (1964); MARTHA PARKS (1965); SARAH REBECCA REED, secretary.

*ALA COMMITTEE TO AMERICAN TEXTBOOK PUBLISHERS INSTITUTE

To consider relationships between the ALA and the ATPI on problems and programs of mutual interest and make recommendations to appropriate units within the two organizations.

MRS. FLORRINELL F. MORTON, Library School, Louisiana State Univ., University, chairman; JOHN CORY (1963); EMERSON GREENAWAY (1963); FRANCES HENNE (1962); FOSTER E. MOHRHARDT (1962); RALPH R. SHAW (1963); DAVID H. CLIFT, ex officio.

COMMITTEE ON APPOINTMENTS

Provided for in Bylaw Article IX, Sec. 1(a).

JAMES E. BRYAN, Newark, N.J., P.L., chairman; MURIEL L. FULLER (ASD); CORA PAUL BOMAR (AASL); HELEN A. RIDGWAY (ASL); GEORGE W. COEN (ALTA); KATHARINE M. STOKES (ACRL); MILDRED McWHORTER (AHIL); BARBARA MOODY (CSD); LOUISE F. REES (LAD); CARL W. HINTZ (LED); CLARA E. BREED (PLA); MRS. FRANCES B. JENKINS (RSD); DOROTHY J. COMINS (RTSD); LUCILE HATCH (YASD). ALA staff liaison, DAVID H. CLIFT.

COUNCIL APPORTIONMENT COMMITTEE

Provided for in Bylaw Article IV, Sec. 2(e). Appointed biennially.

* An asterisk designates a standing committee.

*AUDIO-VISUAL COMMITTEE

To study and promote the use of all media and materials of an audio-visual nature as they are related to libraries. To cooperate with other agencies having similar functions.

IRVING LIEBERMAN, Univ. of Washington, School of Librarianship, Seattle (1962), chairman; MRS. AUDREY BIEL (1962); RICHARD A. FARLEY (1963); LEILA HEASLEY (1963); MARGARET McGUIRE (1962); MRS. MASHA PORTE (1963); EDWARD T. SCHOFIELD (1962). ALA staff liaison, MRS. GRACE T. STEVENSON.

Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin Film Review Subcommittee

GEORGE HOLLOWAY; WILLIAM PETERS; MRS. MASHA PORTE; WILLIAM SLOAN.

Broadcasting Subcommittee

VIRGINIA MATHEWS, National Library Week, 58 W. 40th Street, New York 18, chairman; CHARLES GILBERT; RUTH HAMILTON; KENNETH KING; IRVING LIEBERMAN; KATHLEEN MOLZ; MRS. SOPHIE SILBERBERG; MRS. ELEANOR T. SMITH.

Subcommittee to Revise "Films for Libraries"

EUGENE PRINGLE, Nassau Library System, 320 Fulton Ave., Hempstead, L.I., N.Y., chairman; HANNAH HYATT; EDWARD T. SCHOFIELD; MRS. CHARLOTTE SHATKIN; NETTIE B. TAYLOR.

Miami Beach Preconference Workshop Committee

PHYLLIS MAGGEROLI, Oak Park, Ill., P.L., chairman; MRS. GEORGIA COLE; MARGARET COMMISKEY; MRS. RUTH HAMILTON; MRS. MURIEL JAVELIN; WILLIAM PETERS; JOHN REBENACK; MARGARET RUFSVOLD; NETTIE B. TAYLOR.

Motion Picture Preview Subcommittee

WILLIAM SLOAN, Donnell Library Center, 20 W. 53rd St., New York 18, chairman; HERBERT CAHOON; MARY C. HATCH; GERALD D. McDONALD; ALICE G. OWEN; EARLE F. WALBRIDGE.

Subcommittee for the Noon Hour Film Showings at the Miami Beach Conference

MICHEL ANGUILANO, Miami, Fla., P.L., chairman; members to be appointed.

*AWARDS COMMITTEE

To be responsible for recommendations on all policies relating to awards to be made or sponsored by ALA. The committee shall review peri-

odically the appropriateness of existing awards, and shall make recommendations with respect to all new awards proposed. The committee shall coordinate the work of juries appointed to select recipients of general ALA awards, arrange for the presentation of these awards, and shall coordinate the awards programs of the various ALA divisions.

GRACE SLOCUM, Philadelphia Free L. (1962), chairman; ROXANNA AUSTIN (1962); JANE DARRAH (1962); MRS. RUTH L. HOWARD (1963); MRS. JANET Z. MCKINLAY (1963). ALA staff liaison, SAMRAY SMITH.

Clarence Day Award Jury

Offered to ALA by the American Textbook Publishers Institute with the following functions: "To be given at each of three years at the annual ALA conference to a librarian responsible for outstanding work that promotes the love of books and reading. This award shall recognize an enthusiasm which encourages a love of books and reading through a distinctive production: book, essay, or a series of lectures or programs which has caused some focus of attention the three calendar years preceding the presentation. The award shall consist of a citation, $1000, and a contemporary print suitably engrossed. This award is to be given only in those years when a suitable recipient is found. The jury of five to make this award shall include two former ALA presidents and a member of the Awards Committee and shall be a subcommittee of the ALA Awards Committee."

FLORA B. LUDINGTON, Mt. Holyoke College L., South Hadley, Mass., chairman; JANE DARRAH; RALPH MUNN; MRS. FRANCES C. SAYERS; JOHN COOK WYLLIE. ALA staff liaison, SAMRAY SMITH.

Melvil Dewey Award Jury

An engraved medal and a citation to be presented annually to an individual or a group for recent creative professional achievement of a high order, particularly in those fields in which Melvil Dewey was actively interested, notably library management, library training, cataloging and classification, and the tools and techniques of librarianship. To consist of a chairman and four members. To select a recipient annually from nominations submitted and prepare a suitable citation.

RICHARD O. PAUTZSCH, Brooklyn P.L., chairman; HAZEL DEAN; ALICE DUGAS; WILLIAM PORTER KELLAM; HAROLD LANCOUR. ALA staff liaison, MRS. ELIZABETH RODELL.

E. P. Dutton–John Macrae Award Jury

The E. P. Dutton–John Macrae Award, an award of $1000 to be made annually by the ALA for advanced study in the field of library work for children and young people, was donated to the ALA by the E. P. Dutton Company in June 1952 as part of the centennial celebration of the E. P. Dutton Company. The committee, consisting of five members, shall include one member chosen to represent each of the following organizations: AASL, CSD, YASD, and LED.

The committee shall have the following functions: To prepare, and revise as needed, the specifications for the award; to publicize it through appropriate channels; to set up the procedure for inviting and evaluating candidates; to carry through the selection procedure; to notify the ALA executive director of the winner for official announcement from ALA headquarters office.

MRS. SARA K. SRYGLEY, Library School, Florida State Univ., Tallahassee, chairman; ROBERT H. DUMAS; REV. JAMES J. KORTENDICK, S.S.; HELEN R. SATTLEY; PEGGY ANNE SULLIVAN. ALA staff liaison, MILDRED L. BATCHELDER.

Grolier Society, Inc., Award Jury

To be made to the librarian in a community or in a school who has made an unusual contribution to the stimulation and guidance of reading by children and young people, consisting of an appropriate scroll or plaque plus $500. The Executive Board in accepting the award recommended that the award be given for outstanding work with children and young people through high school age, and that the award be given for continued service or in recognition of one particular contribution of lasting value. To consist of representatives from each of the divisions concerned—AASL, CSD, YASD—and one member representing the ALA Awards Committee to serve as chairman.

MRS. RUTH L. HOWARD, Ft. George Meade, Maryland, chairman; EDWIN CASTAGNA; FRANCES LEE; JULIA M. LOSINSKI; MARIAN C. YOUNG. ALA staff liaison, AASL headquarters office.

Joseph W. Lippincott Award Jury

An award of $500, an engraved medal, and a special certificate (citation) to be made annually by the ALA for distinguished service to include outstanding participation in the activities of professional library associations, notable published professional writing, or other significant activity on behalf of the profession and its aims. To consist of a chairman and four members. To select a recipient annually from nominations submitted and to prepare a suitable citation.

MR. MARION A. MILCZEWSKI, Univ. of Washington L., Seattle, chairman; JESSIE E. BOYD; JOHN

F. ANDERSON; HARLAND A. CARPENTER; MRS. LILLIAN C. VAN MATER. ALA staff liaison, SAMRAY SMITH.

Scarecrow Press Award for Library Literature Jury

An award of $500, offered by the Scarecrow Press. Functions: "To be given at each of five ALA conferences to recognize an outstanding contribution to library literature. The award is to be for a publication by an American librarian issued during the calendar year preceding the presentation. The award will be given only when a title merits such recognition. The jury shall be composed of one representative of each type-of-library division, and a member of the ALA Awards Committee as chairman."

MRS. JANET Z. MCKINLAY, New Jersey State Dept. of Education, Trenton, chairman; GLADYS LEES; MARGARET E. MONROE; E. PEARL MOODY; EDWARD C. NEWMAN; ELAINE VON OESEN. ALA staff liaison, SAMRAY SMITH.

H. W. Wilson Library Periodical Award Jury

To be given annually to a periodical published by a local, state, or regional library group, or a local, state, or regional library association in the United States or Canada, which has made an outstanding contribution to librarianship. (This excludes publications of ALA, CLA, and their divisions.) All issues for the calendar year prior to the presentation of the award will be judged on the basis of sustained excellence in both content and format, with consideration being given to purpose and budget. The award shall consist of $100 and a certificate, and shall be presented only in those years when a periodical meriting such recognition is submitted for the award.

The jury of three to make the selection for this award shall include an editor of a national publication and a member of the Library Periodicals Round Table.

ESTHER J. PIERCY, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore, chairman; JEAN BARRY MOLZ; JANE WILHELM. ALA staff liaison, SAMRAY SMITH.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR LIBRARY OF THE FUTURE, CENTURY 21, PROJECT

To advise the coordinator for the project on planning for the Library of the Future display at the Century 21 Exposition, such proposal subject to approval by the ALA Executive Board, and foundation support.

IRVING LIEBERMAN, Univ. of Washington, School of Librarianship, Seattle, chairman; BURTON ADKINSON (represented by BERNARD FRY, National Science Foundation); MRS. FRANCES NEEL CHENEY; EMERSON GREENAWAY; KATHARINE G. HARRIS; ROBERT HAYES; FOSTER E. MOHRHARDT; ANDRE S. NIELSEN; MARYAN REYNOLDS; FRANCIS R. ST. JOHN; RALPH R. SHAW; MORTIMER TAUBE; CAROLYN I. WHITENACK; WILLARD O. YOUNGS. ALA staff liaison, ALPHONSE F. TREZZA. *Data Processing Subcommittee*—MR. HAYES, MR. SHAW, MR. TAUBE. *General Planning Subcommittee*—MR. LIEBERMAN, MR. ADKINSON, MR. GREENAWAY, MR. ST. JOHN, MISS WHITENACK, MR. YOUNGS. *Information Content Subcommittee*—MRS CHENEY, MISS HARRIS, MR. MOHRHARDT, MR. NIELSEN.

Local Arrangements Subcommittee

MR. MARION MILCZEWSKI; BERNARD POLL; MARYAN REYNOLDS; MRS. JUNE THURSTON.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE

To plan programs for the general sessions of the annual conferences; to insure, insofar as practicable, that the content of all program meetings of divisions, sections, round tables, and committees, together with the general sessions present an integrated conference program with a minimum of duplication.

MRS. FLORRINELL F. MORTON, Library School, Louisiana State Univ., University, chairman; JAMES E. BRYAN, Newark, N.J., P.L.; DAVID H. CLIFT; MRS. FLORENCE CRAIG (ASD); SARA I. FENWICK (AASL); MRS. WELDON LYNCH (ALTA); IRVING A. VERSCHOOR (ASL); GENEVIEVE M. CASEY (AHIL); RALPH E. ELLSWORTH (ACRL); JEAN A. MERRILL (CSD); RALPH BLASINGAME, JR. (LAD); ROBERT R. DOUGLASS (LED); HAROLD L. HAMILL (PLA); JULIA RUTH ARMSTRONG (RSD); HELEN M. WELCH (RTSD); SARA L. SIEBERT (YASD); OSCAR C. EVERHART and FRANK B. SESSA, cochairmen of the Miami Beach Local Committee; MRS. BETTY S. LUNNON and MRS. RUTH H. ROCKWOOD, president and president-elect of the Florida L. Assn., respectively.

***CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS COMMITTEE**

To consider amendments to the Constitution and Bylaws and to make recommendations to the Association in accordance with the provisions of Articles XI and XII of the Constitution.

HOWARD ROVELSTAD, Univ. of Maryland L., College Park (1962), chairman; HELEN RIDGWAY (1963); BELLA SHACHTMAN (1962); GILES F. SHEPHERD (1963); DONALD THOMPSON (1962). ALA staff liaison, MIRIAM LINDSAY HORNBACK.

***EDITORIAL COMMITTEE**

Provided for in Bylaw Article VIII, Sec. 1.

MARY HELEN MAHAR, Library Services Branch,

Office of Education, Washington, D.C. (1963), chairman; F. BERNICE FIELD (1963); MRS. FRANCES B. JENKINS (1962); LUCILE NIX (1963); THURSTON TAYLOR (1962); MRS. PAULINE J. LOVE, secretary.

"Books for Tired Eyes" Subcommittee

MARIE A. DAVIS, Philadelphia Free L., chairman; EDWARD G. BROWN; ADELINE FRANZEL; RUTH GREGORY; EFFIE LEE MORRIS; CHARLES H. NESS; KATHERINE L. O'BRIEN.

"Guide to Reference Books" Advisory Committee

MRS. FRANCES B. JENKINS, chairman; MRS. FRANCES NEEL CHENEY; MARY BARTON; DAVID WATKINS.

ELECTION COMMITTEE

Provided for in Bylaw Article III, Sec. 4(a), (b) and Sec. 5.

EDWARD G. STRABLE, J. Walter Thompson Co., 410 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, chairman; PHYLLIS MAGGEROLI; RUTH TARBOX. ALA staff liaison, LEROY GAERTNER.

HEADQUARTERS BUILDING COMMITTEE

To develop a specific and conclusive building program for approval by the Executive Board; survey and interview architects in the Chicago area and make a specific recommendation.

GERTRUDE E. GSCHEIDLE, Chicago P.L., chairman; JOHN HALL JACOBS; ANDRE S. NIELSEN; RICHARD B. SEALOCK; ARTHUR YABROFF; Endowment Trustees: EDWIN C. AUSTIN; HOLDEN K. FARRAR; RICHARD B. SEALOCK. ALA staff liaison, DONALD D. BOCK.

***INTELLECTUAL FREEDOM COMMITTEE**

To recommend such steps as may be necessary to safeguard the rights of library users in accordance with the Bill of Rights of the United States and the Library Bill of Rights as adopted by the Council.

ARCHIE L. MCNEAL, Univ. of Miami L., Coral Gables, Florida (1963), chairman; MARTHA BOAZ (1962); ROBERT B. DOWNS (1962); RALPH E. ELLSWORTH (1963); GRACE GILMAN (1962); RALPH HUDSON (1963); LAURENCE J. KIPP (1962); DAN LACY (1962); LOWELL A. MARTIN (1962); LEROY C. MERRITT (1963); EVERETT T. MOORE (1962). ALA staff liaison, MILDRED L. BATCHELDER.

***INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS COMMITTEE**

To promote the exchange of librarians between this and other countries; to encourage and facilitate the use of library and bibliographic techniques and knowledge throughout the world; to assist in the exchange of professional information, ideas, and literature between this and other countries; to coordinate the activities of other units of the Association within this field.

RAYNARD C. SWANK, Stanford Univ. L., Stanford, Calif. (1963), chairman; JACK DALTON, School of Library Service, Columbia Univ., New York (1963), vice chairman; EDWIN CASTAGNA (1963); NEAL HARLOW (1962); RUTHERFORD D. ROGERS (1963); THEODORE WALLER (1962). ALA staff liaison, LESTER E. ASHEIM.

Advisory Committee to the Ankara Institute of Librarianship

CARL WHITE, School of Library Service, Columbia Univ., New York, chairman; DOUGLAS BRYANT; JACK DALTON; ROBERT B. DOWNS; ELMER GRIEDER; FLORA B. LUDINGTON; MISS NORRIS MCCLELLAN; ANNE ETHELYN MARKLEY; LEWIS STIEG.

Advisory Committee for the University of Delhi Library School Project

JACK DALTON, School of Library Service, Columbia Univ., New York, chairman; LAURENCE J. KIPP; ALBERTA LETTS.

Advisory Committee for the University of the Philippines Graduate Library School Project

RAYNARD C. SWANK, Stanford Univ. L., Stanford, Calif., chairman; LOUISE GALLOWAY; LEWIS STIEG.

Children's Services Subcommittee (CSD)

VIRGINIA STRICKLAND, Anacostia Branch, District of Columbia P.L., Washington, D.C., chairman; MARGUERITE BAGSHAW; PATRICIA EWEN; MARGARET SHEVIAK; MRS. RUTH HILL VIGUERS; CATHERINE YAMAMOTO.

Panel on UNESCO

VERNER W. CLAPP, Council on Library Resources, Inc., 1025 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. (1962), chairman; SCOTT ADAMS (1962); EDWIN CASTAGNA (1962); EDWIN B. COLBURN (1962); JACK DALTON (1962); MARIETTA DANIELS (1962); WILLIAM S. DIX (1962); JOHN T. EASTLICK (1962); LUTHER H. EVANS (1962); ROBERT L. GITLER (1962); NEAL HARLOW (1962); LAURENCE J. KIPP (1962); HAROLD LANCOUR (1962); IRVING LIEBERMAN (1962); RICHARD H. LOGSDON (1962); FLORA B. LUDINGTON (1962); MARY HELEN MAHAR (1962); CHARLES M. MOHRHARDT (1962); FOSTER E. MOHRHARDT (1962); LUCILE MORSCH (1962); JOHN L. NOLAN (1962); BENJAMIN E. POWELL (1962); HELEN A. RIDGWAY

(1962); RUTHERFORD D. ROGERS (1962); MARGARET C. SCOGGIN (1962); MRS. GRACE T. STEVENSON (1962); RAYNARD C. SWANK (1962); THEODORE WALLER (1962); DAVID T. WILDER (1962); JANE WILSON (1962); WYLLIS E. WRIGHT (1962); LESTER E. ASHEIM.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON INTERRELATED LIBRARY SERVICES TO STUDENTS

To study the services of school, college and university, and public libraries to an overlapping clientele with emphasis on the provision of library materials, services, and facilities, to students in all types of educational programs at the secondary level and beyond. To have representation from the ASL, AASL, ACRL, PLA.

WALTER BRAHM, Ohio State L., Columbus (ASL), chairman; CORA PAUL BOMAR (AASL); LOIS FANNIN (AASL); FELIX HIRSCH (ACRL); MRS. ELIZABETH HUGHEY (ASL); EDWIN JACKSON (PLA); ELIZABETH NEAL (ACRL); THURSTON TAYLOR (PLA). ALA staff liaison, MRS. GRACE T. STEVENSON.

*LEGISLATION COMMITTEE

To have full responsibility for the Association's total legislative program on all levels—federal, state, and local—and to recommend general policy on all legislative matters; to set up, in cooperation with ALA divisions, subcommittees to study specific legislative needs for definite areas such as schools, colleges, and universities, institutions, etc. In order to provide close coordination between the subcommittees and the parent committee, it is suggested that the chairman of each subcommittee sit with, but not necessarily be a member of, the ALA Legislation Committee; to consider all matters involving federal legislative or governmental action which affect libraries and librarians; to recommend legislation and take steps to secure favorable action on approved measures; to protest any undesirable legislation bearing on libraries introduced in the Congress; to seek rulings and interpretations of federal laws and regulations which affect libraries; and to represent the ALA before the Executive and Legislative branches of the federal government.

EMERSON GREENAWAY, Philadelphia Free L. (1962), chairman. CORA PAUL BOMAR (1962); JOHN D. HENDERSON (1963); MRS. MERLIN M. MOORE (1963); LUCILE NIX (1962); RICHARD B. SEALOCK (1963); FREDERICK H. WAGMAN (1963). ALA staff liaison, GERMAINE KRETTEK.

*MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

To establish general policies and procedures for the solicitation of new ALA members and be responsible for the implementation thereof, including the coordination of similar activities of all units of the Association; and to make recommendations concerning membership dues.

(*See also* Advisory Committee to the Membership Committee and Committee for a Greater ALA at the end of this listing.)

ROBERT L. TALMADGE, Tulane Univ. L., New Orleans, general chairman (1962). MRS. GRACE T. STEVENSON, staff liaison.

Regional Chairmen

1. To be appointed (1962)—Alaska, Idaho, Mont., Ore., Wash.
2. WILLIAM S. GELLER, Los Angeles County L., Los Angeles 53 (1962)—Calif.
3. MRS. LUCILE W. RALEY, consultant in Library Service, Waco, Tex., Public Schools (1962)—Ariz., Ark., La., N.M., Okla., Tex.
4. L. H. KIRKPATRICK, Univ. of Utah L., Salt Lake City, Utah (1963)—Colo., Kan., Neb., Nev., N.D., S.D., Utah, Wyo.
5. MRS. OPAL C. EAGLE, St. Louis P.L., St. Louis 3 (1963)—Ill., Iowa, Minn., Mo., Wis.
6. MISS ALTA PARKS, Gary, Ind., P.L. (1963)—Ind., Mich., Ohio, W.Va.
7. CHARLES ADAMS, Woman's College L., Univ. of North Carolina, Greensboro (1963)—Ala., Fla., Ga., Ky., Miss., N.C., S.C., Tenn., Va.
8. SHIRLEY BYSTROM, Processing Dept., Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. (1962)—Del., District of Columbia, Md., N.J.
9. W. K. HARRISON, III, Rockville Centre, N.Y., P.L. (1963)—New York State.
10. JOHN A. HUMPHRY, City Library Assn., Springfield 5, Mass. (1962)—Conn., Me., Mass., N.H., R.I., Vt.
11. To be appointed (1963)—Canada.
12. MRS. MARION MCDERMOTT, Library of Hawaii, Honolulu (1963)—Hawaii.

Divisional Representatives

ASD—ELIZABETH B. HAGE (1963).
AASL—MRS. FORREST F. CARHART, JR. (1963).
ASL—JAYNE L. HESS (1963).
ALTA—MRS. RUTH CALDWELL (1962).
ACRL—ROY LAND (1963).
AHIL—MRS. ELIZABETH M. BAKER (1963).
CSD—ANNE R. IZARD (1963).
LAD—THELMA REID (1963).
LED—FREDERIC J. O'HARA (1963).
PLA—VIRGINIA OWENS (1963).
AFL—JOSEPHINE WEAVER (1962).
RSD—ELIZABETH BOND (1963).
RTSD—JOSEPH H. TREYZ (1963).
YASD—FRANCES LOMBARD (1963).

State, Provincial, and Local Chairmen

Alabama—SYBIL BAIRD (1962).
Alaska—MRS. A. VIRGINIA CHANEY (1962).
Arizona—MRS. FRANK A. CUMMINGS (1963).
Arkansas—MISS FREDDY SCHADER (1963).
California—*Golden Empire District:* GERALD NEWTON (1962); *Golden Gate District:* GEORGE FARRIER (1962); *Southern District:* ETHEL SWANGER (1962); *Mt. Shasta District:* ESTHER MARDON (1962); *Redwood District:* CHARLES BLOOM (1962); *Yosemite District:* MRS. JOSEPHINE RHODEHAMEL (1962).
Colorado—ELLEN JACKSON (1963).
Connecticut—LEWIS M. ICE (1963).
Delaware—To be appointed.
District of Columbia—PETER DE'LA GARZA (1962).
Florida—To be appointed.
Georgia—GRACE HIGHTOWER (1963).
Hawaii—*Hawaii:* To be appointed (1963); *Kauai:* To be appointed (1963); *Maui:* To be appointed (1963).
Idaho—MRS. NANCY JARVIS (1963).
Illinois—HAROLD RATH (1963).
Chicago: To be appointed.
Indiana—RUTH KELLOGG (1963).
Iowa—O. M. HOVDE (1963).
Kansas—MARY A. HALL (1962).
Kentucky—PHYLLIS COVATTA (1963).
Louisiana—To be appointed.
Maine—KENNETH BLAKE, JR. (1963).
Maryland—MRS. MARY A. DULANY (1963).
Massachusetts—MILDRED O'CONNOR (1962).
Michigan—CLOVER M. FLANDERS (1962).
Minnesota—HELEN A. YOUNG (1962).
Mississippi—To be appointed.
Missouri—MRS. AUREVIA M. EATON (1962).
Montana—MRS. MARGARET I. GADBOW (1963).
Nebraska—KATHRYN R. RENFRO (1962).
Nevada—JOSEPH F. SHUBERT (1962).
New Hampshire—DAVID DORMAN (1962).
New Jersey—MRS. CHRISTINE McCLOSKEY (1962).
New Mexico—CHESTER H. LINSCHEID (1962).
New York—*Buffalo:* RICHARD T. MORRIS (1962); *Rochester:* MISS MARION McGUIRE (1962); *Manhattan and Bronx:* BARBARA SWEETGALL (1962); *Brooklyn:* NORMAND E. DUMONT (1963); *Queens:* WILLIAM P. VANDER LINDEN (1963); *Long Island:* DANIEL R. NEWTON (1962); *Elmira:* HOWARD R. BRENTLINGER (1963); *Utica:* To be appointed.
North Carolina—MRS. HALLIE BACELLI (1963).
North Dakota—NORMAN H. CLARKE (1962).
Ohio—A. CHAPMAN PARSONS (1963).
Oklahoma—MARIAM N. CRADDOCK (1962).
Oregon—ELSIE M. LUNDBERG (1962).
Pennsylvania—JOSEPH H. MYERS (1962).
Rhode Island—WALTER CURLEY (1962).
South Carolina—To be appointed.
South Dakota—MISS ESTO HATFIELD (1962).
Tennessee—MISS JOHNNIE GIVENS (1963).
Texas—MRS. LUELLA HIGLEY (1962).
Utah—JAMES TOLMAN (1962).
Vermont—ALVIN F. GAMAGE (1963).
Virginia—To be appointed.
Washington—BERNADETTE GAMBLE (1963).
West Virginia—H. W. APEL (1963).
Wisconsin—VIVIAN MADDOX (1963).
Wyoming—CHARLES BAUMAN (1963).
Canada:
Alberta: To be appointed.
British Columbia: JOAN MITCHELL (1962).
Manitoba and Saskatchewan: KATHERINE McKINNON (1962).
New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, and *Newfoundland:* To be appointed.
Ontario: PHYLLIS VAIR (1962).
Quebec: EFFIE ASTBURY (1962).
Puerto Rico: J. R. ASHTON (1963).

ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO THE MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

To guide the Membership Committee and assist in the development of a program to meet the objectives of the Committee; to advise the Executive Board and the Membership Committee on matters relating to it, and make recommendations as necessary; and to develop, in cooperation with the Membership Committee and headquarters staff, plans and procedures for carrying on an effective membership maintenance and promotion program.

FRANK B. SESSA, Miami P.L., chairman; SARAH L. WALLACE; RALPH A. ULVELING; FREDERICK H. WAGMAN; BENJAMIN E. POWELL; ROBERT L. TALMADGE. ALA staff liaison, MRS. GRACE T. STEVENSON.

COMMITTEE FOR A GREATER ALA

To supplement and strengthen the work of the ALA Membership Committee by such activities as making themselves available to speak about membership in professional associations at meetings of librarians; writing letters to nonmember librarians; contributing articles to state and regional library publications; and rendering such assistance to the Membership Committee as seems to them useful and appropriate.

(For states included in each region, see Membership Committee.)

Region 1—WILLIAM H. CARLSON.
Region 2—LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL, EVERETT T. MOORE, MRS. CARMA R. LEIGH.
Region 3—ELENORA C. ALEXANDER, JOHN HALL JACOBS, ARTHUR McANALLY, MRS. AARON E.

MARGULIS, MRS. ALLIE BETH MARTIN, MRS. MERLIN M. MOORE.

Region 4—JOHN T. EASTLICK.

Region 5—ROBERT B. DOWNS, HANNIS S. SMITH, SARAH L. WALLACE.

Region 6—MRS. LOLETA D. FYAN, KATHERINE M. STOKES, EILEEN THORNTON, RALPH A. ULVELING, FREDERICK H. WAGMAN.

Region 7—BENJAMIN E. POWELL, FRANK B. SESSA, C. LAMAR WALLIS, W. PORTER KELLAM, MRS. FRANCES LANDER SPAIN, ARCHIE McNEAL.

Region 8—EMERSON GREENAWAY, LUCILE M. MORSCH, RALPH MUNN.

Region 9—JACK DALTON, CHARLES F. GOSNELL, HAROLD S. HACKER, JOHN FALL, MRS. HELEN E. WESSELLS.

Region 10—FLORA B. LUDINGTON, RICHARD W. MORIN, MRS. GEORGE RODNEY WALLACE, PAULINE WINNICK.

NATIONAL LIBRARY WEEK

To help plan National Library Week, encourage the participation of libraries and librarians in state and local observances of the Week, and serve as information centers for libraries and librarians in matters relating to the Week.

To consist of executive directors from each state, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, ALA representatives serving on NLW Steering Committee, and *directors of state library agencies*.

MRS. FLORRINELL F. MORTON, Library School, Louisiana State University, University, chairman. ALA staff liaison, Mrs. Grace T. Stevenson.

Alabama: ETHEL PEERSON.
Alaska: To be appointed.
Arizona: To be appointed.
Arkansas: MARCELLA GRIDER.
California: HOWARD SAMUELSON.
Colorado: LT. COL. GEORGE V. FAGAN.
Connecticut: WILLIAM J. VAN BEYNUM.
Delaware: To be appointed.
District of Columbia: To be appointed.
Florida: ELIZABETH COLE.
Georgia: JOHN HALL JACOBS.
Hawaii: KENNETH SLACK.
Idaho: MRS. HELEN DESHLER.
Illinois: CLYDE C. WALTON, JR.
Indiana: EDGAR CHAMBERLIN.
Iowa: GRANT HANSON.
Kansas: DAVID S. FRIEND.
Kentucky: MRS. AGNES GENE LEWIS.
Louisiana: JAMES S. COOKSTON.
Maine: MRS. OLGA AASKOV.
Maryland: MRS. ISABELLA M. HAYES.
Massachusetts: JOHN M. CARROLL.
Michigan: To be appointed.
Minnesota: ERANA STADLER.
Mississippi: MRS. ANNIE BESS HINTON.
Missouri: DORIS ATHY.
Montana: MRS. MARGARET GADBOW.
Nebraska: MARIAN WALCOTT.
Nevada: MRS. RUBY McLEOD.
New Hampshire: PAUL GOODE.
New Jersey: MRS. CHRISTINE McCLOSKEY.
New Mexico: MRS. LEAH PERKINS.
New York: MRS. LILLIAN VAN MATER.
North Carolina: MRS. MILDRED COUNCILL.
North Dakota: MRS. LEONE MORRISON.
Ohio: WILLIAM BACON.
Oklahoma: VIRGINIA OWENS.
Oregon: CONSTANCE GRIER.
Pennsylvania: JOHN F. HARVEY.
Rhode Island: To be appointed.
South Carolina: MRS. BETTY MARTIN.
South Dakota: MRS. MAVIS COLLINS.
Tennessee: MRS. MARY LITTLE.
Texas: To be appointed.
Utah: MAURICE P. MARCHANT.
Vermont: MIRIAM FITTS.
Virginia: To be appointed.
Washington: BRUCE CARRICK.
West Virginia: JANE BRUGGER.
Wisconsin: DAVID HOFFMAN.
Wyoming: To be appointed.
Puerto Rico: MARIA G. BONILLA.

ALA representatives on the NLW Steering Committee—The chairman; EMERSON GREENAWAY; FRANCES HENNE; FRANCIS R. ST. JOHN; MRS. RAYMOND A. YOUNG.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Provided for in Bylaw Article III, Secs. 1 and 2.

EDWIN CASTAGNA, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore, chairman; ELENORA ALEXANDER; MARTHA BOAZ; ANDREW J. EATON; SALLIE J. FARRELL. ALA staff liaison, DAVID H. CLIFT.

COUNCIL NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Provided for in Bylaw Article III, Sec. 6(a) and (b).

ROBERT VOSPER, Univ. of California L., Los Angeles, chairman; MARGARET W. AYRAULT; JACK E. BROWN. ALA staff liaison, DAVID H. CLIFT.

*COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION

Provided for in Bylaw Article IX, Sec. 2(a) and (b) and Secs. 4 and 5.

KATHARINE LAICH, Los Angeles P.L. (1962), chairman; ELENORA ALEXANDER (1962); MRS. FLORENCE CRAIG (1962); RAY FRY (1962); MAXINE LaBOUNTY (1963); ALICE L. LeFEVRE (1962); CLARA LUCIOLI (1963); LOWELL A. MARTIN

(1963); EVERETT T. MOORE (1962); RICHARD J. NEUMAN (1963); HANNIS S. SMITH (1962); MAURICE F. TAUBER (1962); EILEEN THORNTON (1963). ALA staff liaison, MRS. GRACE T. STEVENSON.

Subcommittee to Examine Present Procedures for Communication among Divisions

ALICE L. LEFEVRE, Dept. of Librarianship, Western Michigan Univ., Kalamazoo, chairman; ELENORA ALEXANDER; RAY FRY.

Subcommittee to Examine Section, Committee and Subcommittee Structure

HANNIS S. SMITH, State Dept. of Education, St. Paul, Minn., chairman. Members to be appointed.

PROGRAM EVALUATION AND BUDGET COMMITTEE

Provided for in Bylaw Article IX, Sec. 1(b).

MRS. FRANCES LANDER SPAIN, Central Florida Junior College L., Ocala, chairman; JAMES E. BRYAN, ALA president-elect; EDWIN B. COLBURN, member-at-large (1964); MRS. FLORRINELL F. MORTON, ALA president; ROBERT ORR, member-at-large (1963); MILDRED SANDOE, member-at-large (1962); ARTHUR YABROFF, ALA treasurer; MARGARET E. MONROE (ASD); ELIZABETH O. WILLIAMS (AASL); MRS. LOLETA D. FYAN (ASL); MRS. RAYMOND A. YOUNG (ALTA); EDMON LOW (ACRL); HELEN L. PRICE (AHIL); ELIZABETH BURR (CSD); ARCHIE L. MCNEAL (LAD); REV. JAMES J. KORTENDICK, S.S. (LED); ELINOR WALKER (PLA); MRS. FRANCES NEEL CHENEY (RSD); MELVIN J. VOIGT (RTSD); HANNAH HUNT (YASD). ALA staff liaison, DAVID H. CLIFT and DONALD D. BOCK.

Budget Subcommittee

Composed of the ALA immediate past president, treasurer, and president-elect, plus three divisional representatives nominated and elected by the divisional members. To prepare a preliminary final budget after the divisions and all other units have presented their programs and budgets and after PEBCO members have questioned these presentations. This budget will be subject to examination, revision, and approval by PEBCO.

Program Subcommittee

To be appointed.

Jury for World Book Encyclopedia—ALA Goals Award

Five members: ALA president, president-elect, and immediate past president, plus two of the three members-at-large to be appointed for three-year terms.

***COMMITTEE ON ALA PUBLISHING**

Provided for in Bylaw Article IX, Sec. 1(c).

CARLYLE FRAREY, School of Library Science, Univ. of North Carolina, Chapel Hill (1963), chairman; LEE ASH (1962); FLORA B. LUDINGTON (1962); RICHARD B. SEALOCK (1963); LOUIS SHORES (1963). ALA staff liaison, DAVID H. CLIFT and MRS. PAULINE J. LOVE.

RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE

To prepare and report to the Association at its annual conference suitable resolutions. All resolutions presented to the Association shall be automatically referred to the Council except resolutions of thanks. Serves for duration of conference only.

SIDNEY B. SMITH, Louisiana State Univ. L., Baton Rouge, chairman; JOHN F. HARVEY; STANLEY L. WEST. ALA staff liaison, DONALD D. BOCK.

***SUBSCRIPTION BOOKS COMMITTEE**

To accumulate information about books sold on the subscription basis and about comparable publications; to prepare reviews and editorial comments about such books for the *Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin;* to receive reports of questionable sales practices affecting such books and to transmit substantiated facts to such agencies as better business bureaus and the Federal Trade Commission; to publish the findings of these agencies in the *Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin* when authorized for release; and to act throughout only as an evaluating agency, not as an advisory group.

CHRISTINE REB, Univ. of Chicago L. (1963), chairman; MARION ALLEN (1963); HELEN AZHDERIAN (1962); WILLIAM K. BEATTY (1963); MRS. HELEN L. BENNETT (1963); WILLIAM S. BUDINGTON (1963); DORIS M. COLE (1962); RICHARD L. DARLING (1963); HELGA H. EASON (1963); NORMAN FINKLER (1962); LUCILE HATCH (1962); MARY A. HENEGHAN (1962); CHARLES L. HIGGINS (1963); ANNE IZARD (1963); MARJORIE KARLSON (1963); JOHANNA KANANEN (1963); ELIZABETH KING (1963); MILDRED LOUISE KROHN (1963); MRS. WINIFRED LADLEY (1962); ADELAIDE LOCKHART (1962); ISABEL GRACE MCTAVISH (1962); MRS. DOROTHY H. MEYER (1962); ELIZABETH MILLER (1963); MRS. JEAN M. MOORE (1963); FOSTER M. PALMER (1962); HUGH PRITCHARD (1962); JEANETTE K. SAGERS (1962); RICHARD H. SHOEMAKER (1962); MRS. MARGARET SIMONDS (1963); ANNE M. SMITH (1963); JOSEPHINE THARPE (1962); MURIEL L. TOPPAN (1963); MILDRED VANNORSDALL (1963); RUTH WALLING (1962); WILLIAM B. WOOD (1963). ALA staff liaison, MRS. HELEN KENNEDY PRINCE.

JOINT COMMITTEES

Bylaw Article IX, Sec. 5(a): The Council on the recommendation of the Committee on Organization may establish joint committees, either standing or special, with other organizations when the functions of the proposed committee cannot be appropriately delegated to a single division or ALA committee.

The following are joint committees of the ALA with other organizations. They have been created as a means of cooperating with organizations having mutual interests or problems.

Appointments by ALA to these committes are made as recommended by the former Committee on Boards and Committees in its report of October 1944: "That in the selection of persons to serve on joint committees, the president, the president-elect, and the Executive Board have the authority now possessed in connection with making other committee appointments."

(Addresses given for non-ALA members)

*ALA AND THE AMERICAN BOOK PUBLISHERS COUNCIL'S COMMITTEE ON READING DEVELOPMENT

To plan and provide policy guidance for joint activities of librarians and publishers to increase reading, to improve the status of books and libraries, and to provide for wider distribution and availability of books.

ALA—MRS. FLORRINELL F. MORTON, Library School, Louisiana State Univ., University, chairman; JAMES E. BRYAN; DAVID H. CLIFT; MRS. FRANCES LANDER SPAIN; MRS. RUTH G. GAGLIARDO (1963); EMERSON GREENAWAY (1962); MARY C. HATCH (1963); MRS. PATRICIA B. KNAPP (1963); JULIA LOSINSKI (1962); HARRY N. PETERSON (1962); CAROLYN I. WHITENACK (1963). ALA staff liaison, DAVID H. CLIFT.

ABPC Committee on Reading Development—KEN MCCORMICK, Doubleday & Co., 575 Madison Ave., New York, chairman; THEODORE WALLER, vice chairman; SIMON MICHAEL BESSIE, Atheneum Publishers, 162 E. 38th St., New York; WILLIAM D. BOUTWELL; J. W. LIPPINCOTT, JR.; STORER B. LUNT; MARGARET MCELDERRY; MRS. HELEN MEYER, Dell Publishing Co., 750 Third Ave., New York; EDWARD E. MILLS, David McKay Co., New York; WILLIAM SPAULDING, Houghton Mifflin Co., 2 Park St., Boston 7; LYLE M. SPENCER, Science Research Associates, 259 E. Erie St., Chicago.

*ALA AND CANADIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

To consider relationships between the Canadian Library Association and the ALA and to promote activities of mutual benefit.

LEON CARNOVSKY, Graduate Library School, Univ. of Chicago (1962), chairman.

ALA—The chairman (named by CLA); JAMES E. BRYAN; HOYT GALVIN (1963); DAVID A. JONAH (1962); MRS. FLORRINELL F. MORTON, ex officio; MRS. FRANCES LANDER SPAIN, ex officio; RALPH ULVELING (1963); DAVID H. CLIFT, ex officio.

CLA—JACK E. BROWN; NEAL HARLOW, ex officio; ROBERT HAMILTON, ex officio; PIERRE MATTE; JEAN THOMSON; RUBY WALLACE.

*ALA AND CATHOLIC LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

To consider relationships between the two associations and to promote activities of mutual benefit.

Members to be appointed. ALA staff liaison, ALPHONSE F. TREZZA.

*ALA JOINT COMMITTEE WITH THE CHILDREN'S BOOK COUNCIL

To explore mutual problems concerning content, format, distribution, and promotion of juvenile books and to propose cooperative action to resolve such problems.

JEAN KARL, Atheneum Publishers, 162 East 38th St., New York 16 (1962), chairman.

ALA—MRS. AUGUSTA BAKER (1962); CHRISTINE GILBERT (1962); MRS. RUTH H. HAMILTON (1963); MARION HOCH (1962); ANNE IZARD (1963); HELEN R. SATTLEY (1963); ELAINE SIMPSON (1963); ELIZABETH STAFFORD (1962). ALA staff liaison, MILDRED L. BATCHELDER.

CBC—The chairman; MRS. LILLIAN MCCLINTOCK; MRS. LOIS MYLLER, World Publishing Co., 119 W. 57th St., New York 19; HELEN WARD.

CBC staff liaison, MRS. MARY C. CHILDS, Children's Book Council, 175 Fifth Ave., New York 10.

*ALA AND NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION

To explore problems of mutual interest and relationships in the fields of library service and education, and to make recommendations to appropriate committees in the two associations.

ANNE HAUGAARD, 252 Second Ave., S.W., Valley City, N.D. (1963), chairman.

ALA—RALPH BLASINGAME, JR. (1964); NANCY JANE DAY (1965); AGNES KRARUP (1962); MAR-

GARET E. MONROE (1966); EILEEN THORNTON (1963). ALA staff liaison, MRS. GRACE T. STEVENSON.

NEA—The chairman; EARL HAWKINS, Towson Teachers College, Towson, Md. (1964); PAUL KAUS, 1531 Borah, Moscow, Idaho (1966); CRAIG PHILLIPS, Superintendent of Schools, Winston-Salem, N.C. (1962); MRS. H. W. SAWYER (1965).

NEA headquarters consultant, TOM MCLERNON, Division of Adult Education Service, NEA, 1201 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington, D.C.

DIVISION JOINT COMMITTEES

American Association of Colleges—ACRL Joint Committee To Consider the Problems of College Libraries.

ACRL members: JOE W. KRAUS; WARREN B. KUHN; ROBERT L. TALMADGE; MARK M. GORMLEY, ex officio.

AAC members—HARVIE BRANSCOMB, Vanderbilt Univ. L., Nashville, Tenn.; FREDERIC K. MILLER, Lebanon Valley College L., Annville, Pa.; HENRY KING STANFORD, Birmingham-Southern College L., Birmingham.

American Federation of Labor–Congress of Industrial Organizations—American Library Association (ASD) Joint Committee on Library Service to Labor Groups.

To discover ways of encouraging libraries to develop specialized library services which will be useful to labor groups. Chairman, MRS. ROBERTA MCBRIDE, Detroit P.L. (1964); secretary, MRS. MARY BACKER, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore (1962).

ALA—MRS. GRETCHEN G. CONDUITTE, Jacksonville, Fla., P.L. (1963); BERNARD F. DOWNEY, Institute of Management and Labor Relations, Rutgers–The State University, New Brunswick, N.J. (1962); MRS. HELGA EASON, Miami P.L. (1962); MRS. DOROTHY K. OKO, Donnell Library Center, New York (1962); BERNARD SCHWAB, Madison, Wis., Free P.L. (1963); A. PRISCILLA TAYLOR, Brooklyn P.L. (1964); one other to be appointed.

AFL–CIO—WILLIAM ABBOTT, United Rubber Workers, Akron; THOMAS COSGROVE, American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees, 815 Mt. Vernon Pl. N.W., Washington, D.C.; FRANCIS A. HENSON, International Assn. of Machinists, 1336 Natl. City Bank, Cleveland; MIKE KERWIN, UAW Education Dept., 8000 E. Jefferson, Detroit 14; IRWIN KLASS, Federation News, 666 N. Lake Shore, Chicago; CARL MEGEL, American Federation of Teachers, 716 N. Rush, Chicago 11; JULIUS ROTHMAN, AFL–CIO, 9 East 40th, New York 16; JOHN A. SESSIONS, AFL–CIO, 815 16th St. N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

Publication—Library Service to Labor, a quarterly newsletter, is edited by BERNARD DOWNEY, and is sent free on request.

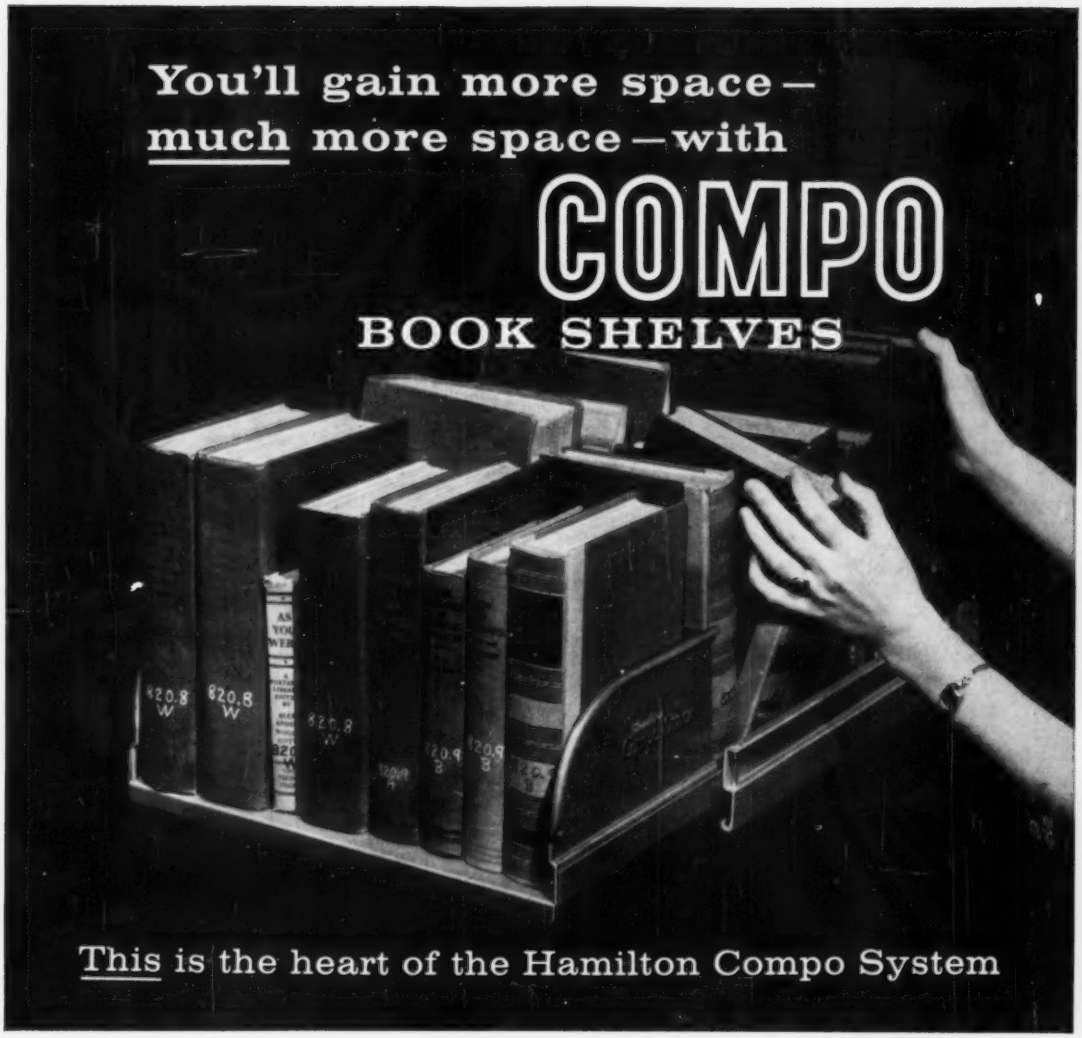
Association of Research Libraries—ACRL Metcalf Project Advisory Committee.

CURTIS BRADFORD, Grinnell College, Grinnell, Ia.; RALPH E. ELLSWORTH, Univ. of Colorado L., Boulder; MARK M. GORMLEY, ACRL executive secretary; RICHARD HARWELL, Bowdoin College L., Brunswick, Me.; WILLIAM H. JESSE, Univ. of Tennessee L., Knoxville; STEPHEN A. MCCARTHY, Cornell Univ. L., Ithaca, N.Y.; COL. FRANK B. ROGERS, National Library of Medicine, Washington, D.C.; EILEEN THORNTON, Oberlin College L., Oberlin, Ohio; FREDERICK H. WAGMAN, Univ. of Michigan L., Ann Arbor.

National Congress of Parents and Teachers and Children's Services Division Special Committee on Revision of "Let's Read Together."

Chairman, MARTHA DRIVER, East Cleveland, Ohio, P.L. (CSD); HELEN BARLOW (CSD); MRS. ELIZABETH MARGULIS (NCPT); FRANCES SULLIVAN (NCPT); MILDRED L. BATCHELDER (CSD); MRS. CORA BARRON (NCPT).

LIBRARIANS
Save both time and money by ordering directly from
THE BAKER & TAYLOR CO.
Wholesale Booksellers to Libraries since 1828
Hillside, N.J. (½ hour from New York City)
Large stock of 70,000 titles (from over 800 publishers) assures quicker and more complete fulfillment of your book orders



Everything accessible; all types of books, records, films, charts, periodicals, newspapers, other items.

Without adding a square inch of floor space, Hamilton Compo stacks give you at least twice as much storage capacity as ordinary shelving.

When the sliding Compo shelf is pulled out, the books are more easily accessible than on a straight shelf—and when not in use, it slides back into the stack, out of the way. Books may be stored on both sides, and on the front compartment of the shelf. Moving dividers make Compo adaptable to many items—which can be filed in vertical or horizontal position. Books are easier to identify and to handle.

Compo equipment is mechanically strong, operates easily and quietly, can be quickly installed—without basic structural changes. Write now for complete information on Compo, including stack, drawer, and construction details.

Engineered and manufactured to the highest standards in the industry.

Hamilton

PROFESSIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC FURNITURE

Hamilton Manufacturing Company, Two Rivers, Wisconsin

New Dimensions in Time and Space Efficiency for: physicians; dentists; industrial, hospital, school laboratories; draftsmen; printers; libraries; home laundries.

BEST SELLERS IN THE MAKING

FLEET'S WINTER-EARLY SPRING LIST

December

BARRY GOLDWATER:

FREEDOM IS HIS FLIGHT PLAN **$5.95**

by STEPHEN SHADEGG
Foreword by Clarence Budington Kelland

This book has had exceptionally large advance sales indicating a sure *best seller*. Stock now for your protection.

"Steve Shadegg knows more about me than any other writer."—Barry Goldwater

Heavy National Advertising and Promotion. Window and counter display material available.

January

I Was JACQUELINE KENNEDY'S Dressmaker **$5.50**

This new FRANCES SPATZ LEIGHTON biography is written with Mini Rhea, who helped Mrs. Kennedy originate the "Jackie" look. Mini Rhea, famous Washington designer, tells the heart-warming story of our "First Lady" . . . covering her newspaper career and her courtship and marriage to the President. Profusely illustrated with Mrs. Kennedy's fashion history.

December

MORE Gold In Your Attic **$7.95**

by VAN ALLEN BRADLEY, Literary Editor, *Chicago Daily News*

No. 2 in the best-selling GOLD IN YOUR ATTIC series. Larger, with an additional 2,500 rare books listed and described. 88 pages of illustration . . . A must for book collector, librarian and bookseller, as well as for anyone with books in his attic.

HOW TO WIN AT BOWLING **$3.95**

by FRANK CLAUSE

An unusually attractive book which shows by pictures and text everything one should know about bowling, and particularly HOW TO WIN!

A Shortcut To Winning Bridge **$2.95**

by ALFRED SHEINWOLD. Introduction by Albert Morehead, Bridge Editor, *N.Y. Times*

Sheinwold is one of America's outstanding bridge champions and author of six best sellers on bridge. This book covers all bidding systems and analyzes Sheinwold's 100 most interesting hands.

January

CIRCLES **$3.95**

by B. H. FRIEDMAN

He was Rembrandt with a machine gun; the topical canvases of Spike Ross were filled with bullet holes. His artist's ecstasy was Amy Todd's agony and discontent. Would Amy go back to Henry Lobelle, the mid-century art dealer whose spirit lay in the mocking, bored past? Amy, frantic, sought a journey to the edge of experience. CIRCLES is a novel about what she found.

February

WEST OF WASHINGTON **$4.95**

by HOLMES ALEXANDER

A major novel about society and the newspaper world of Washington, D.C., and nearby Virginia and Maryland. Holmes Alexander's ninth book, and his greatest work to date . . . highly praised by leading Washington figures.

FLEET PUBLISHING CORP., 230 PARK AVE., N.Y.C.

TYPE-OF-LIBRARY DIVISIONS

Each of the thirteen divisions in ALA acts for the Association on matters within its field of responsibility. Two types of divisions are provided for in Article VI, Section 2(c) of the Bylaws: "*Type-of-library* divisions shall be concerned with all activities that affect their types of libraries, shall function as agencies for broad, overall consideration of all policies, programs, and operations of the Association from this point of view; *type-of-activity* divisions shall be concerned with the functional, technical, and resource fields which are related to their designated interests." ALA members have the privilege of joining one division of each type on payment of dues.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS

The American Association of School Librarians interprets the need for and function of school libraries; seeks to improve school library standards and the professional growth and status of school librarians.

The American Association of School Librarians became a division of ALA on January 1, 1951.

Officers—President, SARA I. FENWICK, Graduate Library School, Univ. of Chicago; vice president and president-elect, CORA PAUL BOMAR, School Library Services, North Carolina State Dept. of Public Instruction, Raleigh; second vice president, LOUISE MEREDITH, Instructional Materials and Libraries, Tennessee State Dept. of Education, Nashville; treasurer, RAY G. ERBES, Reavis High School L., Oak Lawn, Ill.; recording secretary, MRS. GEORGIA R. COLE, Division of School Libraries and Teaching Materials, Indiana State Dept. of Education, Indianapolis 4; executive secretary, DOROTHY MCGINNISS, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus: ELIZABETH O. WILLIAMS, past president; Region I, MARYLYN DAVIS (1963); Region II, MRS. HELEN BENNETT (1962); Region III, ARLINE YOUNG (1962); Region IV, DONALD N. BENTZ (1963); Region V, LUCILE HATCH (1962); Region VI, MARY LOUISE MANN (1962); Region VII, MRS. FERN PRIOR (1963); Region VIII, MRS. MILDRED FRARY (1963).

Directors on ALA Council (nonvoting)—MRS. LILLIAN BATCHELOR (1963); JESSIE E. BOYD (1964); MARY V. GAVER (1965); MIRIAM E. PETERSON (1962); MARGARET RUTHERFORD (1964).

Publications—The division publishes a quarterly journal, *School Libraries*, edited by JEAN LOWRIE, Dept. of Librarianship, Western Michigan Univ., Kalamazoo. It is sent free to all members and is not available by subscription.

COMMITTEES

Archives Committee—To preserve the archives of AASL in accordance with an established policy for organization and filing. Chairman, LOUISE ANTHONY, Board of Education, Alton, Ill.; RUBY BROWN; GLADYS LIVELY; M. FRANCES LYNCH; NAN MONTGOMERIE; AGNES SLEADD.

Awards and Scholarships Committee—To seek sponsors for scholarships and other appropriate awards relative to AASL's field of responsibility; to recommend competent juries for awards made by AASL and to coordinate the work of juries appointed. Chairman, JANE STREBEL, Minneapolis Board of Education; MRS. PAULINE ATHERTON; JOAN ENGLUND; MURIEL HAMILTON; CAROLINE HOLMES.

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, RHETA CLARK, Connecticut State Dept. of Education, Hartford; ANNA CLARK KENNEDY; MRS. MIRIAM SNOW MATHES; ELLINOR PRESTON; HELEN STUB.

Conference Program Committee—Chairmen: CORA PAUL BOMAR, School Library Services, North Carolina State Dept. of Public Instruction, Raleigh; MRS. BETTY LUNNON, Library Services, Dade County Schools, Miami; LOUISE MEREDITH (NEA Conference Program), Instructional Materials in Libraries, Tennessee State Dept. of Education, Nashville.

Elections Committee—Chairman, BLANCHE JANECEK, Laboratory High School, Univ. of Chicago; MRS. MARY CARHART; CHARLOTTE DOBBS; IRENE GARRIGAN.

Elementary School Libraries Committee—To publicize the need for elementary school libraries; to work with state elementary school library committees; to provide information helpful in planning elementary school libraries; to act as a coordinating agency for the various agencies concerned with establishing library service in elementary schools. Chairman, MRS. IRENE DAVIS, Elementary Materials Center, 1403 Columbus, Houston 19; MRS. CHARLOTTE DAVIS; CRYSTAL MCNALLY; MRS. MALLIE NEWSOME; DONNA SECRIST; ETHEL TELBAN; ELINOR YUNGMEYER.

Exhibits Committee—To prepare a selective list of materials to be used for exhibits sponsored by AASL and to assume responsibility for assembling materials for display where requested. Chairman, NELLA BAILEY, Kentucky State Dept. of Education, Frankfort; HAZELLE ANDERSON;

ANTOINETTE ASHENBRUCKER; PAMELA BLEICH.

Grolier-Americana Awards Committee—To assist in the selection of library schools to receive the Grolier-Americana Scholarship Awards for prospective school librarians. Chairman, ALICE JOHNSON, Evanston Township High School L., Evanston, Ill.; JANE CARSTENS; IRENE HAYNER; VIOLA JAMES; ALICE ROBINSON; MABEL TURNER.

Improvement and Extension of School Library Services Committee—To stimulate investigations and direct subcommittees in programs of study on problems of library service in various kinds of schools and patterns of organization in order to improve and expand library services and strengthen the educational program. Chairman, ALICE LOHRER, Graduate School of Library Science, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana; GERTRUDE COWARD; JOHN CRAWFORD; LEILA DOYLE; LOLA ERICKSON; LOUISE MEREDITH; ADELAIDE VON ALVEN.

Instructional Materials Committee—To initiate, review, endorse, and promote programs for the coordinated use of instructional materials; to conduct comprehensive studies of instructional media used in schools; to act in liaison and referral capacities in relation to other AASL committees and other professional organizations; to correlate work of special subcommittees appointed to carry out the committee's program. Chairman, JEAN CRABTREE, Senior High School L., Garden City, N.Y.; VIOLA FITCH; RUBY MARTZ; AUDREY NEWMAN; MRS. MARGARET SPENGLER.

International Relations Committee—To develop international cooperation and understanding among school librarians; to stimulate interest in school libraries abroad; to investigate an exchange program for school librarians; to compile a roster of school librarians in other countries; to assist in entertaining international school librarians visiting this country. Chairman, MISS NORRIS McCLELLAN, Louisiana State Univ. Library School, Baton Rouge; MARGARET GRIFFIN; NELLE McCALLA; INGRID MILLER; NANCE O'NEALL.

Legislation Committee (ad hoc)—To support the work of the ALA Federal Relations Committee in the area of school library legislation and to work with the ALA Washington office; to inform the membership of the AASL about pending school library legislation; to plan for organization and action at all levels—national, state, and local. Chairman, SARAH JONES, Georgia State Dept. of Education, Atlanta; CHARLOTTE COYE; MAE GRAHAM; MRS. WINIFRED LADLEY; CAROLYN WHITENACK.

National Library Week Committee—To encourage school librarians to work with other community committees in promoting the reading of books and use of libraries. Chairman, MRS. RUTH BENTLEY, Bush School, Lida, Ky.; MRS. LILLIAN BOULA; GRACE SHAKIN; MARY TARBOX; MRS. LAURETTA THOMPSON.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, ESTHER BURRIN, Westlane Junior High School, Indianapolis 8; MRS. RACHAEL DeANGELO; MARGARET MOSS; MRS. IRENE SIGLER; EVELYN THORNTON.

Professional Relations Committee—To seek opportunities for AASL and non-ALA professional organizations responsible for the education and welfare of youth to identify common interests, areas of work, and problems; to interpret the objectives and program of school libraries and of AASL to such groups and to develop ways of working together; to keep informed of progress of all units of AASL making contacts with other professional groups, in order to insure a unified program of representation. Chairman, MRS. GEORGIA COLE, Division of School Libraries and Teaching Materials, Indiana State Dept. of Education, Indianapolis; SARAH TOBOLOWSKY; ANNE VOSS; and local chairmen for national professional conferences: LOUISE ANTHONY; MRS. HELEN BENNETT; MARJORIE BURNS; ESTHER BURRIN; GERALDINE FERRING; MRS. MILDRED HEYER; MARY LEE KEATH; AGNES KRARUP; REV. EDWARD LaMORTE; GERTRUDE MAY; MRS. FAITH MURDOCK; JOHN PARK; MRS. IRENE SIGLER; SISTER JANE MARIE; MRS. AILINE THOMAS; EVELYN THORNTON; ANNE VOSS.

Professional Status and Growth Committee—To conduct or direct through special subcommittees programs to stimulate professional growth, to improve the status of school librarians, and to encourage active participation of the members of AASL in many type-of-activity divisions of ALA. Chairman, MRS. HELEN BENNETT, High School L., Harrison, N.Y.; MRS. RACHAEL DeANGELO; MARY K. EAKIN; SARAH JONES; EUGENIA SCHMITZ.

Program Evaluation and Budget Committee—To correlate and appraise the work of the various committees of the division; to prevent undesirable overlapping and duplication of effort; to make recommendations for improvement wherever necessary; and to recommend an annual budget for administrative and operational support. Chairman, ELIZABETH WILLIAMS, Library Section, Los Angeles City Schools, 1205 W. Pico Blvd.; CORA PAUL BOMAR; RAY ERBES; SARA FENWICK; LOUISE MEREDITH; DOROTHY McGINNISS.

Publications Committee—To maintain liaison with the ALA Editorial Committee; to consult with competent judges and to advise the Edi-

torial Committee of ALA on the caliber and value of manuscripts in the field of the division; to suggest publications needed and to recommend authors; and to encourage and assist capable contributors in placing articles on school libraries in appropriate magazines. Chairman, ELOISE RUE, Univ. of Wisconsin at Milwaukee; MRS. WINIFRED LADLEY; MARGARET ROBINSON; MRS. FLORENCE SIMMONS; VIE TETER; JEAN LOWRIE, ex officio.

"School Libraries" Editorial Committee—To formulate editorial policy; to keep the membership informed concerning divisional news; to encourage school librarians; to share ideas on worthwhile activities of interest to the profession through the medium of the publication. Chairman, JEAN LOWRIE, Dept. of Librarianship, Western Michigan Univ., Kalamazoo; WILMA BENNETT; ESTHER CARTER; OLIVE DE BRULER; MARY GAVER; NAOMI HOKANSON; MARGARET KALP; ELINOR YUNGMEYER.

Secondary School Libraries Committee—To encourage the extension and development of library services in secondary schools as directed by the Committee on the Improvement and Extension of School Library Services, and to focus attention on various aspects of the library program related to its improvement. Chairman, MRS. MARGARET HAYES GRAZIER, Groves High School L., Birmingham, Mich.; MRS. LOIS BLAU; MARION HOCH; LEE JAMESON; FRANCES SCHOELER.

Standards Committee—To conduct, or to direct through special subcommittees, a continuous study for maintenance, implementation, and support of standards for school libraries; to work with regional accrediting associations in revision of standards for school libraries; to meet changing objectives of education; and to work with the National Study of Secondary School Evaluation in the revision of criteria for evaluating school libraries. Chairman, MRS. ALICE B. McGUIRE, Casis Elementary School, Austin, Tex.; ELENORA ALEXANDER; JANICE BYINGTON; MRS. MILDRED FRARY; GLADYS LEES; VIRGINIA McJENKIN; MARGARET NICHOLSEN; MILDRED NICKEL; HELEN OESCHGER; OLIVIA WAY.

State Assembly Planning Committee—To encourage group participation at the local level in the activities which fall within the field of responsibility of the division; to advise affiliated state and regional organizations on the activities of AASL; and to plan meetings of the State Assembly. Chairman, CHARLOTTE COYE, 17179 Ontario St., Detroit 24; MRS. VIVIAN ANDREWS; SYBIL BAIRD; DORIS COLE; MRS. VIRGINIA DOOLEY; MILDRED KROHN; MRS. GLADYS MONGER; EVELYN PETERS; THELMA REID.

Student Assistants Committee—To study and encourage the use of students as library assistants in schools; to secure the cooperation of all state library associations in improving the status and services of student assistants and to offer these cooperating associations assistance in developing and improving programs of service for student assistants; to inform student assistants of the possibilities in librarianship. Chairman, OTHELLA DENMAN, Waco, Tex., High School L., 815 Columbus Ave.; MARY FRANCES KENNON; MRS. SARA MACK; MRS. MARY MESSNER; MRS. ROSE VINCENT.

SECTIONS

City, Town, and County School Library Supervisors

Officers—Chairman, EVELYN PETERS, School Libraries, 1116 Terpsichore St., New Orleans 13; secretary-treasurer, LOUISE ANTHONY, Board of Education, Alton, Ill.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE LIBRARIES

The American Association of State Libraries is responsible for the functions of the ALA pertaining to all library services performed on a provincial, state, or territorial level, including the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

The American Association of State Libraries (formerly State Library Agencies Division) became a division of ALA on January 1, 1957.-As of September 1, 1961, there were 471 members of the division.

Officers—President, IRVING A. VERSCHOOR, Dept. of Librarianship, New York State Univ. College of Education, Albany; vice president and president-elect, HELEN A. RIDGWAY, Bureau of Library Services, Connecticut State Dept. of Education, Hartford; secretary, ELAINE VON OESEN, North Carolina State L., Raleigh; member-at-large, EVELYN DAY MULLEN, Library Services Branch, United States Office of Education, Washington, D.C.; past president, MRS. LOLETA D. FYAN, Box 627, East Lansing, Michigan; Councilor, DOROTHY R. CUTLER, Washington State L., Olympia; ex officio, JOHN LORENZ, Library Services Branch, United States Office of Education, Washington, D.C.; JENNINGS WOOD, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; executive secretary, ELEANOR A. FERGUSON, ALA headquarters.

Publications—Activities and projects of the division are reported in the State Libraries department of the *ALA Bulletin*.

COMMITTEES

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, ZELIA J. FRENCH, Kansas State Traveling Libraries Com-

mission, Topeka; ESTHER MAE HENKE, ROY M. MERSKY; MRS. CYNTHIA J. WILLETT.

Elections Committee—To be appointed.

Library Services Act Revision Committee—To make recommendations for needed federal legislation, including metropolitan areas and the development of library systems. Chairman, HANNIS S. SMITH, Library Division, Minnesota Dept. of Education, St. Paul; CHARLES L. HIGGINS; ROGER H. McDONOUGH; MRS. FRANCES NEAL; JOSEPH SHUBERT.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, NETTIE B. TAYLOR, Maryland Division of Library Extension, Baltimore; DEBORA ABRAMSON; EDNA BOTHE.

Planning Committee—To identify needs and recommend areas in which the division should operate; advise on the direction and methods of implementation of the division's program. Chairman, LOUISE F. REES (1962), Michigan State L., Lansing; VIRGINIA DREWERY (1963); MRS. MABEL K. JACKSON (1962); HELEN LUCE (1962); LAWRENCE V. MOTT (1963); WILLIAM ROEDDE (1963); MARIE T. SULLIVAN (1963).

Survey and Standards Committee—To advise staff for Survey of Library Functions of the States, and develop quantitative and qualitative standards; includes representatives from related organizations. Chairman, MRS. PHYLLIS I. DALTON, California State L., Sacramento; ALBERT B. COREY (American Association for State and Local History); HENRY DRENNAN; CHARLOTTE C. DUNNEBACKE (American Association of Law Libraries); MRS. LOLETA D. FYAN; H. G. JONES (American Society of Archivists); JOHN G. LORENZ; MRS. MILDRED P. McKAY; LUCILE NIX; MARTHA PARKS; MARYAN E. REYNOLDS; HANNIS S. SMITH; M. G. TOEPEL (National Legislative Conference); IRVING A. VERSCHOOR; HERBERT WILTSEE (Council of State Governments). Staff, PHILLIP MONYPENNY, director; MARY EDNA ANDERS; LEON CARNOVSKY; ED A. WIGHT.

ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGE AND RESEARCH LIBRARIES

The Association of College and Research Libraries represents the libraries of higher education (of those institutions supporting formal education above the secondary school level), independent research libraries, and specialized libraries.

ACRL was established as a division in 1938. As of October 1, 1961, there were 7870 members.

Officers—President, RALPH E. ELLSWORTH, Univ. of Colorado L., Boulder; vice president and president-elect, KATHARINE M. STOKES, Western Michigan Univ. L., Kalamazoo; past president, EDMON LOW, Oklahoma State Univ. L., Stillwater; executive secretary, MARK M. GORMLEY, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus:

Directors-at-Large—NEAL R. HARLOW, Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N.J. (1962); FLORA B. LUDINGTON, Mount Holyoke College L., South Hadley, Mass. (1964); LUCILE M. MORSCH, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. (1964); JACK E. BROWN, National Research Council L., Ottawa, Ont. (1965).

Directors on ALA Council—NEWTON F. MCKEON, JR., Amherst College L., Amherst, Mass. (1962); J. RICHARD BLANCHARD, Univ. of California L., Davis (1963); HELEN M. BROWN, Wellesley College L., Wellesley, Mass. (1963); RALPH H. HOPP, Univ. of Minnesota L., Minneapolis (1963); JAMES HUMPHRY, III, Metropolitan Museum of Art L., New York (1963); DOROTHY M. DRAKE, Scripps College L., Claremont, Calif. (1964); RUSSELL SHANK, Univ. of California L., Berkeley (1965); MRS. MARGARET K. SPANGLER, Pennsylvania State Univ. L., University Park (1965).

Chairmen, vice chairmen, and past chairmen of sections are voting members of the Board of Directors.

Publications—College and Research Libraries is published bimonthly, January-November. It is sent to all ACRL members. Subscriptions to nonmembers, $5.00 per year; single copies, $1.25; orders of five or more numbers, $1.00 each. Payment for subscriptions should be addressed to ALA. Editor, MAURICE F. TAUBER, School of Library Service, Columbia Univ., New York; assistants to the editor: CARLYLE J. FRAREY, CLARENCE GORCHELS, EUGENE P. SHEEHY; editorial board: ROBERT B. DOWNS, RALPH E. ELLSWORTH, JENS NYHOLM, JOHN C. RATHER, LAWRENCE S. THOMPSON.

Numbers of the ACRL Monographs Series are available on a standing-order or single-order basis. Editor, WILLIAM V. JACKSON, Graduate School of Library Science, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana; editorial board: DONALD CONEY, LESLIE W. DUNLAP, EILEEN THORNTON, STANLEY L. WEST. Orders for this series should be addressed to the Publishing Department, ALA headquarters.

Numbers of the ACRL Microcard Series, which began in 1953, are available on a standing-order or single-order basis. Editor, MRS. MARGARET K. TOTH, Univ. of Rochester Press, Rochester, New York; editorial board: E. HEYSE DUMMER, managing editor; FELIX REICHMANN; E. J. HUMESTON, JR. Orders should be addressed to Micropublication Service, Univ. of Rochester Press, Rochester 3, N.Y.

COMMITTEES

Advisory Committee on Cooperation with Educational and Professional Organizations—Chairman, LORENA A. GARLOCH, Univ. of Pittsburgh L.; HARDIN CRAIG, JR.; LESLIE W. DUNLAP; EDWARD M. HEILIGER; DAVID JOLLY; JOHN P. McDONALD; STANLEY L. WEST.

Advisory Committee to Administer the Burmese Projects—Chairman, PAUL H. BIXLER, Antioch College L., Yellow Springs, Ohio; ROBERT B. DOWNS; RICHARD HARWELL; RAYNARD C. SWANK.

Advisory Committee to Library 21—Chairman, LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL, Univ. of California L., Los Angeles; ALICE APPELL; ROBERT O. DOUGAN; TYRUS G. HARMSEN.

Advisory Committee to the President on Federal Legislation—Chairman, EDMON LOW, Oklahoma State Univ. L., Stillwater; LEWIS C. BRANSCOMB; ROBERT B. DOWNS; FREDERICK G. KILGOUR; RICHARD H. LOGSDON; STEPHEN A. McCARTHY.

Committee on Appointments (1961–62) and Nominations (1962)—Chairman, RICHARD E. CHAPIN, Michigan State Univ. L., East Lansing; CECIL K. BYRD; RUTH M. HEISS; ROBERT R. HERTEL; JAMES M. HILLARD; JAMES V. JONES; ROBERT T. JORDAN; W. PORTER KELLAM; MELVIN J. VOIGT, ex officio.

Committee on Appointments (1962–63) and Nominations (1963)—Chairman, DALE M. BENTZ, State Univ. of Iowa L., Iowa City; MILDRED HERRICK; JAMES HOLLY; ALTON JUHLIN; A. P. MARSHALL; EUGENE P. WATSON; WAYNE YENAWINE; RICHARD E. CHAPIN, ex officio.

Budget Committee—Chairman, EDMON LOW, Oklahoma State Univ. L., Stillwater; RALPH E. ELLSWORTH, KATHARINE M. STOKES, MARK M. GORMLEY, all ex officio.

Committee on Conference Programs—Chairman, RALPH E. ELLSWORTH, Univ. of Colo. L., Boulder.

Committee on Grants—Chairman, RICHARD W. MORIN, Dartmouth College L., Hanover, N.H.; RICHARD HARWELL; EDWARD C. HEINTZ; DAVID KASER; FLORA B. LUDINGTON; GILES F. SHEPHERD, JR.; HUMPHREY G. BOUSFIELD, consultant; RALPH E. ELLSWORTH; MARK M. GORMLEY, ex officio.

Committee on National Library Week—Chairman, GUSTAVE A. HARRER, Boston Univ. L.; ELLIOTT HARDAWAY; JOE H. HOWARD; ROY L. KIDMAN; WILLIAM R. PULLEN; KATHERINE WALKER; LeMOYNE W. ANDERSON, ex officio.

Committee on Organization—Chairman, G. FLINT PURDY, Wayne State Univ. L., Detroit; STEPHEN W. FORD; JOHNNIE E. GIVENS; FRANCES KENNEDY; HOWARD F. McGAW; EVERETT T. MOORE; JOSEPHINE M. THARPE.

Publications Committee—Chairman, WILLIAM B. READY, Marquette Univ. L., Milwaukee; BRUCE M. BROWN; HENRY C. KOCH; STEPHEN A. McCARTHY; JOHN DAVID MARSHALL; CARL SACHTLEBEN; ROBERT D. STEVENS; RALPH D. THOMSON; EUGENE P. WATSON.

Committee on Standards—Chairman, FELIX E. HIRSCH, Trenton, N.J., State College L.; DALE L. BARKER; MRS. HELEN EVERETT; PAUL FRIESNER; MORRIS A. GELFAND; WARREN B. KUHN; RUTH E. SCARBOROUGH; ORLIN C. SPICER; NORMAN E. TANIS.

JOINT COMMITTEES

American Association of Colleges and ACRL Joint Committee to Consider the Problems of College Libraries. See entry under Division Joint Committees.

Association of Research Libraries and ACRL Metcalf Project Advisory Committee. See entry under Division Joint Committees.

SECTIONS

College Libraries Section

Officers—Chairman, ESTHER M. HILE, Univ. of Redlands L., Redlands, Calif.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, CHARLES M. ADAMS, Woman's College L., Univ. of North Carolina, Greensboro; past chairman, DONALD E. THOMPSON, Wabash College L., Crawfordsville, Ind.; secretary, ESTHER GREENE, Barnard College L., Columbia Univ., New York.

Junior College Libraries Section

Officers—Chairman, JAMES O. WALLACE, San Antonio College L., San Antonio; vice chairman and chairman-elect, VIRGINIA CLARK, Wright Junior College L., Chicago; past chairman, CATHERINE CARDEW, Briarcliff College L., Briarcliff Manor, N.Y.; secretary, MRS. AVIS R. STOPPLE, Santa Rosa Junior College L., Santa Rosa, Calif.

Rare Books Section

Officers—Chairman, MRS. FRANCES J. BREWER, Detroit P.L.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, RICHARD H. ARCHER, Williams College L., Williamstown, Mass.; past chairman, FREDERICK GOFF, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; secretary, HANNAH D. FRENCH, Wellesley College L., Wellesley, Mass.

Subject Specialists Section

Officers—Chairman, IRENE ZIMMERMAN, Univ. of Florida L., Gainesville; vice chairman and chairman-elect, JAY K. LUCKER, Princeton Univ. L., Princeton, N.J.; past chairman, GEORGE S. BONN, New York P.L.; secretary (1961–1964), LOUISE J. MARKEL, Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies L., Oak Ridge, Tenn.

Agriculture and Biological Sciences Subsection

Officers—Chairman, H. DONALD FERRIS, Institute of Agriculture L., Univ. of Minnesota, St. Paul; vice chairman and chairman-elect, JOHN M. SEKERAK, Public Service, Univ. of California L., Davis; secre-

tary, MARY JO MAGNER, U.S. Department of Agriculture L., Washington, D.C.

Art Subsection

Officers—Chairman, JAMES HUMPHRY, III, Metropolitan Museum of Art L., New York; vice chairman and chairman-elect, RUTH E. SCHONEMAN, Ryerson and Burnham libraries, Art Institute of Chicago; secretary, MRS. MIRIAM L. LESLEY, Archives of American Art, Detroit Institute of Arts.

Law and Political Science Subsection

Officers—Chairman, ROBERT C. MILLER, Marquette Univ. L., Milwaukee.

Teacher Education Libraries Section

Officers—Chairman, HELEN WAHOSKI, Wisconsin State College L., Oshkosh; secretary and chairman-elect, ERVIN EATENSON, Science-Technology L., San Jose State College, San Jose, Calif.; past chairman, FRITZ VEIT, Chicago Teachers College and Wilson Junior College L.

University Libraries Section

Officers—Chairman, JOHN H. OTTEMILLER, Yale Univ. L., New Haven, Conn..; vice chairman and chairman-elect, DAVID KASER, Joint Univ. Libraries, Nashville, Tenn.; past chairman, RALPH W. MCCOMB, Pennsylvania State Univ. L., University Park; secretary, RUTH C. RINGO, Univ. of Tennessee L., Knoxville.

ASSOCIATION OF HOSPITAL AND INSTITUTION LIBRARIES

The Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries represents libraries which serve patients, medical, nursing, and other professional staffs in hospitals, and inmates or residents and professional staffs in institutions. These libraries are an integral part of the care programs provided by hospitals and institutions.

The Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries, constituted in June 1956, includes the former Division of Hospital Libraries and the Institution Libraries Committee.

Officers—President, GENEVIEVE M. CASEY, Michigan State L., Lansing; vice president and president-elect, MILDRED MCWHORTER, Veterans Administration Hospital, Dublin, Ga.; secretary, MRS. MARJORIE MULLEN, National Society for Crippled Children and Adults, Chicago; executive secretary, ELEANOR PHINNEY, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus: HELEN L. PRICE, past president; MARION H. VEDDER (ALA Councilor, 1965); members-at-large: MRS. FLORENCE S. GRANNIS (1963); NETTIE B. TAYLOR (1962).

Publications—The *AHIL Quarterly* is distributed free to members. Editor, MRS. CHARLOTTE S. MITCHELL, Miles Laboratories, Elkhart, Ind.

COMMITTEES

Archives Committee—Chairman, BERTHA K. WILSON, R.R. 2, Ashmore, Ill.

Awards Committee—Chairman, E. PEARL MOODY, Hospital Division, Cleveland P.L. (1962); HAZEL AUSTIN (1963); ALMA LUNDEEN (1962).

Bibliotherapy Committee—Chairman, RUTH M. TEWS, Mayo Clinic L. (1962); INEZ CALLAWAY (1962); MRS. EILEEN KRAUS (1962); LORNA SWOFFORD (1963); WILLIAM TICKNOR (1963).

Book Selection Policy Committee—Chairman, MRS. GERALDINE MINK, Western Reserve Univ., Cleveland; others to be appointed.

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, MRS. DANE CONGER, U.S. Veterans Administration Center L., Hot Springs, S.D.; MARY JANE RYAN (1963); one other to be appointed.

Conference Program Committee (Miami Beach)—Chairman, FLORENCE M. BULMER, U.S. Veterans Administration Center Hospital Library, Bay Pines, Fla.; HAZEL B. AUSTIN; MRS. SUZANNE M. CONNELL; MRS. FRED WAPPAT.

Elections Committee—Chairman, HELEN BURKE, Memorial Medical L., St. Francis Hospital, Evanston, Ill. (1962); MARY M. DOBNIKAR (1962).

Exhibit Promotion Committee—Chairman, MRS. VERA S. FLANDORF, Children's Memorial Hospital, 700 W. Fullerton Ave., Chicago; MRS. MARJORIE MULLEN.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, MARGARET O'TOOLE, U.S. Veterans Administration Hospital L., Minneapolis (1962); MRS. ELIZABETH M. BAKER (1962); DOROTHY DEININGER (1962).

Committee on Organization—Chairman, NETTIE B. TAYLOR, Maryland State Dept. of Education, Division of Library Extension, Baltimore (1962); MRS. FLORENCE S. GRANNIS (1962); MILDRED MCWHORTER (1964); HELEN PRICE (1962).

Publications Advisory Committee—Chairman, MRS. HELEN HILTON GROVE, 5506 5th Avenue, Pittsburgh (1962); CAROL ARNOLD (1963); MRS. BARBARA COWLES (1962); MRS. VERA FLANDORF (1963).

Standards Committee—Chairman, MARGARET M. KINNEY, U.S. Veterans Administration Hospital L., Bronx, New York; LOUISE GROVE; MRS. LOIS MILLER; MARGARET O'TOOLE; HELEN YAST.

PUBLIC LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The Public Library Association is interested in the general improvement and expansion of public library services to all ages in various types of communities.

The Public Library Association was formed by

the merger, in August 1950, of the former Division of Public Libraries, the Library Extension Division, and the Trustees Division.

The division membership totaled 4828 on August 31, 1961. Of this number 3306 were members of the American Library Trustee Association (a section of the Public Library Association) and 437 were members of the Armed Forces Librarians Section. In September 1961 ALTA became a separate division.

Officers—President, HAROLD L. HAMILL, Los Angeles P.L.; vice president and president-elect, CLARA E. BREED, San Diego P.L.; treasurer, HAROLD L. ROTH, East Orange, N.J., P.L.; executive secretary, ELEANOR A. FERGUSON, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus: ELINOR WALKER, past president; the president, HELEN FRY, and a director, MARY J. CARTER, from the Armed Forces Librarians Section; ALA Councilors nominated by the division: JOHN F. ANDERSON, JUNE BAYLESS, PAUL J. BURNETTE, JEROME CUSHMAN, ALTA PARKS, PAXTON P. PRICE, MRS. BENJAMIN SAKS, NETTIE B. TAYLOR, RAYMOND E. WILLIAMS.

Publications—The *Public Library Reporter*, edited in the PLA headquarters office, is an occasional publication designed to present reports on current public library practice, each issue devoted to a single subject. It is issued at intervals based on demand for information on the subject treated. Activities and projects of the division are reported in the Public Libraries department of the *ALA Bulletin*.

COMMITTEES

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, PHILIP S. OGILVIE (1963), Municipal L., Jackson, Miss.; KARL J. BAUER (1962); ROBERT L. CARTER (1963); MARGARET FULMER (1964); MARY E. PHILLIPS (1964); JOHN H. REBENACK (1962); GRINTON I. WILL (1962).

Jury on Citation of Trustees—For jury charge see *ALA Bulletin*, December 1956, p. 714. Chairman, MARCELLE K. FOOTE, Indiana State L., Indianapolis; WILLIAM E. HINCHLIFF.

Elections Committee—Chairman, BARBARA BALLINGER, Oak Park, Ill., P.L.; LOUISE BORCHELT; MARIE ANTOINETTE DE ROULET.

Committee to Study the Bases of Financial Support for Public Libraries—To study the tax bases of support for public libraries, leading to recommendations of sound long-range fiscal policy. Chairman, FRANK B. SESSA, Miami P.L.; MRS. ELIZABETH ADCOCK; EDWIN CASTAGNA; S. JANICE KEE; RALPH MUNN; LOUIS M. NOURSE; WILLIAM J. ROEHRENBECK.

Dorothy Canfield Fisher Award Committee—To advise the Book-of-the-Month Club in making an annual award. Chairman, FLORENE JORDAN, Columbia-Lafayette Regional L., Magnolia, Ark.; FLORENCE BILLER; MISS DEAN LINGLE.

Foreign Book Selection Committee—To produce buying lists, for publication, of books in European languages. Chairman, KATE KOLISH, Carnegie L., Pittsburgh; SEYMOUR BERMAN; CLARA KIRCHER; EMILIE L. PERILLO; THADDEUS WISHGROT.

Library Development Committee—To formulate objectives for public library service and to recommend appropriate action by the division. Chairman, HAROLD L. ROTH, East Orange, N.J., P.L. (1962); BARBARA BOYD (1964); WILLIAM W. BRYAN (1963); MRS. RUTH O. LONGWORTH (1963); DAVID PALMER (1964); EDWARD W. WATSON (1962); PAULINE WINNICK (1963); HENRY DRENNAN, ex officio (Public Library Specialist, Library Services Branch).

Library Services Act Committee—To collect information on and evaluate state plans and projects; publicize LSA programs. Chairman, ERNEST E. DOERSCHUK (1963), Extension Services, Pennsylvania State L., Harrisburg; FLORENCE W. BUTLER (1962); MRS. MURIEL JAVELIN (1962); KATHLEEN MOLZ (1963); ELIZABETH OLIVER (1964); MRS. EDNA H. OLSON (1964); WILLARD O. YOUNGS (1963).

Committee on Metropolitan Area Library Service—To study and make recommendations of programs that will lead to uniformly good library service throughout metropolitan areas. Chairman, HAROLD L. HAMILL, Los Angeles P.L.; JOHN F. ANDERSON; JOHN T. EASTLICK; KATHARINE M. HOLDEN; LOWELL A. MARTIN; L. FELIX RANLETT; A. RUTH RUTZEN.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, DOROTHY SINCLAIR, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore; KATHARINE HYATT; ROBERT M. ORR; ALTA PARKS; JACK RAMSEY; IRWIN SEXTON; JOHN E. SMITH.

Committee on Standards—To work toward the use of standards and the development of case histories. Chairman, HOWARD M. ROWE (1962), San Bernardino, Calif., P.L.; JEAN CONNOR (1964); HILDA M. GLASER (1964); ELIZABETH HESSER (1963); HELEN J. MAUNU (1963); ROBERT H. ROHLF (1962); FRANCES SULLIVAN (1963). *Subcommittee on Standards of Quality for Bookmobile Service*—Chairman, JAMES FOUTTS, Youngstown and Mahoning County, Ohio, P.L.; MRS. ELIZABETH ADCOCK; HELEN LUCE; MRS. O. N. REYNOLDS; HOWARD M. ROWE; DOROTHY STROUSE. *Subcommittee on Standards for Children's Service*—Chairman, PEGGY SULLIVAN, Montgomery County Board of Education, Rockville, Md.; GLADYS DEEVER; FRANCES LEE; MRS. ELIZABETH H. LOCKHART; MRS. ALLIE BETH MARTIN; GEORGE B.

MORELAND; MRS. DORIS K. STOTZ. *Subcommittee on Standards for Small Libraries*—Chairman, ELEANOR PLAIN, Aurora, Ill., P.L.; ROBERT S. AKE; JACK HOCKETT; MAVIS NASH; MRS. R. L. RILEY; ROBERT H. ROHLF.

Special Committee to Draft Statement of PLA's Responsibility for Materials—Chairman, MARIAN C. YOUNG, Detroit P.L.; JOHN EASTLICK; PHILIP S. OGILVIE.

Armed Forces Librarians Section

Officers—President, HELEN E. FRY, Special Services Sect., Headquarters, 4th U.S. Army, Fort Sam Houston, Tex.; vice president and president-elect, PERSIS POOLEY, Station L., U.S. Naval Air Station, Corpus Christi, Tex.; secretary, MRS. JIMMIE M. McWHORTER, Base L., Brookley AFB, Ala.; past president, NELLIE MCALPINE, Special Services Sect., Box 392, Fort Ord, Calif.; director, MARY J. CARTER, PF PPS-PHQ PACAF, APO 953, San Francisco.

COMMITTEES

Award Committee—Chairman, ELIZABETH FULLER, Headquarters, Tactical Air Command, Langley AFB, Hampton, Va.; FRANCES M. LARKIN.

Bylaws Committee—ANN KIRKLAND, Headquarters, 15th Air Force, March AFB, Calif.; KATHARINE HYATT; KATHERINE McGRAW.

Membership Committee—See ALA Membership Committee.

Military-Community-Library Study Committee—To develop techniques for the analysis of a military community and its library. Chairman, MILDRED A. HAMMOND, Special Services Section, Headquarters, 1st U.S. Army, Governors Island, N.Y.; Army representatives: HELEN E. FRY, MRS. RUTH S. HOWARD; Navy representative: MRS. DOROTHY FAYNE; Air Force representatives: LUCIA GORDON, NELLIE MCALPINE; Overseas Command representatives: MARY J. CARTER (Air Force); MRS. JESSIE RICHMOND HOOKER (Army); advisers: HARRY F. COOK (Air Force); AGNES D. CRAWFORD (Army); DOROTHY F. DEININGER (Navy); RUTH WARNCKE.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, HARRIET L. ROURKE, Personnel Services Section, Headquarters Air Defense Command, Ent AFB, Colorado Springs, Colo.; VIRGINIA OLSEN; RUTH PHILLIPS.

Program and Arrangements Committee (for Miami Beach Conference)—Chairman, MRS. ELAINE SIMPSON, Headquarters, U.S. Military District of Washington, Washington, D.C.; MRS. ANN R. BERGLUND; MRS. MADGE J. BUSEY; AUDREY EDMONDS; MRS. ELLEN SUE SMITH.

Section Development Committee—Chairman, MISS FREDDIE L. ETTER, Special Services Section, Fort Bliss, Tex.; LOUISE BIDWELL; MRS. MARIE J. GINN; MRS. JIMMIE McWHORTER; BARBARA PRINCE.

TYPE-OF-ACTIVITY DIVISIONS

Each of the thirteen divisions in ALA acts for the Association on matters within its field of responsibility. Two types of divisions are provided for in Article VI, Section 2(c) of the Bylaws: "*Type-of-library* divisions shall be concerned with all activities that affect their types of libraries, shall function as agencies for broad overall consideration of all policies, programs, and operations of the Association from this point of view; *type-of-activity* divisions shall be concerned with the functional, technical, and resource fields which are related to their designated interests." ALA members have the privilege of joining one division of each type on payment of dues.

ADULT SERVICES DIVISION

The Adult Services Division is responsible for those library services designed to provide continuing educational, recreational, and cultural development for adults in all types of libraries. This responsibility includes the identification and evaluation of library materials (book and nonbook) which are useful in adult services (except reference); the stimulation of the production and use of such materials; and the identification of the principles involved in their selection and use.

The Adult Services Division was established at the 1957 Midwinter Meeting as the Adult Education Division.

Officers—President, MRS. FLORENCE S. CRAIG, Cuyahoga County Public Library, Cleveland; vice president and president-elect, MURIEL L. FULLER, Michigan State L., Lansing; secretary, PATRICIA M. KENNY, New York P.L., Central Circulation Branch; executive secretary, ELEANOR PHINNEY, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus: MARGARET E. MONROE, past president; WALLACE J. BONK (1962); EVELYN LEVY (1963); ROSE VAINSTEIN (1964); JOHN B. STRATTON (ALA Councilor, 1963).

Publications—The division maintains a department in the ALA *Bulletin*.

COMMITTEES

Adult Education Literature Committee—To plan and produce guides to the literature of library adult education. Chairman, to be appointed; MRS. ELIZABETH ABOLIN; MRS. POLLY ANDERSON; ROBERT JACKSON; MRS. HELEN STEINBARGER; FRANK W. SUMMERS.

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, IDA GOSHKIN, P.L., Akron (1962); HAROLD GOLDSTEIN (1962); AGATHA KLEIN (1964); HAROLD RATH (1963); REGINA SLUDOCK (1963).

Conference Program (Miami Beach 1962)—Chairman, MRS. HELEN LYMAN, Wisconsin Free

Library Commission, Madison; ROXANNA AUSTIN; MRS. C. E. HAWKINS; MRS. ROBERTA McBRIDE; MRS. ELEANOR SMITH; SARAH WALLACE; MRS. DORIS WATTS; CLARA WENDELL.

Conference Program (Chicago 1963)—Chairman, MURIEL FULLER, Michigan State L., Lansing; others to be appointed.

Coordinating Committee on Materials—To advise on the handling of requests from members and outside agencies in the field of the selection and use of adult materials. Chairman, RUTH GREGORY, Waukegan, Ill., P.L. (1964); BLANCHE W. COLLINS (1962); KENNETH DUCHAC (1964); EDWARD HEILIGER (1962); EVALENE JACKSON (1963); MARGARET KINNEY (1963). Ex officio members: PAUL GRATKE, ELEANOR SMITH, MAURICE TAUBER.

Elections Committee—Chairman, MRS. HELEN F. ROOP, South Chicago Branch, Chicago P.L. (1962); MRS. RUTH C. FAMBRO (1963).

Internships in Adult Services Committee—To study and develop recommendations on a program for internships in adult services. Chairman, HENRY G. SHEAROUSE, JR., New York State L., Albany; LUCILE DUDGEON; JOHN H. REBENAK; SIGRID A. EDGE; LOUISE F. REES; RUSSELL SHANK; MARJORIE SING; RUTH WARNCKE.

Joint Committee on Library Service to Labor Groups—See entry under Division Joint Committees.

Library Service to an Aging Population Committee—Chairman, VIRGINIA OWENS, Oklahoma State L., Oklahoma City (1964); MRS. RUBIE M. HANKS (1963); FERN LONG (1962); ROBERT R. McCLARREN (1962); MRS. IRENE M. STRIEBY (1963); MRS. GLORIA F. TEEL (1964); DOROTHY J. WATKINS (1963); consultant, MRS. WINIFRED E. STONE; one other to be appointed.

Special Committee on Library 21—Chairman, KENNETH F. DUCHAC, Library Extension Division, Maryland State Dept. of Education, Baltimore; ROBERT S. AKE; MRS. MARY A. DULANEY; NORMAN FINKLER; MARY C. HATCH; HELEN RANSOM; DOROTHY SINCLAIR; MRS. ELEANOR T. SMITH.

National Library Week Committee—To be appointed.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, MRS. ORRILLA T. BLACKSHEAR, Madison, Wis., P.L. (1962); MRS. POLLY ANDERSON (1962); ARTHUR HAMLIN (1962); ESTHER MAE HENKE (1962); MRS. MOLLIE H. LEE (1962).

Notable Books Council—To select a list of outstanding books of the calendar year. Chairman, PAUL GRATKE, Milwaukee, Wis., P.L. (1962); PAGE ACKERMAN (1963); MRS. ELIZABETH BRICKER (1963); NORMAN FINKLER (1964); BETHEL FITE (1962); LESLEY HEATHCOTE (1962); FLORENE JORDAN (1964); DOROTHY NICODEMUS (1963); MARY POOLE (1964); ERANA STADLER (1962); MARIANA THURBER (1963); MRS. CATHERINE W. WETTERLING (1964).

Program and Budget Committee—Chairman, MARGARET E. MONROE, Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N.J. (1962); MURIEL FULLER (1962); EVELYN LEVY (1962).

Program Policy Committee—To delineate the outlines of goals and activities for the division. Chairman, ROBERT AKE, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore (1963); MRS. LILLIAN M. BRADSHAW (1962); MILDRED HAMMOND (1964); MRS. PATRICIA B. KNAPP (1964); HANNIS SMITH (1963).

Publications Committee—Chairman, ROBERT E. LEE, 5320 S. Kimbark Ave., Chicago; ROGER DeCROW; HAROLD GOLDSTEIN; MRS. HELEN LYMAN.

Publishers Liaison Committee—For communication of ideas between publishers and division members. Chairman, MRS. ELEANOR T. SMITH, Brooklyn P.L.; JUNE BAYLESS; EDWARD HEILIGER; LODA HOPKINS; EDNA PECK; MRS. AVIS ZEBKER; others to be appointed.

Reading Guide Project, Author Selection and Advisory Committee—Contemporary Arts—Chairman, JULIA SABINE, Newark, N.J., P.L.; MARY W. CHAMBERLIN; GERD MUEHSAM; ADOLF K. PLACZEK; CAROLINE S. PLATT; MRS. PATRICIA SPINDLER.

Reading Guide Project, Author Selection and Advisory Committee—Expanding Population and the World's Resources—Chairman, ROBERT E. KINGERY, New York P.L.; ELIZABETH FERGUSON; MARIE V. HURLEY; JOSEPH KLIMBERGER; others to be appointed.

Reading Guide Project, Author Selection and Advisory Committee—Freedom of the Mind—Chairman, ROBERT B. DOWNS, Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana; LEON CARNOVSKY; JEROME CUSHMAN; GRACE W. GILMAN; LOUISE KELLER; MRS. HELEN H. LYMAN; ERIK SPICER; consultant, DAN LACY.

Reading Guide Project, Author Selection and Advisory Committee—Space Science—Chairman, GEORGE S. BONN, New York P.L.; BARBARA A. BEGG; MARY C. HATCH; GERALD JAHODA; ROBERT H. STAPLES.

Reading Guide Project, Committee on Promotion—Chairman, SARAH WALLACE, Minneapolis P.L.; WILMER V. BELL; ELBERT W. BURR; SHEILA A. EGOFF; HOYT R. GALVIN; MRS. PATRICIA B. KNAPP; ALICE NORTON; WILSON THIEDE.

Reading Improvement Committee—To survey what the field of reading improvement holds for library services to adults in college, public, or special libraries. Chairman, GERRITT FIELSTRA, Photostat Division, New York P.L.; GEORGE COLE; RICHARD KELLER; KATHERINE O'BRIEN; STANFORD WARSHASKY.

Relations with State and Local Library Associations Committee—To study and make recommendations of ways in which the division can work more closely with regional, state, and local library groups. Chairman, MARIE A. DAVIS, Philadelphia Free L.; JEWEL DRICKAMER; WARREN B. KUHN; NELL I. SCOTT.

Sears Foundation Project Committee—To compile and keep up to date a buying list of books for Latin American universities, to be used in connection with Sears Foundation grants. Chairman, EDWARD HEILIGER, Chicago Undergraduate Division, Univ. of Illinois; CARLOS C. CUITINO; MARIETTA DANIELS; MRS. LOIS KERSHAW; LAWRENCE S. THOMPSON.

Special Projects Committee—Has responsibility for initiation, counseling, and policymaking with regard to special projects for which grant funds are or may become available. Chairman, RUTH WARNCKE, School of Library Science, Western Reserve Univ., Cleveland (1963); MARGARET C. HANNIGAN (1964); DOROTHY KITTEL (1965); RUSSELL MUNN (1962); JOHN STRATTON (1966).

Standards in Adult Services Committee—To study standards of type-of-library divisions and make recommendations regarding their application to adult services. Chairman, JACK CHITWOOD, Rockford, Ill., P.L.; FELIX E. HIRSCH; MRS. RUTH S. HOWARD; MRS. MARY T. HOWE; ALICE LOUISE LeFEVRE; MARGARET O'TOOLE.

AMERICAN LIBRARY TRUSTEE ASSOCIATION

The American Library Trustee Association is interested in the development of effective library service for all people in all types of communities and in all types of libraries; it follows that its members are concerned as policymakers with organizational patterns of service; the development of competent personnel; the provision of adequate financing; the passage of suitable legislation; and the encouragement of citizen support for libraries. ALTA recognizes that responsibility for professional action in these fields has been assigned to other divisions of ALA; its specific responsibilities as a division therefore are—

1. A continuing and comprehensive educational program to enable the library trustees to discharge their grave responsibilities in a manner best fitted to benefit the public and the libraries they represent.
2. Continuous study and review of the activities of library trustees.
3. Conduct of activities and projects within its area of responsibility.
4. Synthesis of the activities of all units within ALA as they relate to trustees.
5. Stimulation of the development of library trustees, and stimulation of participation by trustees in appropriate type-of-library divisions.
6. Representation and interpretation of the activities of library trustees in contacts outside the library profession, particularly with national organizations and governmental agencies.

The American Library Trustee Association became a division on September 1, 1961. The American Library Trustee Association membership totaled 3306 as of August 31, 1961.

Officers—President, MRS. WELDON LYNCH, trustee, Allen Parish L., Oberlin, La. (address: 404 East Sixth Ave., Oakdale); 1st vice president and president-elect, GEORGE W. COEN, trustee, Ohio State L., Columbus (Equitable Bldg., Lancaster); 2nd vice president, MARTHA M. PARKS, Public Libraries Division, Tennessee State L. and Archives, Nashville; secretary, MRS. SAMUEL BERG, trustee, Lake County L., Munster, Ind. (8523 Schreiber Dr.); treasurer, MRS J. R. SWEASY, trustee, Carnegie-Lawther P.L., Red Wing, Minn. (721 East Ave.); past president, MRS. RAYMOND A. YOUNG, member, Missouri State Library Board, Jefferson City (10 East Parkway Dr., Columbia); directors, MRS. JACK L. DANER, trustee, Miami Beach, Fla., P.L. (303 E. San Marino Dr.); JACK HOCKETT, trustee, Levittown, N.Y., P.L. (43 Pleasant Lane); WILLIAM R. OLIVER, trustee, Carnegie L., Pittsburgh (401 Liberty Ave., Box No. 1347); MRS DONALD RICE, trustee, Bennett County P.L., Martin, S.D. (Tuthill, S.D.); WALTER VARNER, JR., trustee, Yuma City-County L., Yuma, Ariz. (537 Seventh Ave.).

COMMITTEES

Action Development Committee—To recommend a long-term program for the division. Chairman, CHARLES REID, 630 West Dr., Paramus, N.J.; MRS GLENN BALCH; MRS. GERALD CARSON; DR. JOHN CLOUSE; MRS. JACK L. DANER; DON V. R. DRENNER; JOHN HARPER; DR. JOHN HAYDOCK; MRS. DOROTHY McALLISTER; MIRIAM McNALLY; FRANK MILLIGAN; MRS. MERLIN M. MOORE; MRS. CHARLES D. TOWNSEND; MARIE R. TURNER; MYRON M. KEHNE; ROY MILLAR.

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, GEORGE W. COEN, Equitable Bldg., Lancaster, Ohio; MRS. SAMUEL BERG; GEORGE HAMMOND; RICHARD J. KRAFT.

Elections Committee—Chairman, ELEANOR A. FERGUSON, ALA headquarters; MONROE F. COCKRELL; L. O. GREEN; MRS. GERALDINE LeVASSEUR.

Exhibits Committee—Chairman, MRS. I. C. OXNER, McGehee, Ark.

Local Arrangements Committee (for Miami Beach Conference)—Chairman, MRS. JACK L. DANER, 303 E. San Marino Dr., Miami Beach.

Membership Committee—See ALA Membership Committee.

National Assembly Committee—To prepare the agenda for the Assembly. Chairman, WILLIAM R. OLIVER, 401 Liberty Ave., Box 1347, Pittsburgh; KARL J. BAUER; NATHAN BERKHAM; STORY BIRDSEYE; DR. ROY M. LANIER; J. MAYNARD MAGRUDER; MRS. J. HENRY MOHR; MRS. EDNA H. OLSON; HARRY M. REED; HENRY G. SHEAROUSE, JR.; MRS. GERALD H. STRICKLAND; DUANE E. WILDER; J. C. WHITTEN; MRS. SAMUEL BERG; MRS. J. R. SWEASY; ELIZABETH WISE.

National Library Week Committee—Chairman, MRS. RAYMOND A. YOUNG, 10 E. Parkway Dr., Columbia, Mo.; MRS. ADRIAN ALMQUIST; MRS. RICHARD BENZIAN; MRS. BERTHA CORNWELL; JEROME CUSHMAN; LEON FRAM; GENE GIBBONS; JOHN GURICH; EMERSON GREENAWAY; MRS. LEOLA F. MILLAR; BENJAMIN NANGLE; PAXTON P. PRICE; CHARLES E. REID; RICHARD VERSTEGEN; BEN ZEVIN.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, JACK HOCKETT, 43 Pleasant Lane, Levittown, N.Y.; MRS. WALLACE ALBERTS; KENNETH BLASS.

Workshop Committee (for Miami Beach Conference)—Chairman, MRS. SAMUEL SILBERBERG, 40 Andover Rd., Rockville Center, L.I., N.Y.; MRS. RICHARD CORRIGAN; HOYT GALVIN; GALVY GORDON; CLINTON ISRAEL; MRS. ABNER LARSON; LOWELL A. MARTIN; MRS. DONALD RICE; MRS. BENJAMIN SAKS; GEORGE SHAWLEY; MRS. AUSTIN SMITH; RUTH WARNCKE; DR. CHARLES WEST; ALEX ALLAIN; S. C. HOUGHTON; MR. GAIL PLUMMER.

CHILDREN'S SERVICES DIVISION

The Children's Services Division is interested in the improvement and extension of services to children in all types of libraries. CSD is responsible for the evaluation and selection of book and nonbook materials for and the improvement of techniques of library services to children from preschool through the eighth grade or junior high school age.

The Children's Services Division became a division January 1, 1957 (with the name Children's Library Association until January 28, 1958).

Officers—President, JEAN A. MERRILL, Kansas City, Mo., P.L.; vice president and president-elect, BARBARA S. MOODY, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore; treasurer, LAURA E. CATHON, Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh; executive secretary, MILDRED L. BATCHELDER, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers and ELIZABETH BURR, past president; SARITA DAVIS; RUTH G. HANSON; MRS. EULALIE S. ROSS; HELEN R. SATTLEY; MIRIAM WESSEL; MRS. MAY H. EDMONDS; VIRGINIA HAVILAND; ELIZABETH JOHNSON; MARY ELIZABETH LEDLIE; JANE A. DARRAH. (The last four, ALA Councilors, on the board without vote.)

Publications—The division issues an official publication, *Top of the News*, jointly with the Young Adult Services Division. Edited by DORIS COLE, Dept. of Library Education, College of Education, New York State Univ., Geneseo. *Top of the News* is published four times a year and is sent free to all members. It is not available by subscription.

COMMITTEES

Activities Committee—To explore needs for services, activities, and projects in the area of library materials and library services for children and to suggest means of carrying them out. Chairman, JANE A. DARRAH, Seattle P.L.; ELIZABETH HODGES; ANNE IZARD; SARA JAFFARIAN; ELSIE MacDONALD.

Aurianne Award Committee 1961–62—To select the book to receive the annual Aurianne Award ($200) for the best children's book on animal life which develops a humane attitude. Chairman, MRS. MAE DURHAM, School of Librarianship, University of California, Berkeley; JANE BOTHAM; FAITH HEKTOEN; RUBY LING; SARA B. McALLISTER; MABEL RICE; MRS. MARY ELIZABETH WEST.

Book Evaluation Committee—To select, annotate, and present for publication annually the list of Notable Children's Books of the year preceding, and to carry on other book evaluation projects as assigned. Chairman, MARGARET SKIFF, Cuyahoga County P.L., Cleveland; MRS. ZENA BAILEY; VIRGINIA HAVILAND; ISABELLA JINNETTE; HELEN KINSEY.

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, ELIZABETH JOHNSON, Lynn, Mass., P.L.; MRS. MIRIAM S. MATHES; ELIZABETH NESBITT.

Children's Services Subcommittee (CSD appointed) of ALA International Relations Committee—*See* entry under ALA International Relations Committee.

Magazine Evaluation Committee—To evaluate magazines for use with children in elementary and junior high schools and in public libraries. Chairman, GERTRUDE R. JAMES, Elementary Schools, 125 E. Lincoln St., Phoenix, Ariz.; MILDRED DORSEY; MERIBAH HAZEN.

Melcher Scholarship Committee—To select the annual recipient of the Melcher Scholarship for professional education of librarians to work with children. Chairman, RUTH PEASLEE, Indianapolis

P.L.; HELEN FULLER; CAROLINE G. HOLMES; MARGARET MCELDERRY; MRS. SARA H. WHEELER. Ex officio members: JEAN MERRILL; MILDRED L. BATCHELDER.

Melcher Scholarship Fund Committee—Chairman, MARY PETERS, Lima, Ohio, P.L.; JEANNE HARDENDORFF; VIRGINIA ROSENMEYER.

Newbery-Caldecott Awards Committee—To select from the books published the preceding year, within the terms governing the awards, the most distinguished contribution to American literature for children (Newbery Medal) and the most distinguished picture book (Caldecott Medal); and to review, clarify and redefine the terms governing the selection of books to receive these ALA awards. Chairman, BARBARA S. MOODY, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore; MRS. ZENA BAILEY; DOROTHY M. BRODERICK; MRS. PHYLLIS F. BRYAN; ELIZABETH BURR; LAURA E. CATHON; MRS. MILDRED P. FRARY; VIRGINIA HAVILAND; ELIZABETH D. HODGES; MRS. S. MARGARET HODGES; ISABELLA JINNETTE; HELEN E. KINSEY; KATHERINE LOVE; MRS. ALICE B. MCGUIRE; JEAN A. MERRILL; DORIS H. MOULTON; FRANCES REES; THELMA REID; MARGARET S. SKIFF; SUSAN F. TAYLOR; JEAN THOMSON; MARY ANN WENTROTH; MRS. SARA H. WHEELER.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, MRS. LOUANE NEWSOME, Library Education Dept., State University of Iowa, Iowa City; ANN BEEBE; NANCY C. BLAIR; MRS. WINIFRED RAGSDALE; MRS. CHARLEMAE ROLLINS.

Organization Committee—To study and review committee functions, recommend establishment of or discontinuance of committees and work on CSD problems growing out of reorganization. Chairman, MAXINE LABOUNTY, P.L. of District of Columbia, Washington, D.C.; MRS. CAROLYN W. FIELD; SUE HEFLEY; AGNES KRARUP; MARIAN YOUNG.

Program Evaluation and Budget Committee—To work on budget requests and to evaluate CSD program where budget requests are concerned. Chairman, ELIZABETH BURR, Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Madison; MILDRED L. BATCHELDER; LAURA E. CATHON; JEAN A. MERRILL; BARBARA S. MOODY.

Committee on Promotion of Children's Books—To evaluate national children's book promotion projects which have implications for libraries, to prepare and publicize projects or activities for promotion of children's reading and children's books when they meet the criteria established by the committee. Chairman, MRS. RUTH GAGLIARDO, 1108 Ohio St., Lawrence, Kan.; ELEANOR BURGESS; IRVIN KERLAN; MARGARET E. RUTHERFORD; KATHLEEN SHEEHAN; MARK TAYLOR.

Publications Planning Committee—To suggest, study, and evaluate publications in the field of CSD for recommendation for publication. Chairman, SARITA DAVIS, Univ. Elementary School, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor; MRS. MABEL BELL; RICHARD DARLING; MARGUERITE DODSON; MRS. LUCIA S. ENGLE; EVELYN ANN STRACHAN.

Selection of Foreign Children's Books Committee—To prepare periodic lists of foreign children's books and to select the books included in the Package Library of Foreign Children's Books. Chairman, HELEN A. MASTEN, 127 Elderwood Ave., Pelham, N.Y.; MARIA L. CIMINO.

Subject Lists of Children's Books Committee—To obtain subject lists of children's books compiled by librarians, and explore ways of sharing such lists through publication and in other ways. Chairman, MRS. ELIZABETH LOCKHART, Contra Costa County L., Martinez, Calif.; MARY CUSHMAN; MRS. WINIFRED RAGSDALE; ETHNA M. SHEEHAN; CATHERINE WHITEHORN.

Committee to Work with Youth Organizations—To assist youth organizations in developing their reading and book programs. Chairman, ELLIN PETERSON, New York P.L.; MRS. MAY H. EDMONDS; LAURA B. LONG; MARTHA J. PETTY; MARY ANN WENTROTH. *Subcommittee Advisory to Boy Scouts of America*—Chairman, MRS. FREDA FREYER, Northwood Br., Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore; HELEN T. ARMSTRONG; MRS. ETHEL J. HEINS; HARRIET PROUDFOOT.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

"Book Bait for Children" Committee—To outline and prepare sample sections for a proposed publication. Chairman, H. ADELINE CORRIGAN, Cleveland P.L.; WINIFRED MACHAN; C. JEAN STEWART.

Book Reevaluation Committee—To restudy and state criteria and procedure for reevaluation of children's books 1959–64 and to set machinery in motion for completion of the list in 1965. Chairman, ROSEMARY LIVSEY, Los Angeles P.L.

Committee for Lists of Books for "The Child in Trouble"—To explore the need of lists for use with such children and to propose ways in which needed list or lists might be made. Chairman, MARY ELIZABETH LEDLIE, Toledo P.L.; SARITA DAVIS; MIRIAM WESSEL.

Film Evaluation Committee—To produce a list of films that have been used with success in public library film programs for children. Chairman, MRS. RUTH H. HAMILTON, Library School, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn; CATHERINE ADAMSON; MRS. MAYRELEE NEWMAN.

Insurance Company Lists Committee—To prepare selected lists of books for children for in-

clusion by insurance companies in their anniversary mailings to families that have education annuity policies. Chairman, ANNE R. IZARD, Westchester Library System, Mount Vernon, N.Y.; MRS. AILEEN MURPHY; HARRIET QUIMBY; KATHLEEN SHEEHAN. HELEN CANFIELD, Hartford, Conn., P.L., liaison with insurance companies.

Jaycees "Good Reading for Youth" Advisory Committee—To advise with the National Education Committee of the U.S. Junior Chamber of Commerce on its program for good reading for children. Chairman, MARY ELIZABETH LEDLIE, Toledo P.L.; KATHRYN HOWIE; MRS. ALLIE BETH MARTIN. *Jaycees "Good Reading for Youth" Book List Subcommittee*—To revise annually for the three years of the project the list of 400 books used in the book fairs. Chairman, VIRGINIA GODDARD, Akron P.L.; PAULA JOHNSTON; MARY ELIZABETH LEDLIE; DONNA SECRIST.

"Let's Read Together" Revision Committee—*See* Division Joint Committees.

Committee on Revision of Materials Responsibility Statement—Chairman, ELIZABETH BURR, Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Madison; SARITA DAVIS; MAXINE LA BOUNTY; BARBARA S. MOODY; DORIS MOULTON.

Miami Beach Conference Arrangements Committee—Chairman, MRS. MAY H. EDMONDS, Miami P.L.

National Library Week Committee—To suggest National Library Week activities emphasizing selection of books for children by parents and other adults and to indicate ways of using this Week, and Book Week, as complementary parts of year-long book and library promotion. Chairman, HARRIET QUIMBY, Brooklyn P.L.; MARTHA BENTLEY; HELEN MOREY.

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

The Library Administration Division is interested in the general improvement and development of all aspects of library administration, at all levels of administration in libraries, and for all types and sizes of libraries.

The division's program, to improve and develop all aspects and levels of administration in all types of libraries, covers library administration in general, financial and personnel administration, in-service training and recruiting, public relations, buildings and equipment, organization and management, and relations with library governing bodies and Friends of Libraries.

The Library Administration Division became a division of ALA on January 1, 1957.

Officers—President, RALPH BLASINGAME, JR., Pennsylvania State L., Harrisburg; vice president and president-elect, LOUISE F. REES, Michigan State L., Lansing; executive secretary, ALPHONSE F. TREZZA, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus: ARCHIE L. McNEAL, immediate past president; HAROLD S. HACKER, chairman, Section on Library Organization and Management (1963); CHARLES W. MIXER, chairman, Section on Personnel Administration (1962); HAROLD LEO ROTH, chairman, Section on Buildings and Equipment (1962); MARION L. SIMMONS, chairman, Section on Public Relations (1963); ALA Councilors nominated by the division: ROBERTA BOWLER (1962); MRS. ELIZABETH HOUSE HUGHEY (1962); HARRY N. PETERSON (1963); DONALD E. THOMPSON (1962).

COMMITTEES

Advisory Committee for Library Service to Children in Public Libraries Project—Chairman, MAXINE LABOUNTY, P.L. of District of Columbia, Washington, D.C.; CLARA ESTELLE BREED; ELIZABETH BURR; JAMES C. FOUTTS; HELEN DOLORES HUTCHINSON; MARGARET M. KLAUSNER; ROSEMARY EARNSHAW LIVSEY; ELIZABETH NESBITT.

Advisory Committee for Library Technology Project—Chairman, KEITH DOMS, Carnegie L., Pittsburgh; RALPH BLASINGAME, JR.; DONALD CONEY; JOHN H. OTTEMILLER; M. BERNICE WIESE.

Advisory Group for North Carolina Library Recruitment Project—To serve on North Carolina Library Assn. Council on Librarianship (Chairman, JANE B. WILSON, Durham City Schools) to implement this pilot state recruitment project—RALPH BLASINGAME, JR., MISS MYRL RICKING, ALPHONSE F. TREZZA.

Conference Program Committee—Division officers and section chairmen, all ex officio.

Election Committee—Chairman, MRS. IRMA COOPER, Gary, Ind., P.L.; CHARLES D. DeYOUNG; EDWARD B. HAYWARD; MRS. MARJORIE C. KEENLEYSIDE; ANDRE S. NIELSEN.

International City Managers Association Project Committee—Chairman, RUTH W. GREGORY, Waukegan, Ill., P.L.; ROBERT L. BRUNTON; S. JANICE KEE; HAZEL B. TIMMERMAN; ELEANOR A. FERGUSON, resource specialist; and ALPHONSE F. TREZZA, ALA headquarters staff liaison.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, JOHN HALL JACOBS, Atlanta P.L.; KATHARINE M. STOKES; M. BERNICE WIESE.

Committee on Organization—Chairman, DONALD E. THOMPSON, Wabash College L., Crawfordsville, Ind.; ROBERTA BOWLER; JOHN DAWSON; KEITH DOMS; WALFRED ERICKSON; MARGARET KLAUSNER; KATHERINE LAICH.

Program Evaluation and Budget Committee—Division officers and immediate past president, all ex officio.

Recruiting Committee—Chairman, MISS MYRL RICKING, In-Service Training and Personnel Control, Milwaukee P.L.; PAGE ACKERMAN; OTHELLA DENMAN; MRS. CAROLYN W. FIELD; IRVING LIEBERMAN; I. T. LITTLETON; MRS. HENRIETTA PERKINS; MRS. CHARLOTTE SHABINO; plus local, state, and specialist representatives.

Small Libraries Project—Chairman, ELAINE VON OESEN, North Carolina State L., Raleigh; MRS. PHIL LYNCH; MRS. WELDON LYNCH; EVELYN D. MULLEN; DOROTHY SINCLAIR; HANNIS SMITH; JOSEPH L. WHEELER.

SECTIONS

Section on Buildings and Equipment

Officers—Chairman, HAROLD LEO ROTH, East Orange, N.J., P.L. (1962); vice chairman and chairman-elect, THELMA REID, San Diego City Schools, (1962); secretary EDWARD C. HEINTZ, Kenyon College L., Gambier, Ohio (1963).

Executive Committee—The officers plus: KATHARINE MARTIN STOKES, Western Michigan Univ. L., Kalamazoo (1962); DONALD E. BEAN, Glenview, Ill., P.L. (1963).

Committees

Architecture Committee for Public Libraries—Chairman, ROBERT H. ROHLF, Dakota-Scott Regional L., Savage, Minn.; J. RUSSELL BAILEY; WILLIAM CHAIT; COIT COOLIDGE; FRANK E. GIBSON; HURST JOHN; FRANCIS J. McCARTHY; FRED WEZEMAN.

Buildings Committee for College and University Libraries—Chairman, JOHN B. NICHOLSON, Kent State Univ. L., Kent, Ohio; KENNETH H. FAGERHAUGH; RICK FARLEY; LORENA A. GARLOCH; W. ROY HOLLEMAN; JAMES H. HUMPHRY, III; WILLIAM H. JESSE; JAMES D. MACK; KATHARINE STOKES.

Buildings Committee for Hospital and Institution Libraries—Chairman to be appointed; ALFRED N. BRANDON.

Equipment Committee—Chairman, WILLIAM S. GELLER, Los Angeles County P.L.; ROBERT W. ARMSTRONG; J. ARCHER EGGEN; THEODORE EPSTEIN; ARTHUR M. KIRKBY; LEWIS MORGAN; BERNARD WYSOCKI.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, HOWARD ROVELSTAD, Univ. of Maryland L., College Park; JAMES E. BRYAN; ELINOR YUNGMEYER.

Planning School Library Quarters Committee—Chairman, MILDRED L. NICKEL, Lansing, Mich., School Libraries; MARJORIE CHESTER; RICHARD L. DARLING; CAROLINE HOLMES; VIRGINIA McJENKIN; MIRIAM E. PETERSON; MARGARET E. RUTHERFORD; OLIVIA R. WAY.

Section on Library Organization and Management

Officers—Chairman, HAROLD S. HACKER, Rochester, N.Y., P.L. and Monroe County Library System (1963); vice chairman and chairman-elect, PAUL WASSERMAN, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. (1963); secretary, LUCILLE GOTTRY, Rochester, Minn., P.L. (1962).

Executive Committee—The officers plus: CLARA E. BREED, San Diego P.L. (1962); S. JANICE KEE, Wisconsin State Free Library Commission, Madison (1963).

Committees

Administration Committee for Cataloging and Classification—To be appointed.

Budgeting, Accounting and Costs Committee—Chairman, FRANK E. GIBSON, Omaha P.L.; GERALD COZZARIN; ROBERT DELZELL; WARREN KUHN; MARY RADMACHER; ROBERT ROHLF.

Insurance for Libraries Committee—Chairman, WALTER W. CURLEY, Providence, R.I., P.L.; HARLAND A. CARPENTER; ALBERT GEROULD; GEORGE SCHAEFER; DOROTHY WELLS.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, GERALD GOLD, New York P.L.; PAUL HOWARD; WARREN KUHN.

Purpose, Program and Bylaws Committee—Chairman, JAMES V. JONES, St. Louis Univ. L.; DAVID T. WILDER; WILLARD O. YOUNGS.

Statistics Committee for College and University Libraries—Chairman, JAMES RANZ, Univ. of Wyoming L., Laramie; DALE M. BENTZ; ROBERT R. HERTEL; ELI M. OBELER; JOHN C. RATHER; LOTTIE M. SKIDMORE; ROBERT L. TALMADGE; WARREN F. TRACY.

Statistics Committee for Hospital and Institution Libraries—Chairman, HELEN YAST, American Hospital Assn. L., Chicago; KANARDY TAYLOR.

Statistics Committee for Public Libraries—To be appointed.

Statistics Committee for School Libraries—To be appointed.

Statistics Committee for State Libraries—Chairman, CHARLES GOSNELL, New York State L., Albany.

Statistics Coordinating Committee—Chairman, G. FLINT PURDY, Wayne State Univ. L., Detroit; MRS. LILLIAN L. BATCHELOR; HERBERT GOLDHOR; CHARLES GOSNELL; JAMES RANZ; FRANK L. SCHICK; MAURICE F. TAUBER; JOHN WILKINSON; HELEN YAST.

Section on Personnel Administration

Officers—Chairman, CHARLES W. MIXER, Columbia Univ. L., New York (1962); vice chairman and chairman-elect, ELIZABETH HESSER, Osterhout Free L., Wilkes-Barre, Pa. (1962); secretary, KATHERINE LAICH, Los Angeles P.L. (1963).

Executive Committee—The officers plus: MARGARET J. WARD, Denver P.L. (1962); ALAN L. HEYNEMAN, New York P.L. (1963).

Committees

Certification Committee—Chairman, RANDOLPH W. CHURCH, Virginia State L., Richmond; LUCY CRISSEY; SARAH JONES; MARYAN REYNOLDS; IRVING VERSCHOOR.

Code of Ethics Committee—Chairman, EDWIN CASTAGNA, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore; JOHN M. CONNOR; LOIS C. FANNIN; ALBERT C. LAKE; EVERETT MOORE.

Committee to Evaluate ALA's Personnel Publications—To be appointed.

In-Service Training Committee—Chairman, RUSSELL SHANK, Univ. of California L., Berkeley; AN-

DREW GEDDES; GEORGE N. HARTJE; LEON IVES JONES; WARREN S. OWENS; JOHN H. REBENACK; CLYTIE E. STRAHLER.

Miami Conference Program Committee—Chairman, ELIZABETH HESSER, Osterhout Free L., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, ROGER B. FRANCIS, South Bend, Ind., P.L.; ARTHUR T. HAMLIN; MRS. MARGARET K. SPANGLER.

Section on Public Relations

Officers—Chairman, MARION L. SIMMONS, New York P.L. (1963); vice chairman and chairman-elect, ALICE NORTON, Denver P.L. (1963); secretary, KATHARINE M. HOLDEN, Westchester Library System, Mount Vernon, N.Y. (1962).

Executive Committee—The officers plus: SARAH L. WALLACE, Minneapolis P.L. (1962); CLARA M. HART, Cuyahoga County P.L., Cleveland (1963).

Committees

Friends of Libraries Committee—Chairman, MRS. MARION INGRAM, Michigan State L., Lansing; THOMAS DREIER; LYNWOOD GIACOMINI; MRS. ROBERT GREEN; WILLIAM R. HOLMAN; GERALDINE LeMAY; ROBERT ORR; MRS. BUFORD PAYNE; MRS. WILLIS THORNTON; SARAH WALLACE; CLARA WENDEL.

John Cotton Dana Awards Committee—Chairman, MILDRED HENNESSY, Queens Borough P.L., Jamaica, N.Y.; SIDNEY FORMAN; MARGARET KATELEY; MRS. HELEN WESSELLS.

Leaflets Committee—Chairman, MRS. HELGA H. EASON, Miami P.L.; NEAL AUSTIN; H. VAIL DEALE; S. GILBERT PRENTISS.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, JOHN WAKEMAN, Wilson Library Bulletin, New York; AGNES REAGAN; HOWARD SAMUELSON.

Committee on Public Relations in Libraries—To be appointed.

DISCUSSION GROUPS

Circulation Services Discussion Group

Chairman, HENRY BIRNBAUM, Pace College L., New York.

Committees

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, FRED L. DIMOCK, Univ. of Michigan L., Ann Arbor; JOHN FALL; EUGENE HOLTMAN; ROBERT McCLARREN.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, WARREN B. KUHN, Princeton Univ. L., Princeton, N.J.; MRS. IRMA COOPER; ORRIN B. DOW; MRS. VIRGINIA T. PERRY.

LIBRARY EDUCATION DIVISION

The Library Education Division studies and reviews changing needs for library education, development of educational programs, and continuing education of library personnel; serves as clearinghouse for exchange of ideas.

The division was established June 21, 1946. On October 1, 1961, there were 1127 members.

Officers—President, ROBERT R. DOUGLASS, Graduate School of Library Science, Univ. of Texas, Austin; vice president and president-elect, CARL W. HINTZ, Univ. of Oregon L., Eugene; recording secretary, RUTH WARNCKE, School of Library Science, Western Reserve Univ., Cleveland; executive secretary, SARAH R. REED, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus: REV. JAMES J. KORTENDICK, S.S., past president; RICHARD H. LOGSDON (1962); MRS. VIRGINIA LACY JONES (1963); HOWARD W. WINGER (1964); AGNES L. REAGAN (chairman, Teachers Section, 1962); NANCY JANE DAY (Councilor, 1965).

Publications—The division issues a quarterly *Newsletter*, free to all members.

COMMITTEES

Awards Committee—Acting Chairman, MRS. FRANCES NEEL CHENEY (for WILLIAM FITZGERALD), Peabody Library School, George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tenn.; MRS. FRANCES JENKINS; RALPH DUNBAR.

Education for Hospital and Institutional Libraries Committee—Responsible for that part of the Association's program which is concerned with advancing the professional growth and promoting the specialized training of librarians in the field of hospitals and institutions. Chairman, HENRY J. GARTLAND, Library Division Special Service, U.S. Veterans Administration, Washington, D.C.; LORA-FRANCES DAVIS; LOUISE DARLING.

Institutes and Workshops (Library School Related) Committee—Implements for any unit of ALA, or initiates for the LED, workshops and institutes in connection with a cooperating or cosponsoring library school or library training agency. Chairman, MRS. RUTH HEWITT HAMILTON, Library School, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn; WESLEY C. SIMONTON; GRACE SLOCUM.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, EUGENE H. WILSON, Univ. of Colorado, Boulder; EUGENE HART; MARGARET KALP; EDMON LOW; ROGER McDONOUGH.

Planning Committee—Works continuously toward clarifying the position and function of the LED so that it becomes a clearing house for activities of the profession in the field of education for librarianship. Chairman, to be appointed; SIGRID A. EDGE; HARRY T. DEWEY.

Publications Committee—Chairman, PAUL W. WINKLER, School of Library Science, Univ. of Southern California, Los Angeles; MRS. MILDRED LOWELL; JEAN THOMPSON; DONALD O. ROD; THOMAS J. GALVIN.

Research Committee—Considers and plans

projects and identifies suitable personnel and/or agencies for the advancement of research in the area of education for librarianship. Chairman, MRS. MARY DUNCAN CARTER, Dept. of Library Science, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor; E. J. HUMESTON, JR.; WINIFRED B. LINDERMAN; MRS. FAITH B. STOUGHTON; MRS. KATHLEEN B. STEBBINS.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Asia Foundation Grant Committee—Chairman, WALLACE J. BONK, Dept. of Library Science, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

Bogle Memorial Fund Committee—Chairman to be appointed; ANITA M. HOSTETTER; HARRIET E. HOWE; ALICE L. LeFEVRE; RALPH MUNN.

Equivalencies and Reciprocity Committee—Chairman, MRS. ELIZABETH L. WRIGHT, Boston P.L.; JACK DALTON; HAROLD LANCOUR.

Media Research and Development Committee—Chairman, HAROLD GOLDSTEIN, Graduate School of Library Science, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana; EDWARD M. HEILIGER; ALICE L. LeFEVRE; CAROLYN WHITENACK.

Research Subcommittee—Chairman, MRS. MARY DUNCAN CARTER, Dept. of Library Science, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor; ROBERT BOOTH; IRVING LIEBERMAN; MARY HELEN MAHAR; HELEN SATTLEY; NICHOLAS G. STEVENS.

REPRESENTATIVES

Council of National Library Associations, Joint Committee on Library Education—PAUL S. DUNKIN, Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N.J.

ALA Membership Committee—FREDERIC O'HARA, Library School, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn.

ASD Internships in Adult Services—RUTH WARNCKE, School of Library Science, Western Reserve Univ., Cleveland.

Catalog Code Revision Committee—CARLYLE J. FRAREY, School of Library Science, Univ. of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

SECTIONS

Teachers Section

Officers—Chairman, AGNES L. REAGAN, Division of Librarianship, Emory Univ., Atlanta; vice chairman and chairman-elect, ISABEL NICHOL, School of Librarianship, Univ. of Denver; secretary-treasurer, EUNICE H. SPEER, Illinois State Normal Univ. L., Normal.

Board of Directors—The officers plus: ALICE L. LeFEVRE, past chairman; SARAH K. VANN; IRENE M. HANSEN.

Committees

Nominating Committee—Chairman, DOROTHY E. RYAN, Dept. of Library Service, College of Education, Univ. of Tennessee, Knoxville; RAY E. HELD; MARIAN MULLENDORE.

REFERENCE SERVICES DIVISION

The Reference Services Division is interested in the improvement and extension of informational, bibliographical, and research activities in all types of libraries, at all levels, and in every subject field: reference materials—their production, listing, and evaluation; inquiries and inquirers—their identification, classification, and appraisal; indexes and indexing—their extension and improvement; bibliographies and bibliographic method—their place and development in scholarly investigations.

The Reference Services Division was established by Council, June 21, 1956.

Officers—President, JULIA RUTH ARMSTRONG, Circulation Dept., New York P.L.; vice president and president-elect, MRS. FRANCES B. JENKINS, Graduate School of Library Science, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana; second vice president, PETER J. McCORMICK, Milwaukee P.L.; secretary, DONALD A. RIECHMANN, Mercantile Branch, Philadelphia Free L.; past president, MRS. FRANCES NEEL CHENEY, Library School, George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tenn.; executive secretary, RONALD V. GLENS, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus MARIAN MEAD ALLEN; WILLIAM S. BUDINGTON; MILDRED A. CLINE; ELIZABETH WINDSOR.

Publications—Facts and Faces–the ALA Council, an illustrated biographical handbook, distributed to registrants at the ALA conferences. A 1962 issue is in process, edited by HELEN GEER, H. W. Wilson Co., New York.

The division issues an official publication, *RQ*, edited by BEN C. BOWMAN, Univ. of Vermont Libraries, Burlington. *RQ* is published quarterly and is sent free to all members. It is not available by subscription.

COMMITTEES

Bibliography Committee—Responsible for surveys of the field of bibliography, disseminating information, studying needs, advising on projects under way or under consideration, and coordinating work of subcommittees with bibliographical projects. Chairman, EDWIN B. COLBURN, H. W. Wilson Co., New York; WILLIAM BEATTY; FLORENCE BLAKELY; JAMES C. COX; EARL C. GRAHAM; WILLIAM JEFFREY, JR.; BEULAH MUNN.

Hospital and Institutional Library Literature Subcommittee—Responsible for planning and producing a guide to the professional literature in the field. Chairman, EARL C. GRAHAM, National Society for Crippled Children and Adults L., Chicago; MARY E. GRINNELL; ELEANOR JOHNSON.

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, WILLIAM JACKSON, Graduate School of Library Science, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana; MRS. FRANCES B. JENKINS; MARY RADMACHER; DONALD A. RIECHMANN.

Chapters Committee—To plan for the establishment and organization of chapters, regional, state, or local, to bring division activities within the reach of those engaged in reference service at those levels; and to serve chapters in an advisory capacity on organization and activities. Chairman, JOHN T. THACKERY, JR., Dayton and Montgomery County, Ohio, P.L.; MRS. THEODORE FISCHER; ELEANOR E. GOEHRING; WILBUR McGILL; FRANCES STALKER; MAE S. TUCKER.

Conference Program Committee—MARGARET ENID KNOX; JOHN KENNETH CAMERON; MRS. EVELYN KIRKLAND MIDDENDORF; MRS. EDNA H. SAVOYA; DOROTHY S. TRUESDALE.

Documentation and Information Retrieval Committee—To study developments in this field and their application to reference services and research. Chairman, MORTIMER TAUBE, Documentation Inc., Bethesda, Md.; ROBERT THOMAS; four members to be appointed.

Interlibrary Loan Committee—To consider current problems in this field, and to advise on problems in American participation in international interlibrary loan procedures. Chairman, FREDERICK L. ARNOLD, JR., Princeton Univ. L., Princeton, N.J.; PAUL BLANCHARD; GLADYS JOHNSON; MARJORIE E. KARLSON; THOMAS S. SHAW.

"Library Journal" List Committee—To study the need for an annual selected list of reference books, define its scope and purpose, and prepare it for publication in *Library Journal*. Chairman, ANNE F. STURTEVANT, Philadelphia Free L.; MRS. JULIA BARTLING; PENELOPE BULLOCK; JAMES K. DICKSON; HELEN FOCKE; DORIS M. SAVAGE.

Mudge Award Committee—To select the recipient of a citation for a distinguished contribution to reference librarianship in the form of an imaginative and constructive program in a particular library, writing of a significant book or articles in the reference field, creative and inspiration teaching of the reference services, active participation in professional associations devoted to reference services, or in other noteworthy activities which stimulate reference librarians to more distinguished performance. Chairman, MARY N. BARTON, 3501 St. Paul St., Baltimore; FRANCES JEANNETTE CARTER; ARDIS LODGE.

New Reference Tools Committee—To advise on, encourage, and promote the compilation and publication of needed reference tools, and to keep the library profession informed of developments. Chairman, FLORENCE M. POWER, Pasadena, Calif., P.L.; MARY EDNA ANDERS; MRS. HELEN R. THOMPSON; JOHN WADDELL.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, MASON TOLMAN, New York State L., Albany; MILDRED BOATMAN; MRS. FRANCES LUNBECK BROWN; FRANCES KENNEDY; JOHN LESTER NOLAN.

Oberly Memorial Award Committee—To select the recipient of a biennial award for the best bibliography in the field of agriculture or the related sciences. Chairman, FRANCIS P. ALLEN, Univ. of Rhode Island L., Kingston; MRS. WINIFRED M. ALLEMAN; CLYDE HULL CANTRELL; GRANT D. HANSON; RALPH W. McCOMB; HARRIS DEAN STALLINGS.

Organization and Activities Committee—To serve the Board of Directors in an advisory capacity, reviewing division organization and activities; to study feasibility of activities and make recommendations for carrying them out; and to undertake special assignments which do not fall within the scope of existing committees. Chairman, PETER J. McCORMICK, Milwaukee P.L.; MRS. FRANCES NEEL CHENEY; KATHARINE HARRIS; MRS. FRANCES B. JENKINS; DONALD RIECHMANN.

Publication Committee—To consider placement and publication of papers presented at meetings and contributions of division members, and to explore possibilities for a journal devoted to the reference function of libraries. Chairman, ROBERT E. SCUDDER, Philadelphia Free L.; GEORGE M. BAILEY; WILLIAM BUDINGTON; WAYNE HARTWELL; EVERETT T. MOORE; MRS. HELEN E. WESSELLS.

Science, Technology, and Business Reference Services Committee—To encourage the development and expansion of the reference function in these subject areas; to stimulate or undertake the preparation of reference works, studies, bibliographies, indexes, and other contributions in the field; and to aid in developing conference programs in these fields of interest. Chairman, MRS. ERIKA H. WULFF, Akron P.L.; MILTON DRESCHER; SVETLANA NETCHVOLODOFF; RICHARD J. NEUMAN; IDRIS SMITH; RICHARD L. SNYDER.

Sections Committee—To study and make recommendations on the need for sections to take care of specialized reference work needs of division members. Chairman, MARIE A. RAPP, Univ. of Illinois L., Chicago; MARY N. BARTON; ELIZABETH LITSINGER; DONALD POWELL.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Library 21 Committee—To assist in developing the reference selection and center for the ALA library of the future. Chairman, RUTH D. GROTHEER, Queens Borough P.L., Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.; JEAN MCK. MURPHY; MRS. MARGARET D. F. CLARK; MARJORIE H. LEEK; MRS. TAMARA GRAD; MILDRED HILL; J. RONALD TODD.

Standards Committee—To survey the functions of reference services and develop qualitative and quantitative standards. Chairman, LOUIS SHORES, Florida State L., Tallahassee; HENRY J. DUBESTER; NEAL HARLOW; CHARLES HIGGINS; BLANCHE JANECEK; SAMUEL ROTHSTEIN; MILDRED VANNORSDALL.

Study of the Catalog Code Revision Committee—To study the proposed catalog code revision from the point of view of the reference librarian and his activities. Chairman, DAVID ROY WATKINS, Yale University L., New Haven, Conn.; CHARLES HIGGINS; ISABEL HOWELL; MARY R. KINNEY; SAMUEL ROTHSTEIN; ROBERT D. STEVENS.

Wilson Indexes Committee—To study and advise the H. W. Wilson Company, at its request, on problems relating to the selection of periodicals for inclusion in its various indexes. Chairman, to be appointed; HAIG AJAMIAN; JULIA RUTH ARMSTRONG; NORA D. GALLAGHER; MORRIS A. GELFAND; RUTH D. GROTHEER; MRS. EVELYN KIRKLAND MIDDENDORF; DOROTHY A. PLUM; MRS. HELEN E. WESSELLS; CONSTANCE M. WINCHELL. *Subcommittee on the Abridged Readers' Guide*—Chairman, ELEANOR F. STREET, Westport, Conn., L.; MRS. SONYA F. CUMMINGS; MRS. MARY KENT GRANT; ANNA CLARK KENNEDY; VIRGINIA LORD; VIOLA R. MAIHL; MRS. OLIVE B. SHAFER; OLIVIA R. WAY. *Subcommittee on Education Index*—Chairman, HAIG AJAMIAN, Brooklyn College; CLARA ESTHER DERRING; ALICE T. HASTINGS; CORAL E. MELSON; A. DOROTHY PERILLO; JOSEPH W. RENDELL; FREDERICK D. WEINSTEIN.

JOINT COMMITTEES

Book Catalogs Interdivisional Committee—*See* entry under Resources and Technical Services Division.

Joint Committee on Government Publications—*See* entry under ALA Representatives to Other Organizations.

Public Documents Interdivisional Committee with RTSD—To take cognizance of matters relating to public documents issued in the United States, whether federal, state, or local, and matters relating to the official publications of foreign governments and quasi-governmental international organizations; to study problems of documents relating to publication, processing, storage, bibliographic control, and reference use, and to cooperate with the appropriate committees of the divisions and their sections in dealing with them. Chairman, THOMAS S. SHAW (RSD), Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; ESTHER CLAUSEN (RTSD); WILLIAM PULLEN (RTSD); RAE E. RIPS (RSD); CHARLES WEBBERT (RSD); JENNINGS WOOD (RTSD). *Subcommittee on Census Publications*—Chairman, RAE E. RIPS, Detroit P.L.; ESTHER CLAUSEN; CHARLES WEBBERT.

SECTIONS

History Section

Officers—Chairman, GERALD D. MCDONALD, New York P.L.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, GEORGE M. BAILEY, Northwestern Univ. L., Evanston; secretary, DOROTHY SINCLAIR, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore.

CHAPTERS

Groups have been authorized as chapters of the Reference Services Division in the following areas: Essex County, N.J.; Florida; Greater New York City; Maryland; Michigan; Ohio; Potomac Valley; Southeastern Library Association Reference Section; Tennessee; Wisconsin.

RESOURCES AND TECHNICAL SERVICES DIVISION

The Resources and Technical Services Division is responsible for the following activities: acquisition, identification, cataloging, classification, and preservation of library materials; and the development and coordination of the country's library resources.

The Resources and Technical Services Division was established on July 1, 1957, in line with the reorganization of ALA. It combined the former Division of Cataloging and Classification (established in 1900, and until 1940 the Cataloging Section), the former Board on Acquisition of Library Materials (created by Council in 1951), and the former Serials Round Table (created by Council in 1929).

Officers—President, HELEN M. WELCH, Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana; vice president and president-elect, DOROTHY J. COMINS, Wayne State Univ. L., Detroit; chairman, Council of Regional Groups, BARBARA M. WESTBY, Detroit P.L.; executive secretary, MRS. ELIZABETH RODELL, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus: MELVIN J. VOIGT, past president; GERTRUDE EDWARDS (1962); ROBERT E. KINGERY (1964); ESTHER J. PIERCY, *Library Resources and Technical Services* editor; Councilors: MARGARET W. AYRAULT

(1962); JOHN M. DAWSON (1962); JOHN A. HUMPHRY (1964); PAULINE A. SEELY (1963); WYLLIS E. WRIGHT, nominated by RTSD; and section chairmen.

Publications—The official publication of the division, *Library Resources and Technical Services*, edited by ESTHER J. PIERCY, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore, is published quarterly and is sent free to members of the Resources and Technical Services Division.

COMMITTEES

Bookbinding Committee—To conduct and encourage research and developmental programs in the field of binding for all types of libraries; to advise and assist the library profession and to cooperate with library binders, book manufacturers, and publishers on problems relating to binding and those aspects of book production which affect their preservation; to make recommendations for ALA binding standards and specifications. Chairman, ARNOLD TROTIER, Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana; MARGARET C. BROWN; ROBERT E. KINGERY; ALEX LADENSON; FRANK L. SCHICK.

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, HOWARD ROVELSTAD, Univ. of Maryland Libraries, College Park; FREDERICK L. ARNOLD; SAMUEL M. BOONE; RAY O. HUMMEL, JR.; FELIX REICHMANN.

Conference Program Committee—Chairman, HELEN M. WELCH, Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana; DOROTHY J. COMINS; PAUL DUNKIN; EMMA HAYES; DAVID KASER; MRS. ELIZABETH RODELL; JEAN K. TAYLOR; IAN W. THOM.

Elections Committee—Chairman, MRS. KATHRYN L. HENDERSON, Virginia L., McCormick Theological Seminary, Chicago.

Interlibrary Cooperation Committee—To assemble and disseminate information on coordinated interlibrary plans and facilities; to direct inquiries in the field to appropriate experts; and to promote the establishment and aid in the planning of such cooperative interinstitutional organizations as will contribute to the increasing of American library resources. Chairman, ROBERT E. KINGERY, New York P.L.; JAMES W. BARRY, JR.; MARIETTA DANIELS; GEORGE N. HARTJE; FELIX REICHMANN; ROBERT E. SCUDDER; EDWIN E. WILLIAMS.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, KATHERINE L. BALL, Library School, Ontario College of Education, Univ. of Toronto; FREDERICK L. ARNOLD; JOHN FALL; MRS. MARY KAHLER; GERTRUDE L. OELLRICH; GEORGE SCHWEGMANN; ROLLAND STEVENS.

Organization Committee—Chairman, MELVIN J. VOIGT, Univ. of California L., LaJolla; EVELYN M. HENSEL; WILLIAM HUFF.

Public Documents Committee—(Interdivisional with RSD).

Regional Processing Committee—To make case studies of existing regional processing centers and to develop and maintain a manual of procedures for establishing and operating such centers; to keep aware of developments in the field and to assemble and disseminate information on them. Chairman, EVELYN DAY MULLEN, Library Services Branch, United States Office of Education, Washington, D.C.; MRS. ELIZABETH ADCOCK; JOHN J. BOLL; WILLARD K. DENNIS; MRS. MARY L. ECKFORD.

Resources Committee—To study the present resources of American libraries; to suggest plans for coordination in the acquisition of research publications by American libraries. Chairman, RALPH E. ELLSWORTH, Univ. of Colorado L., Boulder; JOHN W. CRONIN; HERMAN H. FUSSLER; HARALD OSTVOLD; WILLIAM B. READY; GRAHAM ROBERTS; JAMES E. SKIPPER; ROBERT VOSPER; FREDERICK H. WAGMAN; GORDON R. WILLIAMS. *National Union Catalog Subcommittee*—Chairman, RALPH E. ELLSWORTH; DOUGLAS BRYANT; JOHN W. CRONIN; CHARLES W. DAVID; HERMAN H. FUSSLER; GEORGE SCHWEGMANN. *Subcommittee on Micropublishing Projects*—Chairman, JAMES E. SKIPPER, Univ. of Connecticut L., Storrs; HERMAN H. FUSSLER; GUSTAVE A. HARRER; RUDOLPH HIRSCH; ROY M. MERSKY; GEORGE SCHWEGMANN; EDWARD B. STANFORD.

School Library Technical Services Committee—To call attention to problems involving technical services in school libraries that need to be studied; to study such problems when so requested by the division or one of its component units; to cooperate with appropriate committees of the division and its sections on matters that, in the opinion of the division's Board of Directors, can best be handled by such cooperative action; and to act as the liaison group between the Resources and Technical Services Division and the American Association of School Librarians. Chairman, DOROTHY DARROW, Dade County Board of Public Instruction, Miami; LOUISE HILLER; MRS. ZOE C. STRAW; MRS. AILINE THOMAS; CATHERINE L. WHITEHORN.

SECTIONS

Acquisitions Section

Officers—Chairman, DAVID KASER, Joint University Libraries, Nashville, Tenn.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, FREDERICK L. ARNOLD, Princeton Univ. L., Princeton, N.J.; secretary, CHARLES D. HICKEY, Univ. of Connecticut L., Storrs (1963). *Executive Committee*—The officers plus: HARALD OSTVOLD, past chairman; CARL JACKSON (1962); ROLAND H. MOODY

(1963); ARNOLD H. TROTIER (1964); L. DOROTHY BEVIS, LRTS assistant editor; MRS. ELIZABETH RODELL.

Committees

Acquisitions Policy and Research Committee—To recommend long-range policies and plans for research in areas that need to be studied; to keep informed as to research in progress in the area of the section's responsibilities. Chairman, PHILIP J. MCNIFF, Harvard College L., Cambridge, Mass.; JAMES W. BARRY; JOSEPH C. BORDEN; MRS. HELEN B. KELLER; HELEN MCINTYRE. *Subcommittee on Bibliographical Holdings of European Antiquarian Societies*—Chairman, JOSEPH C. BORDEN, Univ. of Arkansas L., Fayetteville; HAZEL M. DEMEYER; SAM W. HITT. *Subcommittee on Mechanization*—Chairman, CARL JACKSON, Univ. of Minnesota L., Minneapolis; RALPH W. BUSHEE; CHARLES E. ROTHE. *Subcommittee on Relationships Between State Libraries and State Purchasing Agents*—Chairman, HELEN MCINTYRE, Univ. of New Mexico L., Albuquerque; HARRY BACH; FLORA ECKERT.

Bookdealer-Library Relations Committee—This committee is to address itself to studying solutions to some of the problems that exist between libraries and book suppliers. Chairman, ERLE P. KEMP, Columbia Univ. L., New York; GUSTAV A. HARRER; CARL JACKSON; PHILIP J. MCNIFF.

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, FELIX REICHMANN, Cornell Univ. L., Ithaca, N.Y.

Conference Program Committee—Chairman, DAVID KASER, Joint University Libraries, Nashville, Tenn.; FREDERICK L. ARNOLD; CHARLES D. HICKEY; MRS. MILDRED SELLE.

"Cost of Library Materials Index" Committee—To prepare and publish cost indexes of library materials in various countries. Chairman, MRS. AVIS ZEBKER, Brooklyn P.L.; MRS. HANNAH B. FRIEDMAN; HYMAN W. KRITZER; SIDNEY E. MATTHEWS; ROBERT C. SULLIVAN.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, JOHN FALL, New York P.L.; LEE ASH; MISS JIM P. MATTHEWS; BETTY ROSENBERG.

Reprinting Committee—To provide effective machinery for determining which out-of-print titles are most urgently needed by libraries and to encourage the reprinting of these titles by providing publishers with information on potential sales, and to report on new developments in publishing reprints. Chairman, JOSEPH BREWER, Queens College L., Flushing, N.Y.; H. RICHARD ARCHER; ROBERT E. KINGERY; ARTHUR P. SWEET; JEROME K. WILCOX.

Cataloging and Classification Section

Officers—Chairman, PAUL S. DUNKIN, Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N.J.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, SUSAN M. HASKINS, Harvard College L., Cambridge, Mass.; secretary, OLIVIA FAULKNER, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. (1962).

Executive Committee—The officers plus: SARAH K. VANN, past chairman; DALE M. BENTZ (1963); C. DONALD COOK (1964); PAULINE A. SEELY (1963); AUDREY SMITH (1964); PAUL W. WINKLER (1962); MRS. ELIZABETH RODELL.

Committees

Award of the Margaret Mann Citation Committee—To select the recipient of the Margaret Mann Citation for outstanding professional achievement in cataloging and classification, either through publication of significant professional literature, participation in professional cataloging associations, or valuable contributions, to practice in individual libraries. Chairman, ROGER BRISTOL, Alderman L., Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville; MARGARET OLDFATHER; IAN W. THOM.

Book Catalogs Interdivisional Committee with RSD—To study the growing use of printed book catalogs from the point of view of their relationship to card catalogs, and to consider the extent to which they can be used as substitutes for card catalogs or supplements to them. Chairman, DAVID C. WEBER, Harvard Univ. L., Cambridge, Mass. (CCS); ROBERT E. KINGERY (CCS); MILDRED C. O'CONNOR (RSD); GEORGE PITERNICK (CCS); RICHARD H. SHOEMAKER (CCS); ROBERT D. STEVENS (RSD); AGNES N. TYSSE (RSD); M. RUTH MACDONALD (adviser).

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, RAY O. HUMMEL, JR., Virginia State L., Richmond; LANELL COMPTON; ESTHER KOCH; ALEX LADENSON; JOHN STRATTON.

Catalog Code Revision Committee (Special)—To be responsible for the preparation of a revised edition of the *ALA Rules for Author and Title Entries*, and to produce a code of rules which are mutually consistent, which use valid criteria in establishing differences of treatment, and which are arranged in the most useful and logical order. ***Steering Committee:*** Chairman, WYLLIS E. WRIGHT, Williams College L., Williamstown, Mass.; LAURA C. COLVIN; F. BERNICE FIELD; AUDREY SMITH; C. SUMNER SPALDING; ARNOLD H. TROTIER. ***Members:*** RICHARD S. ANGELL; ARTHUR B. BERTHOLD; EDWIN B. COLBURN; DOROTHY J. COMINS; MRS. VIRGINIA CUNNINGHAM; JOHN M. DAWSON; PAUL S. DUNKIN; SUSAN M. HASKINS; MARY DARRAH HERRICK; PAUL KEBABIAN; ALEX LADENSON; M. RUTH MACDONALD; ANNE ETHELYN MARKLEY; MILDRED C. O'CONNOR; ESTHER J. PIERCY; MARIAN SANNER; VICTOR SCHAEFER; BELLA E. SHACHTMAN; KENNETH W. SODERLAND; CLARIBEL SOMMERVILLE; MAURICE TAUBER. ***Advisory Board:*** KATHARINE L. BALL; MRS. MARY LOUISE DODENDORF; CHARLES L. HIGGINS; MARY R. KINNEY; JENS NYHOLM; JOHN R. RUSSELL; MRS. JOHANNA E. TALLMAN; HAROLD W. TUCKER. Editor: SEYMOUR LUBETZKY. ***Consultants:*** WESLEY SIMONTON (AALS); JENS NYHOLM (ARL); VIRGINIA SPERL (AHIL); MRS. PAULINE ATHERTON (AASL); JOHN R. RUSSELL (ACRL); ISABEL HOWELL (ASL) and (RSD); CHARLOTTE F. CHESTNUT SHENK (SLA); ELOISE RUE (CSD); CARLYLE FRAREY (LED); ROBERT E. KINGERY (CNLA); IRVING TINYANOFF (EFLA); RUTH C. EISENHART (ATLA); REV. CHARLES BANET (CLA); MARGARET E. NICHOLSON (YASD).

Cataloging Policy and Research Committee—To consider and act upon matters involving policy and/or investigation including: 1) to initiate or sponsor studies in the field of cataloging and classification; 2) to act as a consulting and coordinating agency in the promulgation of new rules and in the interpretation of policies and rules under dispute; 3) to cooperate with national and international organiza-

tions whose programs concern cataloging and classification; 4) to keep informed as to research in progress in the area of its responsibilities. Chairman, MARGARET W. AYRAULT, Univ. of Michigan L., Ann Arbor; vice chairman, PAUL KEBABIAN; secretary, MARIAN SANNER; JENNETTE E. HITCHCOCK; RUTH FRENCH STROUT; consultant, JOHN W. CRONIN.

Classification Committee—To consider problems and recommend improvements in the field of classification. Chairman, MRS. PHYLLIS A. RICHMOND, Univ. of Rochester L., Rochester, N.Y.; MRS. PAULINE ATHERTON; LILLIAN COOPER; LUCILLE DUFFY; ELVA KROGH; FRANK E. OAKES; ELIZABETH OVERMYER.

Conference Program Committee—Chairman, PAUL S. DUNKIN, Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N.J.; MRS. CAROLYN T. FLETCHER; SUSAN M. HASKINS; LORNA D. FRASER; PAUL KEBABIAN; MRS. ELIZABETH RODELL.

Descriptive Cataloging Committee—To consider problems and recommend improvements in the field of descriptive cataloging; to study, in consultation with the Library of Congress, proposed additions to or modifications of the ALA and LC cataloging rules. Within the Association the committee has final authority to approve additions and modifications. Chairman, F. BERNICE FIELD, Yale Univ. L., New Haven, Conn.; vice chairman, MARGARET OLDFATHER; RUDOLF ENGELBERTS; MARIAN HARMAN; MARJORIE MICHAEL; JOSEPH E. RYUS; EMILIE VARDEN SMITH.

Far Eastern Materials Committee—To study the problems in the cataloging (descriptive and subject) and classification of Far Eastern materials and to make recommenrations to the appropriate committees of the section. Chairman, CHARLES E. HAMILTON, East Asiatic L., Univ. of California, Berkeley; SIMON CHEN; A. KAIMING CHIU; MIWA KAI; WARREN M. TSUNEISHI; EUGENE WU.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, GERTRUDE L. OELLRICH, P.O. Box 73, Port Murray, N.J.; JOHN M. DAWSON; JENNETTE E. HITCHCOCK; RICHARD O. PAUTZSCH; JANE STURGEON.

Possible ALA Cataloging Code for Public Libraries Committee (Temporary)—To analyze the problems of an abridged version of the revised code of *ALA Rules for Author and Title Entry*. Chairman, AUDREY SMITH, Philadelphia Free L.; PAULINE SEELY; BARBARA M. WESTBY.

Subject Headings Committee—To consider and recommend improvements in the field of subject heading work. Chairman, OLIVER T. FIELD, Air Univ. L., Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.; REV. COLMAN J. FARRELL; MARGARET KALTENBACH; OLIVER L. LILLEY; SUZANNE MASSONNEAU; DORIS RANSOME; ALICE M. RIDENOUR.

Copying Methods Section

To promote the usefulness of photocopying and other duplicating processes in library resources and technical services; to publicize new developments and their applications; and to evolve suitable guides for library use of copying methods.

Officers—Chairman, JEAN K. TAYLOR, Cleveland P.L.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, GORDON R. WILLIAMS, Midwest Inter-Library Center, Chicago; secretary, FRANK N. JONES, Peabody Institute L., Baltimore (1964).

Executive Committee—The officers plus: CHARLES C. LAHOOD, JR., past chairman; HUBBARD W. BALLOU (1962); ROLLAND E. STEVENS, LRTS assistant editor; MRS. ELIZABETH RODELL.

Committees

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, SAMUEL M. BOONE, Univ. of North Carolina L., Chapel Hill; JOHN H. REED; ROLLAND E. STEVENS.

Conference Program Committee—Chairman, GORDON R. WILLIAMS, Midwest Inter-Library Center, Chicago.

Library Standards for Microfilm Committee (Special)—To collect standard specifications applicable to microphotography in libraries and to publish these standards in a suitable medium; to help libraries adhere to these standards and to publish information which will further this end. Chairman, PETER SCOTT, Massachusetts Institute of Technology L., Cambridge; HUBBARD W. BALLOU; RICHARD W. HALE, JR. (consultant); DONALD C. HOLMES; VERNON TATE; DAVID WEBER; consultant, CHESTER M. LEWIS.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, GEORGE A. SCHWEGMANN, Union Catalog Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; ALBERT J. DIAZ; KARL E. OLSONI.

Policy and Research Committee—Chairman, CHARLES C. LAHOOD, JR., Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; JAMES SKIPPER; ALLEN VEANER.

Standardized Photographic Order Forms Committee (Special)—To design an order form for library photoduplication that will, as far as possible, meet the problems of record keeping and bibliographic control, with the degree of simplicity, efficiency, and convenience which can be derived from standardization. Chairman, HUBBARD W. BALLOU, Columbia Univ. L., New York; RALPH H. CARRUTHERS; CHARLES C. LAHOOD, JR.

Serials Section

Officers—Chairman, IAN W. THOM, Princeton Univ. L., Princeton, N.J.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, KENNETH W. SODERLAND, Univ. of Chicago Libraries; secretary, HELEN BECKER, Carnegie L., Pittsburgh (1964).

Executive Committee—The officers plus: STEPHEN FORD, past chairman; MRS. MARGA FRANCK (1962); EDNA M. BROWN (1963); DAVID KASER, LRTS assistant editor; MRS. ELIZABETH RODELL.

Committees

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, MRS. LORENA CLARKE, Univ. of Illinois Medical School L., Chicago; MRS. ELLEN DRANE MORELAND; JAMES R. THRASH.

Conference Program Committee—Chairman, IAN W. THOM, Princeton Univ. L., Princeton, N.J.; KENNETH SODERLAND.

Duplicates Exchange Union—Chairman, JAMES V. JONES, St. Louis Univ. L.; ALICE J. APPEL; MARGARET D. CRESSATY; DONALD B. ENGLEY; FLORENCE M. HOPKINS.

International Organizations Publications Committee (Intersectional with Acquisitions Section)—To study

and make recommendations on the identification and procurement of the publications of roving international organizations (i.e., congresses and conferences without permanent headquarters). Chairman, WALTER SHELTON, John Crerar L., Chicago (Serials); ROBERT FRANK CAYTON (Serials); WOLFGANG FREITAG (Serials); RODNEY G. SERLE (Acquisitions); MRS. GEORGIANA TITUS (Acquisitions).

Joint Committee to Compile a List of International Subscription Agents (Intersectional with Acquisitions Section)—Chairman, ELIZABETH F. NORTON, Univ. of California L., Los Angeles; PAUL BERRY; LILLY CARTER; MRS. ROMA S. GREGORY; VERN HADDICK; JOHN G. VEENSTRA.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, FREDERICK L. ARNOLD, Princeton Univ. L., Princeton, N.J.; VIRGINIA D. CROWL; MARGARET E. GOLDSBY; RUSSELL SHANK.

Serials Policy and Research Committee—To recommend long-range policies and plans for research in areas that need to be studied; to keep informed as to research in progress in the area of its responsibilities. Chairman, RUTH SCHLEY, 2720-73rd Pl., Apt. 203, Hyattsville, Md.; MRS. CELIA POPE CAMPBELL; LAURA CUMMINGS; WILLIAM H. HUFF; GRAHAM ROBERTS.

YOUNG ADULT SERVICES DIVISION

The Young Adult Services Division is interested in the improvement and extension of service to young people in all types of libraries. YASD is responsible for the evaluation and selection of books and nonbook materials and the interpretation and use of materials for the teen-age and young adults.

The Young Adult Services Division was established on January 1, 1957. It was called the Association of Young People's Librarians until June 25, 1957, when its present name was adopted.

Officers—President, SARA L. SIEBERT, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore; vice president and president-elect, LUCILE HATCH, School of Librarianship, Univ. of Denver; second vice president, DORIS R. WATTS, Nassau Library System, Hempstead, L.I., N.Y.; executive secretary, MILDRED L. BATCHELDER, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus HANNAH HUNT, past president; JEAN CRABTREE; MAE GRAHAM; MARY KREEGER; MILDRED KROHN; ALICE LOUISE LeFEVRE; JANE MANTHORNE; MARGARET NICHOLSEN.

Publications—The division issues an official publication, *Top of the News*, jointly with the Children's Services Division. Edited by DORIS COLE, Dept. of Library Education, College of Education, New York State University, Geneseo; *Top of the News* is published four times a year and is sent free to all members. It is not available by subscription.

COMMITTEES

Activities Committee—To seek out services, activities, and projects needed in the area of library materials and library services to young adults, to study ways in which such needs may be met, to examine projects in the fields of responsibility of the division when suggested by other ALA or outside groups, and to recommend action on proposals. Chairman, LUCILE HATCH, School of Librarianship, Univ. of Denver; ROBERT DUMAS; VIRGINIA McJENKIN; JANE MANTHORNE; one to be appointed.

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, MARGARET E. NICHOLSEN, Evanston, Ill., Township High School L.; NANCY JONES; JULIET L. WEITZEL.

Magazine Evaluation Committee—To establish criteria for selection of magazines for young adults in school and public library. To evaluate on the basis of criteria and experimental use new magazines which have potential value for young adults, to periodically re-evaluate existing magazines, and to prepare selected annotated lists of magazines for publication in *Top of the News* and elsewhere; to collect examples of and disseminate information about effective ways of using magazines with young people. Chairman, MARY WOODWORTH, Wisconsin High School L., Madison; ROBERT EDWARDS; MRS. MARGARET W. ERSKINE; KATHERINE KEATHLEY; MRS. RUTH URBAN; GLORIA VATNE.

Nominating Committee 1961–62—Chairman, ELEANOR KIDDER, Seattle P.L.; HELEN BLANK; MRS. OPAL EAGLE.

Nominating Committee 1962–63—Chairman, JANE S. McCLURE, Summit, N.J., P.L.; ROXANNA AUSTIN; MRS. EDITH BISHOP.

Program and Budget Development Committee—Chairman, HANNAH HUNT, School of Library Science, Western Reserve Univ., Cleveland; MILDRED L. BATCHELDER; LUCILE HATCH; PAULINE O'MELIA; SARA L. SIEBERT.

Selection of Books and Other Materials Committee—To review adult books and other materials from the point of view of interests of young people; to prepare lists such as *Interesting Adult Books for Young People;* to advise the board of directors on proposals involving selection of books and other materials for young adults and to carry out other projects concerned with selection of materials. Chairman, ELAINE SIMPSON, New York P.L.; MRS. MARGARET ATWOOD; BARBARA JOYCE DUREE; E. BEN EVANS; EDWARD SCHOFIELD; RUTH SNEIDER; MARIAN TRAHAN.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Africa List Committee—Chairman, ESTHER J. WALLS, Clason's Point Branch, New York P.L.;

GERALDINE CLARK; EMMA COHN; MRS. ANNE MILLER FELDSTEIN; MRS. ROBERTA FREUND; MRS. PRISCILLA MOULTON; WILLIAM SLOAN; GRACE OFORI-ATTA, Ghana Library Board, Accra, consultant.

Asia Project Committee—Chairman, JANE S. McCLURE, Summit, N.J., P.L.; JUNE BOWMAN; EMMA COHN; JEAN CRABTREE; GEORGIA SEALOFF; MRS. SARA G. WOY; MRS. EDITH BISHOP.

"Book Bait" Sequel Committee—Chairman, ELINOR WALKER, Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh; DONALD W. ALLYN; MRS. AUDREY BIEL; EUGENE L. HATCH; ALICE E. JOHNSON; HELEN LUTTON; MRS. MARY SPRADLING.

"Books for Slow Readers" Committee—To prepare for publication a list of adult books useful with slow high school age readers. Chairman, MRS. MARGARET H. GRAZIER, Birmingham, Mich., High School L.; ANNA ANTHONY; FLORENCE BAYLESS; VERLENE BERND; CHOW LOY TOM; CAROLYN CRAWFORD; IRMGAARD HORMANN; CATHERINE H. JONES; MRS. IRENE LOVDAL; JOHANN KLICK; MARCELLA MATEJKA.

Brochure for Organizations Committee—To plan, design, write copy, and find means of duplication for a brochure which vividly describes how the Young Adult Services Division of ALA can serve organizations and people interested in the teen age. Chairman, LEARNED T. BULMAN, Free P.L. of East Orange, N.J.; LINDA FISHMAN; MRS. ALPHA MYERS.

4-H Club List Committee–"Citizenship in Four Dimensions"—Chairman, SARA L. SIEBERT, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore; MRS. MARGARET A. EDWARDS; MRS. ANNA J. GALLAGHER. *"Life in Other Lands"*—Chairman, JANE MANTHORNE, Boston P.L.

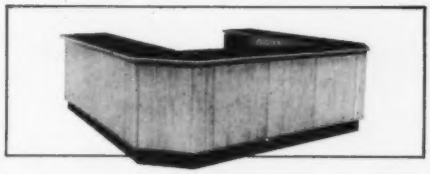
Miami Beach Conference Committee—Coordinator, SARA L. SIEBERT, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore; MRS. MARGARET A. EDWARDS; MARY FARRELL; MAE GRAHAM; ELIZABETH HODGES; MRS. SHIRLEY STEPHENSON; M. BERNICE WIESE.

National Library Week Committee—To be alert to needs for lists or other materials in the young adult field for National Library Week promotion. Chairman, MRS. OPAL C. EAGLE, St. Louis P.L.; MRS. EDITH BISHOP; EMMA COHN; MRS. INEZ COX; RAY FRY; PEARL JOHNSON; MARY KREEGER; MARK TAYLOR; VIE TETER.

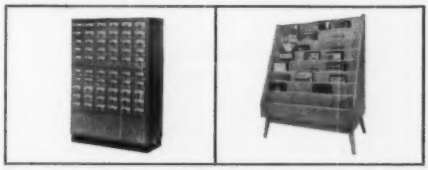
Publishers Relations Committee—To create a better understanding between publishers and librarians in the library's use of adult books with teen-agers in order that such books be supplied more effectively. Chairman, LILLIAN MORRISON, New York P.L.; ROXANNA AUSTIN; MRS. LILLIAN BACHELOR; RACHEL ROBINSON; GEORGIA SEALOFF; GRACE SLOCUM; PAULINE WINNICK.

Beautifully built...

and built to last



Whether you're planning a modest library addition or a completely new unit, make sure you're getting the most for your money – take a good look at Standard furniture before you buy. You'll see many of the reasons why it will stay beautiful and sturdy – even after years of heavy-duty use – such as the careful, precise, warp-and-check-free construction, the mortise and tenon joining, the selected northern hard maple woods, hand rubbed to a satin finish.



These are among the reasons why Standard furniture was specified by the New York Public Library, New York, Board of Education, and scores of other institutions.

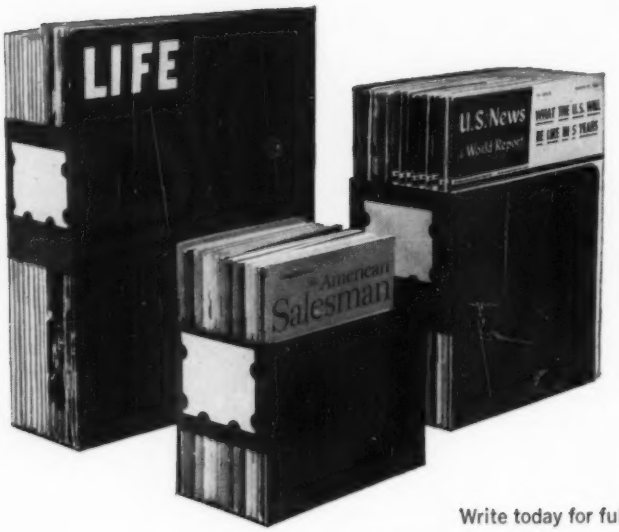
Make it a point to check with Standard while you're planning. In fact, our planning service, available to you without cost, will be pleased to help.

Why not send for our illustrated 20-page brochure today.

STANDARD WOOD PRODUCTS CORP.
LIBRARY DIVISION

10 Columbus Circle • New York 19, N. Y.

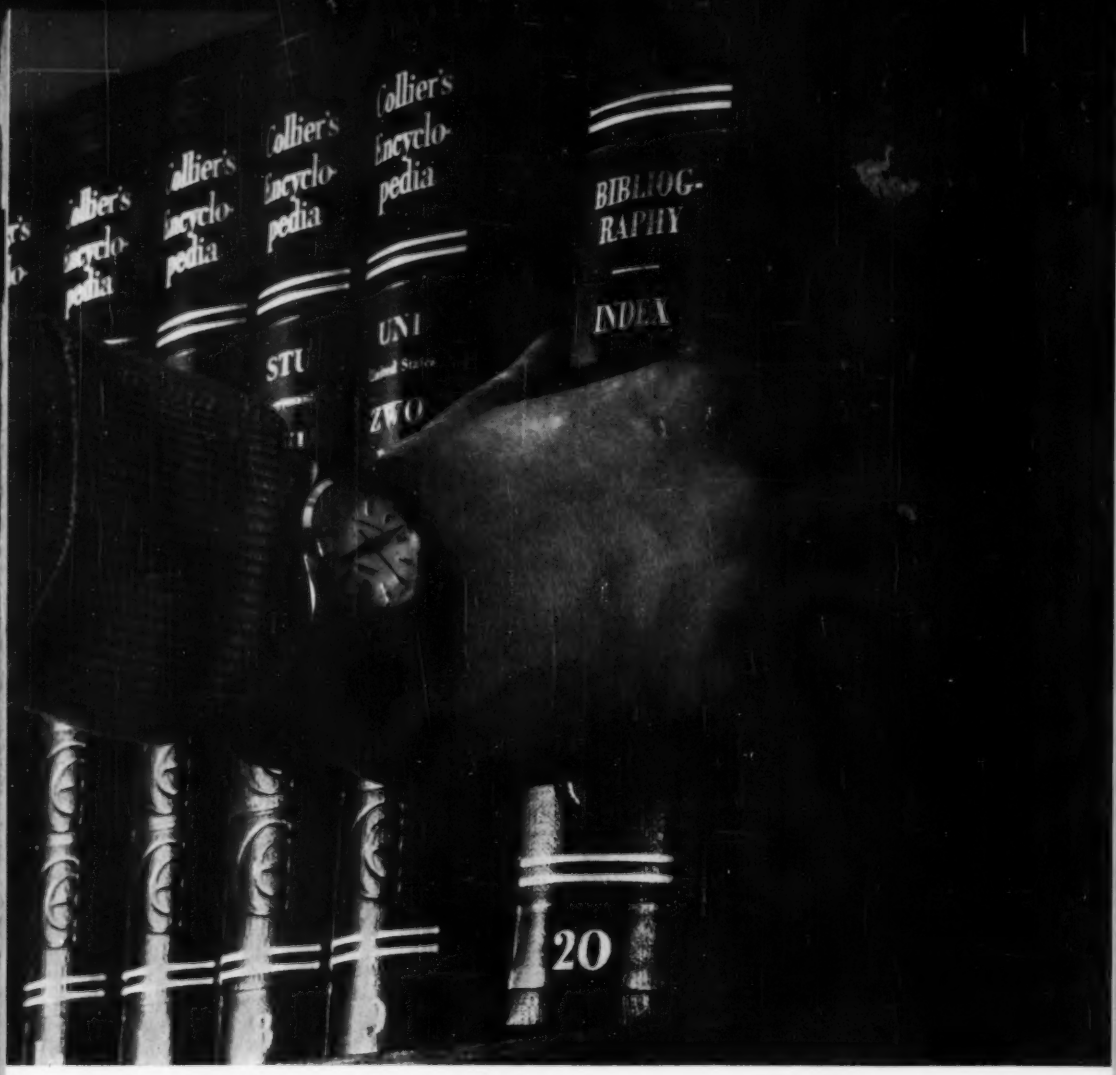
Now there are three sizes of Gaylord Princeton Files . . . a King size has just been added. Keeps magazines, booklets and pamphlets neat and orderly . . . in vertical position. Each size holds about 15 issues. Made of one piece sheet metal in handsome gray or desert sand finish, with or without felted base.



Write today for full information on Princeton Files, by Gaylord.

Gaylord Bros., Inc. *LIBRARY SUPPLIES*

SYRACUSE, N. Y. STOCKTON, CALIF.



Here's why Collier's unlocks more information–faster

Volume 20 is unique—the only index and bibliography complete in itself. It helps make Collier's the most useful encyclopedia on your shelves.

The index alone contains over 400,000 entries. In a matter of seconds you are led to text information, maps, charts—and even bibliographical material. It is the most complete index of any encyclopedia.

The bibliography groups together a wealth of supplementary reading. Practically every one of its 10,000 titles is in *English*, in *print*, and *easily available*.

All the titles in Collier's bibliography are graded for use. This tells which books you can recommend to youngsters and which to adults. Another time-saver for busy librarians.

This remarkable Bibliography-Index is only one of the features that make Collier's so useful. Others include completeness, up-to-date coverage, unquestioned authority.

They help explain why, in a recent survey, librarians reported that Collier's is used more often than the next two senior sets combined.

For a free descriptive brochure write today to Collier's Encyclopedia, Dept. W-1, 640 Fifth Avenue, New York 19, N. Y.

COLLIER'S ENCYCLOPEDIA

ROUND TABLES

AMERICAN LIBRARY HISTORY ROUND TABLE

Established by Council in 1947.

Purpose—To provide a means of acquiring and publishing material in this field.

Officers—Chairman, WAYNE SHIRLEY, Finch College L., New York 21; secretary, LOUIS S. SHORES, Florida State Univ. Library School, Tallahassee.

EXHIBITS ROUND TABLE

The Exhibits Round Table was approved by Council on June 21, 1954, and organized at the 1954 annual conference.

Purpose—To provide a clearinghouse for information on all state and regional library association conferences having commercial exhibits; maintain an up-to-date exhibits procedures manual to aid library association exhibit chairmen in conducting more efficient and beneficial library exhibitions; study convention procedures to set standards for booth rental, space assignment, adequate exhibit hours, and sufficient information for exhibitors to plan an effective display are the purposes of this round table.

Membership—Open to all library associations, interested librarians, and firms or individuals exhibiting at library meetings.

Annual dues—Commercial firms, $20.00 per year. Institutions, librarians, nonlibrarians, $2.00 per year.

Publication—*Exhibit*, a quarterly newsletter, listing state and regional library association meetings, dates, exhibit chairmen, booth size, rentals, etc., and news of interest to exhibitors. Distributed free to members; subscriptions not accepted.

Officers—JOHN CARROLL, *Collier's Encyclopedia*, New York, chairman; WILLIAM QUARTON, Demco, Madison, Wis., vice chairman; CLARENCE PAINE, Lansing, Mich., P.L., secretary; FRANK D. STARK, Queens Borough, N.Y., P.L., treasurer. ALA staff liaison, DONALD D. BOCK.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS ROUND TABLE

Established in January 1949 by the ALA Council.

Purpose—To develop the interests of libraries in activities and problems in the field of international library relations, to serve as a channel of communication and counsel between the International Relations Committee and the members of the Association, and to provide hospitality and information to visitors from abroad. The IRRT arranges program or business meetings and appoints representatives to attend meetings of other professional groups.

Annual dues—$2.00 payable to the treasurer.

Publications—*Leads*, a quarterly, is sent free to all members. Editor: MRS. HELEN E. WESSELLS, 433 West 21st St., New York 11.

Officers—Chairman, JOHN FALL, New York P.L.; vice chairman, HAROLD LANCOUR, Graduate School of Librarianship, University of Pittsburgh; past chairman, LAURENCE J. KIPP, Baker L., Harvard Business School, Boston 63; secretary, ROBERT E. SCUDDER, Philadelphia Free L.; treasurer, MARIE A. RAPP, Chicago Undergraduate Division L., Univ. of Illinois, Chicago. ALA staff liaison, LESTER ASHEIM.

Board of Directors—The officers plus committee chairmen.

Committee chairmen—Constitution, WERNER B. ELLINGER, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; directory, MRS. MARY ANN ADAMS, Library of Congress; editorial, MRS. WESSELLS; membership, ELEANOR HASTING, 3601 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington 16, D.C.; publicity, WAYNE HARTWELL, F. E. Compton and Co., 1000 North Dearborn St., Chicago 10.

JUNIOR MEMBERS ROUND TABLE

Organized by an informal group meeting at the New Haven Conference, 1931. Constitution and bylaws adopted 1941.

Purpose—To help the individual member to orient himself in the library profession and in its organization, national, state, or local; to promote a greater feeling of responsibility among younger members of the profession for the development of library service and librarianship; and to inform young people of the scope and potentialities of the library profession by means of cooperation with recruiting committees already set up by national and state library groups, and cooperation with other agencies sponsoring the organization of recruiting committees in the state where none exist.

Membership and dues—Individual membership is open to any librarian or student in a library school who is a member of ALA and who is either not over 35 years of age or has served in the library profession not more than five years. Chapter memberships are open to municipal, state, or regional groups. Annual dues for individual members: $1.00; annual dues for chapters: $5.00.

Officers—Chairman, GUENTER A. JANSEN, Mobile, Ala., P.L.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, JULIA SCHWARTZ, Marshall College L., Huntington, W.Va.; secretary-treasurer, MRS. PATRICIA ARLEDGE, Mobile, Ala., P.L.; executive board members, MIRIAM BOYTER, Morley L., Painesville, Ohio (1964); WILBUR MCGILL, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore (1963); RUBY YORK

WEINBRECHT, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. (1962); ALA staff liaison, RONALD GLENS.

LIBRARY PERIODICALS ROUND TABLE

Approved by Council July 4, 1952.

Purpose—To discuss mutual aims and problems of those producing library periodicals.

Annual dues—$1.00 payable to treasurer.

Publication—*LPRT Newsletter*, edited by ELI OBOLER, Idaho State College L.

Officers—Chairman, EUGENE D. HART, School of Library Science, Univ. of Southern California, Los Angeles; vice chairman, LOUISE SMITH, Oklahoma City L.; secretary, JO ANN WILES, Graduate School of Library Science, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana; treasurer, MRS. VERA S. FLANDORF, Children's Memorial Hospital L., Chicago 14. ALA staff liaison, SAMRAY SMITH.

ROUND TABLE ON LIBRARY SERVICE TO THE BLIND

Organized in the fall of 1957 to replace and expand the scope of the Committee on Library Service to the Blind.

Purpose—To promote effective library service to the blind in accordance with professional library standards; to promote the cooperation of the entire library profession in helping to provide such service.

Membership—Open to all librarians actively engaged or interested in library service to the blind.

Annual dues—$1.00 payable to the treasurer.

Officers—Chairman, ADELINE FRANZEL, Oklahoma State L., Oklahoma City; vice chairman, AL SKRZYPEK, Chicago P.L.; secretary, MRS. FLORENCE GRANNIS, Iowa State Commission for the Blind, Des Moines; treasurer, CHARLES HIGGINS, Michigan State L., Lansing. ALA staff liaison, ELEANOR PHINNEY.

STAFF ORGANIZATIONS ROUND TABLE

Established 1936.

Purpose—To bring staff organizations of library employees into closer relationships so as to foster mutual cooperation; to encourage the formation of staff organizations; to act as a clearinghouse for information about staff organizations; to cooperate with ALA boards and committees and other organizations which are set up to study and act upon personnel problems. The secretary maintains a file of handbooks, manuals, and constitutions which are available for loan.

Membership—Any organized group of library employees may become a member of SORT. Groups wishing to organize may borrow constitutions from the secretary. Individuals who are located in libraries where there is no organized group may join as associate members.

Dues—Annual dues range from $2.00 to $12.00, depending upon the size of the affiliating group. Associate memberships are $1.00.

Publication—*Bulletin*, edited by MARGARET E. QUEEN, St. Louis P.L.

Officers—Chairman, HENRIETTA RETHMAN, Cincinnati P.L.; secretary, MRS. MARY JEANNE HANSEN, Oklahoma City L.; treasurer, MRS. CARMEN NEWMAN, California State L., Sacramento. ALA staff liaison, ALPHONSE F. TREZZA.

Committee chairmen—Constitutional revision, CAROL E. KEYS, Wichita, Kan., P.L.; membership, EDNA MCLEOD, Cleveland P.L.; project, MRS. GRACE MCCREADY, Dayton P.L.; regional SORT, CHARLES E. BARETSKI, Newark, N.J., P.L.

ALA REPRESENTATIVES TO OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

ALA has had for many years official representation to outside organizations. When the work of an outside organization falls within the field of responsibility of one division, that division names the ALA representative. When an organization to which we do not now have representation asks ALA to name a representative, the decision on whether to make the appointment is made by the Committee on Organization except when the need for immediate action requires the president to make the decision, based upon staff analysis and recommendation, and subject to later review by COO.

American Association for the Advancement of Science—HERMAN HENKLE (1961–63). Appointed by Association of College and Research Libraries.

American Council on Education—NANCY JANE DAY (1960–62); EMERSON GREENAWAY (1960–62); JACK DALTON (1960–63); NEAL HARLOW (1960–63); EDMON LOW (1960–63); MRS. FLORRINELL MORTON (1961–62); DAVID H. CLIFT. Committee on Relations of Higher Education to the Federal Government—GERMAINE KRETTEK.

American Country Life Association—RAYMOND EMBREE (1960–62).

American Documentation Institute—RUSSELL SHANK (1961–62). Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division.

American Merchant Marine Library Association—ROBERT S. AKE (1960–63).

American Standards Association, Sectional Committee on Photographic Reproduction (PH5) (sponsored by ALA)—HUBBARD BALLOU

(1961–64). Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division.

American Standards Association, Z39 Committee (sponsored by Council of National Library Associations)—LAURA CUMMINGS (1961–64). Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division. Subcommittee on Statistics, Sectional Committee Z39—FLINT PURDY. Appointed by Library Administration Division.

Canadian Library Association, Inter-Library Association Liaison Committee—ex officio member, DAVID H. CLIFT.

CARE, Advisory Committee on Book Project—DAVID H. CLIFT.

Civil War Centennial, Advisory Council—CLYDE C. WALTON, JR. (1958–66).

Council of National Library Associations—DAVID H. CLIFT, MRS. FLORRINELL F. MORTON (1961–62). Joint Committee on Visiting Foreign Librarians—EDWIN CASTAGNA (IRC), JOHN FALL (IRRT).

Council of National Organizations, White House Conference on Children and Youth—ALA, AGNES KRARUP; AASL, EVELYN THORNTON; ACRL, MARIETTA DANIELS; AHIL, MARGARET HANNIGAN; ASD, EVELYN LEVY; ASL, ELAINE VON OESEN; CSD, MILDRED BATCHELDER; PLA, GEORGE MORELAND; YASD, MILDRED BATCHELDER.

Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee (Joint Lake Placid Club Education Foundation–ALA)—VIRGINIA DREWRY (1961–64). Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division.

Education for Librarianship, Joint Committee (sponsored by CNLA)—PAUL S. DUNKIN (1961–63). Appointed by Library Education Division.

Educational Media Council—IRVING LIEBERMAN (1961–63), MRS. GRACE T. STEVENSON (1961–63).

Government Publications, Joint Committee—THOMAS SHAW (1961–62). Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division and Reference Services Division.

Hewins Scholarship Fund, Committee of Award—MRS. MADELYN C. WANKMILLER (1959–62). Appointed by Children's Services Division.

Inter-Agency Council for Library Tools for Nursing Education—HELEN T. GEER (1961–63). Appointed by Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries.

Inter-American Library School in Medellin, Colombia, International Executive Council—ELEANOR MITCHELL (1960–62).

Inter-Association of Hospital Libraries Committee—M. JEAN PAIGE (1960–62). Appointed by Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries.

International Federation of Documentation, U.S. National Committee for—VERNER CLAPP (1960–63). Appointed by International Relations Committee.

International Federation of Library Associations, Council—JACK DALTON (1961–62); Cataloging Committee—RICHARD ANGELL (1961–63). Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division.

Joint Committee on Fair Use in Photocopying—RICHARD E. CHAPIN (1960–62).

Librarianship as a Career, Joint Committee—MISS MYRL RICKING (1961–63). Appointed by Library Administration Division.

Library of Congress on Public Law 480—JOHN M. DAWSON (1961–63). Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division.

National Civil Liberties Clearing House—MRS. HELEN STEINBARGER (1960–62).

National Council on Aging—ELEANOR PHINNEY, MRS. GRACE STEVENSON (appointed by NCA).

National Council of Teachers of English Committee to Revise "Reading Ladders for Human Relations"—MRS. CAROLYN FIELD.

National Education Association Department of Rural Education, Advisory Council to the Committee on Policies and Program for Rural Education—SARAH L. JONES.

National Health Council, action pending. Appointment to be made by ASD and AHIL.

Union List of Serials, Joint Committee—F. BERNICE FIELD (1960–63). Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division.

ALA Representative to the United Nations—JOHN B. KAISER (1960–62); MRS. HELEN WESSELLS, alternate. Appointed by International Relations Committee.

U.S. Book Exchange—BENJAMIN CUSTER (1960–62). Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division.

U.S. Mission to the United Nations, Conference Group of National Organizations—JOHN B. KAISER (1960–62). Appointed by International Relations Committee.

U.S. National Commission for UNESCO—To be appointed.

U.S. Office of Education, Advisory Commission on the Library Services Program—DAVID H. CLIFT. (Appointed by the Commissioner of Education.)

Women's Joint Congressional Committee—Delegate, GERMAINE KRETTEK; representative, MRS. MARY ELIZABETH SHAW.

AFFILIATED NATIONAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Under Article X, Section 1, of the Constitution and upon application formally made by the proper officers, the Council has regularly affiliated with the American Library Association the following national organizations of kindred purpose. The Bylaws, Article IV, Section 2(d), provide that each affiliated organization is entitled to one nonvoting member on the Council. Some of these societies meet annually at the time and place of meetings of the ALA. Their members enjoy all privileges of members of the larger body as to any special transportation, hotel rates and conference hospitalities. The ALA recommends to those of its members to whom such connection is appropriate, membership also in these organizations.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF LAW LIBRARIES

Headquarters—Care of MRS. GOLDIE GREEN ALPERIN, The Chicago Bar Assn. L., 29 S. LaSalle St., Chicago 3.

Officers, 1961–62—President, ELIZABETH FINLEY, Covington and Burling, 701 Union Trust Bldg., Washington 5, D.C.; president-elect, HARRISON MACDONALD, New Mexico Law L., Santa Fe; secretary, MRS. ALPERIN; treasurer, WILLIAM D. MURPHY, Kirkland, Ellis, Hodson, Chaffetz and Masters, Chicago 1. Executive Board: The above officers and ERNEST H. BREUER, ARTHUR A. CARPENTIER, LOUIS PIACENZA, and MRS. HELEN S. ROALFE.

ALA Councilor—WILLIAM D. MURPHY (1965).

Founded—1906. Incorporated: 1935 under laws of the District of Columbia.

Purposes—The association is established for educational and scientific purposes. It is conducted as a nonprofit corporation to promote librarianship, to develop and increase the usefulness of law libraries, to cultivate the science of law librarianship, and to foster a spirit of cooperation among members of the profession.

Number of members—950.

Membership dues—according to six classes of membership: active individual, institutional, associate, sustaining, honorary, and life.

Principal sources of income—Dues and subscriptions.

Meetings—Annual.

Publications—*Index to Legal Periodicals*, in cooperation with The H. W. Wilson Co., New York 52; *Index to Foreign Legal Periodicals*, chairman, WILLIAM B. STERN, Los Angeles County Law L.; *Law Library Journal*, editor, LIONEL J. COEN, New York Law Institute, 120 Broadway; *American Association of Law Library Series*, publisher, Fred B. Rothman and Co., 57 Leuning St., South Hackensack, N.J.; *Law Libraries in the United States and Canada*, biennial.

AMERICAN MERCHANT MARINE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Headquarters—45 Broadway, New York 6.

Officers, 1961–62—Chairman of the board, MRS. GEORGE EMLEN ROOSEVELT; vice chairman of the board, CAPTAIN GRANVILLE CONWAY; chairman of the executive committee, MILLARD G. GAMBLE; president, JOHN D. ROGERS; vice president, CLARK H. HEBNER; vice president, JOHN MCAULIFFE; executive secretary, WILLIAM P. BOLLMAN, III; treasurer, JOHN G. FITZGERALD; assistant treasurers, JOHN H. HALK and FREDERICK RATH, JR.

ALA Councilor—WILLIAM P. BOLLMAN, III, 45 Broadway, New York 6 (1964).

Founded—1921. Incorporated by charter of the Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York.

Purpose—To provide exchange libraries to seamen and their officers on American merchant ships, coast guard stations, light ships, and lighthouses, and to maintain shore library facilities at the various branches of the association.

Membership dues—$5.00 minimum for seamen; others not fixed.

Principal sources of income—Steamship companies, the general public, and seamen.

Publications—Books and pamphlets: *Seamen's Handbook for Shore Leave; Send Your Idle Books to Sea; Annual Report.* Periodicals: *Sea Letter; Let's Look at the Record.*

AMERICAN THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Headquarters—Care of FREDERICK L. CHENERY, Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest, 606 Rathervue Place, Austin 5, Texas.

Officers, 1961–62—President, CONNOLLY GAMBLE, JR., Union Theological Seminary L., 3401 Brook Road, Richmond 27, Va.; vice president, DON MICHAEL FARRIS, Divinity School L., Duke Univ., Durham, N.C.; treasurer, HAROLD B. PRINCE, Columbia Theological Seminary, Decatur, Ga. Executive committee: Members-at-large —ELIZABETH BALZ, JAMES TANIS, JAY STILLSON JUDAH, EDGAR M. KRENTZ; past president, KENNETH S. GAPP; AATS representative, CARL RASMUSSEN; executive secretary, MR. CHENERY.

ALA Councilor—ELIZABETH JANE HIGHFIELD, North Park College L., Chicago 25 (1964).

Purpose—To bring its members into closer

working relations with each other and the American Association of Theological Schools; to study the distinctive problems of theological seminary libraries; to increase the professional competence of the membership; and to improve the quality of library service to theological education.

Number of members—378.

Membership dues—Active members, $4.00; associate members, $3.00; institutional, $5.00.

Principal source of income—Membership dues.

Meetings—Annual.

Publications—*Newsletters; Proceedings; Index to Religious Periodical Literature*, 1949–1952, 1953–1954, and 1957–1959; Niels H. Sonne, *A Bibliography of Postgraduate Masters' Theses in Religion.*

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN LIBRARY SCHOOLS

Headquarters—Care of WESLEY SIMONTON, Library School, Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis 14.

Officers, 1961–62—President, MARTHA BOAZ, School of Library Science, Univ. of Southern California, Los Angeles; vice president and president-elect, WAYNE YENAWINE, School of Library Science, Syracuse Univ., Syracuse, N.Y.; secretary-treasurer, MR. SIMONTON. Directors: AGNES GREGORY (to be succeeded January 28, 1962, by VIRGINIA L. JONES); IRVING LIEBERMAN; MARY SILVERTHORN; EDWARD A. WIGHT (past president).

ALA Councilor—HOWARD W. WINGER, Graduate Library School, Univ. of Chicago (1962).

Founded—1915.

Purpose—To advance education for librarianship.

Number of members—222 (32 institutional, 190 personal).

Membership dues—Personal, $5.00, institutional, $50.00.

Meetings—Semiannual.

Publication—*Journal of Education for Librarianship.*

Principal source of income—Dues and journal subscriptions.

ASSOCIATION OF RESEARCH LIBRARIES

Headquarters—Care of STEPHEN A. MCCARTHY, Cornell University L., Ithaca, N.Y.

Officers, 1961–62—Executive secretary, DR. MCCARTHY. Advisory committee: WILLIAM S. DIX, RICHARD H. LOGSDON, ROBERT A. MILLER, FRANK B. ROGERS, RAYNARD COE SWANK.

ALA Councilor—RALPH H. PARKER, Univ. of Missouri L., Columbia (1965).

Founded—December 1931.

Purpose—By cooperative effort to develop and increase the resources and usefulness of the research collections in American libraries.

Number of members—49 institutions. Membership limited to institutions concerned with the collection and service of research materials in a wide variety of fields.

Membership dues—$25.00 annually.

Principal source of income—Annual dues.

Meetings—Usually held in connection with ALA conference.

Publication—Minutes available twice a year from the executive secretary.

CANADIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Association Canadienne des Bibliothèques)

Headquarters—63 Sparks St., Ottawa 4, Ont.

Officers, 1961–62—President, ROBERT M. HAMILTON, School of Librarianship, Univ. of British Columbia, Vancouver 8; first vice president and president-elect, RUBY WALLACE, Cape Breton Regional L., Sydney, N.S.; second vice president, ADELE LANGUEDOC, National L. of Canada, Ottawa, Ont.; past president, NEAL HARLOW, Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N.J.; treasurer, JOHN ARCHER, Legislative L. of Saskatchewan, Regina (on leave of absence at Queens Univ., Kingston, Ont.); executive director, ELIZABETH H. MORTON.

ALA Councilor—MR. HARLOW (1962).

Founded—1946. Incorporated: Department of the Secretary of State for Canada.

Purpose—To promote education, science, and culture within the nation through library service; to promote high standards of librarianship and the welfare of librarians; and to cooperate with library associations both within and outside of Canada and with other organizations interested in the promotion of education, science and culture. The association is a nonprofit, nonsectarian, and nonpolitical body.

Number of members—2007 (1961).

Membership dues—Graded for individuals and institutions, according to salary and income; ordinary $15.00; contributing $25.00; sustaining $50.00; assisting $100.00; corporate $250.00; life $250.00.

Sections—Adult Services; Canadian Association of Children's Librarians; Canadian Music Library Association; Canadian Library Trustees Association; Canadian School Library Association; Cataloguing; Reference; Research Libraries; Young People's.

Meetings—Annual.

Publications—Books and pamphlets: *Canadian Index to Periodicals and Documentary Films*, 1948–61, annual and monthly service, 1961 and 12-year cumulation, 1948–59; *Canadian Public*

Library Laws, 1960, and annual supplements; *Catalogue of the Newspaper Microfilming Project*, 1948–57; *Canadian Library Literature Index*, a preliminary check list; *Standards of Service for Public Libraries in Canada; Salary Scales Recommended for Public Libraries and for College and University Libraries in Canada; Constitution and Bylaws; Occasional Papers*, Nos. 1–31; *Canadian Library Directory*. Periodicals: *Canadian Library*, bilingual, free to all members. Annual subscription, $4.00 Canada, $4.50 abroad, single copy, 75¢; *Feliciter*, free to members.

Financial support—membership fees, grants-in-aid from the provinces, special grants, publications.

CUBAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The functions of the Cuban Library Association have ceased.

MUSIC LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Headquarters—Care of MARY R. ROGERS, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.

Officers, 1961–62—President, VINCENT H. DUCKLES, Music L., Univ. of California, Berkeley; vice president, RITA BENTON, Music L., Eastlawn, State Univ. of Iowa, Iowa City; secretary, BERNICE B. LARRABEE, Music Dept., Philadelphia Free L.; treasurer, MARY R. ROGERS; assistant treasurer, CARROLL D. WADE, Music Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. Executive Board: The above officers plus NATHAN BRODER, IRENE MILLEN, and KEITH MIXTER.

ALA Councilor—MORTIMER DAVENPORT, Mannes College of Music L., 157 E. 74th Street, New York 21 (1965).

Founded—1931. Incorporated: 1945, under the laws of the District of Columbia.

Purpose—To promote the development of music libraries; to encourage studies in the organization and administration of music libraries and the use of music in libraries.

Number of members—825.

Membership dues—$7.50.

Principal sources of income—Dues, advertising in journal, and gifts.

Meetings—Usually twice yearly; in summer with ALA.

Publications—Books and pamphlets: *Record Ratings*, $5.95; *Cumulated Index of Record Reviews; A Check List of Thematic Catalogs*, 50¢; *List of Members and Institutions*, 75¢; *Code for Cataloging Music and Phonorecords*, $2.25; *Catalog of Music for Small Orchestra*, $2.00. Periodicals: *Notes*, quarterly for members, by subscription $5.00 annually (foreign $5.50); *Supplement* for members, quarterly.

THEATRE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Headquarters—Care of GEORGE FREEDLEY, Theatre Collection, New York P.L., New York 18.

Officers, 1961–62—President, MR. FREEDLEY; vice president, MRS. MARGUERITE LOUD MCANENY, Princeton Univ. L., Princeton, N.J.; secretary, SAMUEL PEARCE, Theatre Collection, Museum of the City of New York, 1220 Fifth Ave., New York 29; treasurer, MARY C. HATCH, Adult Services, New York P.L.; editor, *Broadside*, MRS. SARAH CHOKLA GROSS, 11 Newkirk Ave., East Rockaway, L.I., N.Y.

ALA Councilor—MR. FREEDLEY (1965).

Founded—1937.

Number of Members—147 (October 1960).

Membership dues—Personal, $4.50; institutional, $5.00. Membership includes subscription to TLA-sponsored *Tulane Drama Review*.

Publication—*Broadside*.

Principal source of income—Annual dues.

OTHER NATIONAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Full information on the associations listed below will be found in the *American Library and Book Trade Annual* (Bowker).

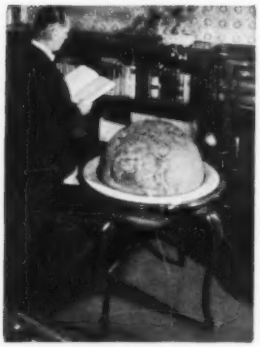
American Documentation Institute—Headquarters, 1025 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. President, GERALD J. SOPHAR, Jonker Business Machines, Gaithersburg, Md.; president-elect, MRS. CLAIRE K. SCHULTZ, Line Lexington, Pa.; executive director, JOHN B. KAISER.

Bibliographical Society of America—President, FREDERICK B. ADAMS, JR., 33 East 36th St., New York 16; vice president, C. WALLER BARRETT, 620 Park Avenue, New York 21; secretary, EDWIN WOLF, II, Library Company of Philadelphia, Broad and Christian Streets, Philadelphia 47.

Catholic Library Association—President, REV. FRANCIS X. CANFIELD, Sacred Heart Seminary, 2701 W. Chicago Blvd., Detroit 6; vice president, WILLIAM A. GILLARD, St. John's Univ. L., Jamaica 32, N.Y.; executive secretary, M. RICHARD WILT, Villanova Univ. L., Villanova, Pa.

Council of National Library Associations—Chairman, JAMES D. MACK, Lehigh Univ. L.,

A THING OF BEAUTY



for

YOUR LIBRARY

• • •

"Cosmopolite" 24" diameter

REFERENCE Globe

Scale nearly that of our large 86x64" flat map of the world.

Physical-Political

Period style stand is hand-rubbed solid walnut. Globe rotates at a touch. A distance and time measuring strip is on the horizon ring. Write for circular G63.

DENOYER-GEPPERT COMPANY

Globes • Maps • Charts • Atlases

5235 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40

Bethlehem, Pa.; vice chairman, ROBERT E. KINGERY, New York P.L.; secretary-treasurer, LOUIS D. SASS, Pratt Institute Library School, Brooklyn 5.

Educational Film Library Association—Headquarters, 250 West 57th St., New York 19. President, FREDERIC A. KRAHN, P.L., East Meadow, N.Y.; vice president, F. A. WHITE, Bureau of Audio-Visual Instruction, University of Wisconsin, Madison; secretary, KATHRYN L. CARLIN, Instructional Materials, Dade County Schools, Miami; Administrative Director, EMILY S. JONES, EFLA headquarters.

Medical Library Association—Headquarters, 919 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11. President, GERTRUDE L. ANNAN, New York Academy of Medicine L., New York City; vice president, FRANK B. ROGERS, National Library of Medicine, Washington, D.C.; executive secretary, MRS. HELEN BROWN SCHMIDT.

Special Libraries Association—Headquarters, 31 E. 10th Street, New York 3. President, EUGENE B. JACKSON, Research Labs., General Motors, 12 Mile and Mound Roads, Warren, Mich.; president-elect, ETHEL S. KLAHRE, Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland, P.O. Box 6387; executive secretary, BILL M. WOODS.

THE HISTORY OF PRINTING

The *Dictionary Catalog of the History of Printing from the John M. Wing Collection of The Newberry Library* is still available at the prepublication price of $375.00. The 20,000 volumes in this remarkable collection include every phase of printing, with modern as well as historically significant books. After January 31, 1962 the price will be increased to $450.00. 6 volumes; 128,000 cards. A prospectus is available from the publisher: G. K. Hall & Co., 97 Oliver Street, Boston 10, Massachusetts.

New Serial Reprints

Accounting Review. Vols. 1-10. 1926-1935.	paper	$165.00
American Literature. Vols. 1-22. 1929-1951.	paper	$352.50
American Journal of Economics and Sociology. Vols. 1-10. 1941-1950.	paper	$148.50
American Rocket Society. Journal. Vols. 1-26. 1930-1956.	bound	$238.50
Annals of Mathematics. Ser. 1: Vols. 1-12—Ser. 2: Vols. 1-29. 1884-1928.	paper	$547.00
Association of American Geographers. Annals. Vols. 12-20. 1922-1930.	paper	$135.00
British Interplanetary Society. Journal. Vols. 1-14. 1934-1955.	paper	$180.00
Child Development Abstracts and Bibliography. Vols. 1-10. 1927-1936.	paper	$200.00
Current List of Medical Literature. Vols. 1-18. 1941-50.	paper	$450.00
Harvard Business Review. Vols. 1-24. 1922-1946.	paper	$480.00
Journal of Economic History. Vols. 1-16. 1941-1956.	paper	$198.00
Journal of Marketing. Vols. 1-10. 1936-1946.	paper	$145.00
Modern Language Association of America. Publications. (PMLA). Vols. 1-20. 1884-1905.	paper	$352.80
Review of Economic Studies. Vols. 1-20. 1933-1953.	paper	$163.00

In preparation:

American Anthropologist.
Business History Review.
Germanic Review.
Industrial and Labor Relations Review.
Mind.
Quarterly Journal of Economics.
Public Administration Review.
Romanic Review.

All sets available also clothbound. All single volumes can be purchased separately, paperbound or clothbound.

Please ask for detailed price list.

Please ask also for catalog of reprinted Books and Reference Works.

KRAUS REPRINT CORPORATION
16 East 46th Street, New York 17, N. Y.

New Edition

Die Deutsche Presse 1961

ZEITUNGEN UND ZEITSCHRIFTEN

Third revised edition of the directory to Germany's newspapers and periodicals prepared by the "Institut fuer Publizistik der Freien Universitaet Berlin." The previous edition was published in 1956.

This volume includes 1,636 newspapers, 6,482 periodicals (classified under subject headings), and 1,164 news agencies and bureaus. For each entry information is given about the publisher, editor and staff; general editorial direction and professional policy; format, periodicity and price; data on paper's history, title changes, archival representation, etc.

Three indexes: by title, by person, by catchword.

Cloth, large octavo
Introduction: 125 pages, Bibliography: 956 pages.
SPECIAL SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $18.85

THE WORLD'S LEADING INTERNATIONAL BOOKSELLERS

STECHERT-HAFNER, Inc.

FOUNDED IN NEW YORK 1872

31 EAST 10TH STREET, NEW YORK 3, N.Y.

MAIN INGREDIENT OF THIS EFFICIENT BOOKMOBILE . . .

COOPERATIVE PLANNING!

This transit-type bookmobile for the Public Library of Cincinnati features Gerstenslager's new wrap-around windshield for better visibility—smart appearance. Rugged one-piece front end is reinforced fiberglas plastic. Good interior arrangement in 24' of space behind driver's seat, plus highly functional fluorescent lighting makes this an unusually convenient mobile library.

• Every Gerstenslager Bookmobile is a happy combination of two elements . . . the librarian's own requirements and the company's ability to incorporate these needs into an efficient unit. Book capacity, floor planning, crew requirements, heating, lighting, air conditioning and fixtures are all considerations. Your Gerstenslager representative is prepared to help you . . . ready to show you how to get the most for the least cost. There's no obligation—write or phone for a meeting at your convenience.

GERSTENSLAGER BOOKMOBILES

THE GERSTENSLAGER COMPANY • WOOSTER, OHIO • CUSTOM BODIES SINCE 1860

ACCREDITED LIBRARY SCHOOLS

Listed below are the library schools accredited under the 1951 ALA Standards for Accreditation (*ALA Bulletin*, 46:48-49, Feb. 1952). These standards apply only to the graduate librarianship programs which are completed after a minimum of five years of study beyond the secondary school, and which normally lead to a master's degree.

Summer sessions: All library schools offer their curricula in summer sessions except McGill and Toronto.

Atlanta Univ., School of Library Service. Est. 1941. MRS. VIRGINIA LACY JONES, dean.

Univ. of *California*, School of Librarianship, Berkeley 4. Est. 1919. LEROY C. MERRITT, acting dean.

Carnegie Institute of Technology, Carnegie Library School,[1] Pittsburgh 13. Est. 1901. RALPH MUNN, dean; ELIZABETH NESBITT, associate dean.

Catholic Univ., of America, Dept. of Library Science, Washington 17, D.C. Est. 1938. REV. JAMES J. KORTENDICK, head.

Univ. of *Chicago*, Graduate Library School, Chicago 37. Est. 1928. HERMAN H. FUSSLER, acting dean.

Columbia Univ., School of Library Service, New York 27. Est. 1887. JACK DALTON, dean.

Texas Woman's Univ., School of Library Science, *Denton*. Est. 1929. D. GENEVIEVE DIXON, director.

Univ. of *Denver*, School of Librarianship, Denver 10. Est. 1931. STUART BAILLIE, director.

Drexel Institute of Technology, Graduate School of Library Science, Philadelphia 4. Est. 1891. JOHN F. HARVEY, dean.

Emory Univ., Division of Librarianship, Atlanta 22. Est. 1905. EVALENE PARSONS JACKSON, director.

Florida State Univ., Library School, Tallahassee. Est. 1947. LOUIS SHORES, dean; ROBERT G. CLAPP, assistant dean.

Univ. of *Illinois*, Graduate School of Library Science, Urbana. Est. 1893. ROBERT BINGHAM DOWNS, director.

Indiana Univ., Division of Library Science, Bloomington. Est. 1949. MARGARET IRENE RUFSVOLD, director.

Univ. of *Kentucky*, Dept. of Library Science, Lexington. Est. 1933. MAURICE D. LEACH, JR., head.

Louisiana State Univ., Library School, University Station, Baton Rouge 3. Est. 1931. MRS. FLORRINELL FRANCIS MORTON, director.

McGill Univ., Library School, Montreal 2.[2] Est. 1927. MISS VERNON ROSS, director.

Univ. of *Michigan*, Dept. of Library Science, Ann Arbor. Est. 1926. RUDOLPH H. GJELSNESS, chairman.

Univ. of *Minnesota*, Library School, Minneapolis 14. Est. 1928. DAVID K. BERNINGHAUSEN, director.

Univ. of *North Carolina*, School of Library Science, Chapel Hill. Est. 1931. CARLYLE J. FRAREY, acting dean.

Univ. of *Oklahoma*, School of Library Science, Norman. Est. 1929. GERALD M. COBLE, director.

George *Peabody* College for Teachers, Peabody Library School, Nashville 5, Tenn. Est. 1928. WILLIAM A. FITZGERALD, director;[3] FRANCES NEEL CHENEY, associate director.

Pratt Institute, Library School, Brooklyn 5. Est. 1890. LOUIS D. SASS, dean.

Rutgers Univ., Graduate School of Library Service, New Brunswick, N.J. Est. 1953. NEAL HARLOW, dean.

Simmons College, School of Library Science, Boston 15. Est. 1902. KENNETH R. SHAFFER, director.

Univ. of *Southern California*, School of Library Science, University Park, Los Angeles 7. Est. 1936. MARTHA T. BOAZ, dean.

Syracuse Univ., School of Library Science, Syracuse 10. Est. 1908. WAYNE S. YENAWINE, dean.

Univ. of *Texas*, Graduate School of Library Science, Austin 12. Est. 1948. ROBERT R. DOUGLASS, director.

Univ. of *Toronto*, Ontario College of Education, Library School, Toronto 5.[2] Est. 1928. BERTHA BASSAM, director.

Univ. of *Washington*, School of Librarianship, Seattle 5. Est. 1911. IRVING LIEBERMAN, director; L. DOROTHY BEVIS, associate director.

Western Michigan Univ., Department of Librarianship, Kalamazoo. Est. 1945. ALICE LOUISE LEFEVRE, head.

Western Reserve Univ., School of Library Science, Cleveland 6. Est. 1904. JESSE H. SHERA, dean.

Univ. of *Wisconsin*, Library School, Madison 6. Est. 1906. RACHEL KATHERINE SCHENK, director.

[1] Carnegie Library School closes as of June 1962.

[2] Basic program at the fifth-year level leading to the professional bachelor's degree accredited under *Standards for Accreditation* adopted by the ALA Council, July 13, 1951.

[3] On leave 1961-62.

In cooperation
with the
Library of Congress
Bro-Dart
announces
a new service
to libraries

BRO-DART BOOKS

INC.

offering all books
of
all publishers
with

Library of Congress Catalog Cards

•

We invite you to write for more details on this revolutionary new book supply service to

Bro-Dart BOOKS, INC.
P.O. Box 923
Williamsport, Pennsylvania

A SUBSIDIARY OF BRO-DART INDUSTRIES...
Dedicated to the advancement of library management

PLAN YOUR LIBRARY WITH 3-D SCALE MODELS

Only the library Staff knows your complete need. Planomatic magnetized scale models facilitate the development of this knowledge into the "One Best Plan."

It will forcibly tell that need to the friends of your library.

Before you change or build, be sure with Planomatic.

M & M Industries Box 91, South Milwaukee, Wis.

10,000 LIBRARIANS

in fifty states send their book orders to Boston for the kind of service they want—and deserve! How about you? Campbell and Hall can fill *your* orders for practically all U.S. hardbound, in-print books promptly and efficiently, with accurate billing, intelligent reporting.

Ask for copies of YOUR BOOK WHOLESALER AND YOU, PERSONAL BOOK GUIDE, BOOKS FOR BOYS AND GIRLS.

Campbell and Hall, Inc.
989 Commonwealth Ave.
Boston 17, Mass.

THANK YOU FOR THE VALENTINE!

"This may seem an odd time to be getting Valentines, but that's what *The Sun-Times* received in the mail this week. It came from the staff of the Chicago Public Library, who wanted to wish the people at the newspaper well during National Newspaper Week. . . . The Valentine was well taken, of course. And sometime next April, during National Library Week, the public library can expect a nice Christmas card."—*Chicago Sun-Times, Oct. 17, 1961.*

CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS

(As Amended July 1961)

CONSTITUTION

Article I. Name

Sec. 1. The name of this body shall be the American Library Association.

Article II. Object

Sec. 1. The object of the American Library Association shall be to promote library service and librarianship.

Article III. Membership

Sec. 1. Members. Any person, library or other organization interested in library service and librarianship may become a member upon payment of the dues provided for in the Bylaws. The Executive Board may suspend a member for cause after hearing by a two-thirds vote of the members of the Executive Board and may reinstate a member by a three-fourths vote of the members of the Executive Board.

Article IV. Divisions and Round Tables

Sec. 1. Divisions and Round Tables of the Association may be organized and supported as provided in the Bylaws.

Article V. Meetings

Sec. 1. Meetings. Meetings shall be held as provided for in the Bylaws.

Article VI. Council

Sec. 1. (a) The Council of the American Library Association shall be the governing body of the Association. The Council shall delegate to the several divisions of the Association authority to plan and carry out programs and activities within assigned fields of responsibility and in accord with general Council policy.

(b) The Council shall determine all policies of the Association, and its decisions shall be binding upon the Association, except as provided in Sec. 4 (c) of this Article.

Sec. 2. Councilors shall be chosen as specified in the Bylaws of the Association.

Sec. 3. Seventy-five voting members of the Council shall constitute a quorum.

Sec. 4. (a) The Association by a vote at a meeting held during an annual conference may refer any matter to the Council with recommendations and may require the Council to report on such matter at any specified session of the Association.

(b) Any question of policy may, by a majority vote of the Council, be submitted to the Association to be voted upon either at an annual conference or by mail as the Council may determine.

(c) Any action of the Council may be set aside by a three-fourths vote at any meeting of the Association, or by a majority vote by mail in which one-fourth of the members of the Association have voted. Such vote by mail shall be held upon petition of two hundred members of the Association.

Article VII. Executive Board

Sec. 1. The Executive Board shall consist of the officers of the Association, the immediate past president, and eight members elected by the Council from among the members of that body, as provided in the Bylaws.

Sec. 2. A vacancy in the elected membership of the Executive Board, including a vacancy created by the election of a member to the office of president-elect, second vice president, or treasurer, shall be filled by Executive Board appointment, the person so appointed to serve until the following annual election.

Sec. 3. The Executive Board shall report on its activities not later than the next meeting of the Council. The Executive Board shall act for the Council in the administration of established policies and programs. It shall serve as the central management board of the American Library Association, including headquarters operations, subject to review by the Council, and shall make recommendations with respect to matters of policy and operations.

Sec. 4. A majority shall constitute a quorum of the Executive Board.

Article VIII. Officers and Committees

Sec. 1. *Officers.* The officers of the Association shall be a president, a president-elect, who shall serve as first vice president, a second vice president, an executive director, and a treasurer. The president-elect, the second vice president, and the treasurer shall be elected annually as provided for in the Bylaws, the president-elect and the second vice president for a term of one year and the treasurer for a term of four years. The executive director shall be appointed by the Executive Board, and shall hold office at its pleasure.

Sec. 2. *Duties of Officers.* The president, president-elect, second vice president, executive director, and treasurer shall perform the duties per-

taining to their respective offices and such other duties as may be approved by the Executive Board. The president-elect shall serve the first year after election as first vice president, the second year as president, and the third year as immediate past president. The president, for the Executive Board, and the executive director for the headquarters staff, shall report annually to the Council. The executive director shall be in charge of headquarters and its personnel; he shall carry out the activities provided for in the budget and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to his office. He shall submit a monthly report to the Executive Board.

Sec. 3. *Appointments.* The Executive Board shall appoint all other officers and all committees of the Association not otherwise provided for and shall fix the compensation of all paid officers and employees. Only members of the Association shall be appointed to committees except by authorization of the Executive Board.

Sec. 4. *Terms of office.* All officers and all elected members of the Executive Board shall serve until the adjournment of the meeting at which their successors are chosen.

Article IX. Endowment Funds

Sec. 1. All receipts from life memberships and all gifts for endowment purposes shall, subject to conditions attached thereto, constitute endowment funds. Such funds shall, subject to conditions legally incident thereto, be in the custody of three trustees, one of whom shall be elected by the Executive Board annually to hold office for three years from the date of his election and until his successor shall be elected. If any trustee resigns, dies, becomes incapacitated, or is removed during his term of office, a successor may be elected by a majority vote of the Executive Board at any meeting, and such successor shall serve for the remainder of the term of the original trustee and until his successor be elected. The trustees shall have authority to hold, invest, reinvest, disburse, and otherwise deal with endowment funds in accordance with such directions as may be given them by the Executive Board of the Association. The principal of and income from endowment funds shall be expended under the direction of the Executive Board but no such expenditures shall be made except in accordance with any conditions imposed by the donors of any such funds nor for any purposes which are not in consonance with the approved policy of the Association nor shall principal be expended unless expressly permitted by the terms of the gift, or any amendment or modification thereof. No action shall be taken with reference to investment, reinvestment, or other principal transaction with respect to securities held in the endowment fund, except upon a resolution adopted by or written order signed by a majority of the trustees.

Article X. Affiliated Organizations and Chapters

Sec. 1. The Council may by vote affiliate with the American Library Association or with any subdivision thereof upon its request any national organization having purposes similar to those of the Association or its subdivision. The dues of affiliated organizations shall be as provided in the Bylaws.

Sec. 2. The Council may by vote affiliate the Association, or any subdivision thereof upon its request, with any national or international organization having purposes similar to those of the Association or its subdivision; provided, however, that no subdivision of the Association may separately affiliate itself with an organization with which the Association as a whole is affiliated.

Sec. 3. By action of the Council, state, provincial, territorial, and regional library associations and other library groups and organizations may be associated with the American Library Association and receive recognition in such a manner and under such conditions as may be provided in the Bylaws.

Article XI. Bylaws

Sec. 1. All proposals for amending the Bylaws shall originate in the Council. A proposed amendment or new bylaw shall become effective when it shall have been approved by a majority of the members of the Council present and voting at a meeting of the Council, followed by ratification by the members of the Association either by a vote by mail of a majority of the members of the Association voting, or by a majority vote of the members present and voting at a meeting of the Association. The Council, on approving a proposed amendment, shall specify whether a vote for ratification shall be taken at a meeting of the Association or by mail, and if a mail vote is ordered, the Council shall fix the time for the beginning and closing of the balloting. If a vote at a meeting is ordered, at least one month's written notice shall be given to the Association of the text of the proposed amendment or new bylaws.

Article XII. Amendments

Sec. 1. All proposals for amending the Constitution shall originate in the Council. A proposed amendment shall become effective when it shall have been approved by a majority of the mem-

bers of the Council present and voting at two consecutive meetings held not less than two months apart, followed by ratification by the members of the Association either by a vote by mail of a majority of the members of the Association voting, or by a majority vote of the members present and voting at a meeting of the Association. The Council, on approving a proposed amendment for the second time, shall specify whether a vote on ratification shall be taken at a meeting of the Association or by mail, and if a mail vote is ordered the Council shall fix the time for the beginning and closing of the balloting. If a vote at a meeting is ordered, at least one month's written notice shall be given to the Association of the text of the proposed amendment.

BYLAWS

Article I. Membership

Sec. 1. *Classification of Membership.* Membership of the Association shall consist of:

A. Personal Members

1. *Librarian Members*—all members who are or have been employed in library service or related activities or who have been enrolled in or graduated from a library school.

2. *Trustee Members*—all members who are trustees of libraries.

3. *Lay Members*—all other nonlibrary personal members interested in the work of the Association.

4. *Honorary Members*—persons nominated by the Executive Board and elected for life by Council.

5. *Life Members*—all who are life members at the time of the adoption of this section and other persons eligible for membership who shall elect to contribute to the endowment fund of the Association the sum provided in Sec. 2 of this Article.

6. *Continuing Members*—those persons who have had twenty-five years of consecutive membership in the Association, who are current members at the time of permanent retirement from service, and who have applied for such membership for life.

7. *Corresponding Members*—any person nominated by the Council and elected by a majority vote of the members present and voting at any annual conference of the Association prior to 1960.

B. Institutional and Association Members

1. *Institutional Members*—libraries, library schools, and other nonprofit institutions and organizations, except library associations, interested in the work of the Association.

2. *Library Association Members*—local, state, or regional library associations.

C. Special Members—patron of the ALA, sustaining, supporting, cooperating, subscribing, and contributing—persons or organizations eligible for membership except libraries and library schools, which elect to pay the dues specified in Sec. 2 of this Article.

Sec. 2. *Dues, Rights, and Privileges.* All members of the Association shall have the right to vote. All members except those becoming life members before 1939 shall be eligible for two divisional memberships (one in a type-of-library division and one in a type-of-activity division) without the payment of additional dues to the Association. Members of the Association may become members of more than two divisions upon payment of additional dues of $5.00 for each additional division publishing a journal (excluding newsletters and other similar materials) and $2.00 for all other divisions. The divisions shall have the right to impose additional fees upon their members. Only personal members shall have the right to hold office. The dues to be paid, the publications to be received, and the divisional privileges shall be as follows, although any member may pay a higher rate than is provided herein:

A. Personal Members

1. *Librarian Members: ALA Bulletin* and upon request, *Proceedings.*

Class A. Nonsalaried Librarians (library school students, retired librarians not eligible for continuing membership, librarians who are members of religious orders, etc.), Canadian librarians who belong to the Canadian Library Association, and foreign librarians not employed in libraries in the U.S., dues $6.

Class B. Salary up to $3,000, dues $6
Class C. Salary $3,001-$4,000, dues $10
Class D. Salary $4,001-$5,000, dues $14
Class E. Salary $5,001-$6,000, dues $18
Class F. Salary $6,001-$7,000, dues $22
Class G. Salary $7,001-$8,000, dues $26
Class H. Salary $8,001-$9,000, dues $30
Class I. Salary $9,001-$10,000, dues $35
Class J. Salary $10,001-$15,000, dues $40
Class K. Salary $15,001 and over, dues $50

2. *Trustee and Lay Members:* Dues, $6 annually; *ALA Bulletin,* and upon request, *Proceedings.*

3. *Honorary Members:* No dues; *ALA Bulletin,* and upon request, *Proceedings* and any divisional memberships requested.

4. *Life Members:* Dues, $500; *ALA Bulletin,* and upon request, *Proceedings* and *Membership Directory,* and for those becoming life members after 1939, two divisional memberships. Additional life divisional memberships may be obtained for $50 each. Designation of divisional memberships may be changed at the end of each membership year as desired.

5. *Continuing Members:* No dues; *ALA Bulletin,* and upon request, *Proceedings.*

6. *Corresponding Members:* No dues; *ALA Bulletin,* and upon request, *Proceedings.*

B. Institutional and Association Members

1. *Institutional Members*

a. *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings, Membership Directory,* and appropriate headquarters services shall be available to libraries and library schools upon payment of annual dues as follows:

ANNUAL INCOME	DUES
$ 9,999 or under	$10
$10,000 or over	$10 plus 50 cents for each additional $1,000 annual income or fraction thereof over $10,000 up to $500,000. Maximum dues $250.

Institutional members paying dues of $60 or more: any divisional memberships requested.

For determination of the rate to be paid for membership services and publications, annual income shall be defined as the total operating income received in the previous fiscal year.

b. Divisions, departments, or branches of library and library school institutional members, dues $10 annually; *ALA Bulletin* and *Proceedings.*

c. All other institutional members, dues $10 annually; *ALA Bulletin* and *Proceedings.*

2. *Library Association Members*

Dues $25 annually; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings* and *Membership Directory.*

C. Special Members

1. *Patron of the ALA:* Dues $1000 annually; any divisional memberships requested, *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings,* and *Membership Directory.*

2. *Sustaining Members:* Dues $500 annually; any divisional memberships requested, *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings,* and *Membership Directory.*

3. *Supporting Members:* Dues $300 annually; any divisional memberships requested, *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings,* and *Membership Directory.*

4. *Cooperating Members:* Dues $200 annually; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings,* and *Membership Directory.*

5. *Subscribing Members:* Dues $100 annually; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings,* and *Membership Directory.*

6. *Contributing Members:* Dues $75 annually; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings,* and *Membership Directory.*

Sec. 3. The class to which any librarian member belongs except Life and Special Members shall not be specified in the Directory and shall be regarded as confidential.

Sec. 4. The Executive Board shall have the authority to make adjustments in the scale of dues for cases not clearly covered in Sec. 2.

Sec. 5. *Affiliated Organizations.* Dues $25 annually; *ALA Bulletin* and *Proceedings.*

Sec. 6. *Unpaid Dues.* Members whose dues are unpaid on March 1 of each year and who shall continue such delinquency for one month after notice of the same has been sent, shall be dropped from membership. Lapsed members may be reinstated upon payment of dues for the current year.

Sec. 7. (a) *Fiscal Year.* The fiscal year of the Association shall end August 31. The fiscal year shall govern all business and activities of the Association except as otherwise provided in the Constitution and Bylaws.

(b) *Conference Year.* The conference year shall be that period beginning with the adjournment of an annual conference of the Association and ending with the adjournment of the next succeeding annual conference.

(c) *Membership Year.* The membership year for the Association and for the divisions shall be the calendar year.

Article II. Meetings

Sec. 1. *Annual Meetings.* There shall be an annual conference of the Association at such place and time as may be determined by the Executive Board. For all persons attending any meeting or conference there may be a registration fee as fixed by the Executive Board.

Sec. 2. *Special Meetings.* Special meetings of the Association may be called by the Executive Board, and shall be called by the president on request of two hundred members of the Association. At least one month's notice shall be given, and only business specified in the call shall be transacted.

Sec. 3. *Regional Meetings.* The Executive Board may arrange for regional meetings to include such chapters, divisions, library associations, and such other organizations as may desire

to join in such a meeting, provided that the Executive Board may not call a regional meeting in the area covered by a regional chapter without the consent of such chapter.

Sec. 4. *Votes by Mail.* Votes by mail, both of the Association and of the Council, may be authorized by the Executive Board between meetings. Such mail votes shall be conducted under the same requirements as votes at meetings, except that for votes by Council, 50 per cent of the voting membership shall constitute a quorum and a three-fourths majority of those voting shall be required to carry.

The Executive Board shall have authority to set the time limit during which votes will be recorded but if no such time limit is set no vote shall be counted unless received within 30 days from the day the text of the ballot or question voted upon was mailed properly addressed to those entitled to vote on the matter involved. In the case of a vote by mail by the Association, the Executive Board may designate publication of the ballot or question submitted in the official journal of the Association as the appropriate method of submitting the matter to the members for their determination.

Sec. 5. *Votes by Institutional and Library Association Members.* The vote of an institutional or library association member shall be cast by the duly designated representative whose credentials are filed with the executive director. If there shall be no such person designated, or if at any meeting such person be not present, the vote may be cast by the chief executive officer of such institution and by no one else.

Sec. 6. *Quorum.* Two hundred members shall constitute a quorum.

Article III. Nominations and Elections

Sec. 1. (a) Prior to each annual conference of the Association the Executive Board, upon recommendation of the Committee on Appointments, shall appoint an ALA Nominating Committee of five members, no one of whom shall be a member of the board, to nominate candidates for elective positions.

(b) Such committee shall nominate candidates from among the general membership for the positions of president-elect, second vice president; for the position of treasurer whenever this is required by Article VIII, Section 1, of the Constitution; members of Council as provided in sections (d) and (e) below; to fill vacancies.

(c) Such committee shall present names of candidates for each office except those of president-elect and second vice president in blocks of two names each. Names of candidates for the offices of president-elect and second vice president shall be presented in a single block of two names. Members of the Association shall vote for only one name from each block.

(d) Such committee shall nominate annually candidates for twelve members-at-large of the Council for four-year terms.

(e) Such committee also shall place on the ballot, in blocked groups without indication of their divisional representation, candidates for twelve or, under the circumstances described in Article IV, Sec. 2 (e), more members of the Council to be nominated by the divisions as provided in Article IV.

(f) No person may be nominated for or serve on the Council unless he is a personal member of the American Library Association; no candidate may accept nomination from more than one group.

Sec. 2 (a) The ALA Nominating Committee shall report its nominations in the *ALA Bulletin* not less than three weeks before the midwinter meeting of the Council. At that meeting, the names of the candidates shall be announced. The presiding officer shall call the attention of the Council to Sec. 2 (b) of this Article.

(b) At the midwinter meeting any member of the Council may present a petition signed by not fewer than ten councilors proposing additional nominations. In case nominations for more than two candidates for any office are made by the committee and by petitioners, the Council shall take a written ballot on the names presented. The two names receiving the highest number of votes for any office shall be the official candidates placed on the official ballot.

(c) No person shall be nominated by the committee or by petition whose written consent has not been filed with the executive director of the Association.

Sec. 3. (a) Nominations determined as herein provided shall be placed before the members of the Association on a printed ballot which shall be prepared under the direction of the Nominating Committee and which shall be known as the "Official Ballot."

(b) The ALA Nominating Committee shall also include on the official ballot other nominations filed with the executive director by petition of any one hundred members of the Association at least three months before the annual conference, provided written consent of these nominees shall have been filed with the executive director of the Association.

(c) The professional address of each nominee shall be given on the official ballot.

Sec. 4. (a) The Executive Board shall appoint

a Committee on Election which shall have charge of the conduct of the regular election and the counting and tabulation of all votes cast.

(b) At least six weeks prior to the annual conference, the executive director shall mail a copy of the ballot to each member of the Association. Ballots shall be marked and returned to the executive director in sealed envelopes bearing on the outside the name and address of the member voting together with the words, "Official Ballot."

Sec. 5. The executive director shall check on a list of members the names of all members whose votes were received. For each office except those of president-elect and second vice president, the candidate receiving the largest number of votes shall be elected and shall be so reported to the Association by the Committee on Election. In the block of names of candidates for the offices of president-elect and second vice president, the candidate receiving the largest number of votes shall be elected president-elect and the candidate receiving the next largest number of votes shall be elected second vice president. In case of a tie vote the successful candidate shall be determined by lot conducted by the Committee on Election.

Sec. 6. (a) There shall be a Council Nominating Committee, appointed by the president, which shall nominate candidates for the Executive Board to be elected by the Council. Such committee shall be appointed at the annual meeting and the election shall be by ballot of the councilors present and voting at the following midwinter meeting of the Council.

(b) Such committee shall nominate annually candidates for two members of the Executive Board for four-year terms for election by the Council from among the members of the Council who are serving by virtue of election to it, as provided in Article IV, Sec. 2 (a) and (b) of the Bylaws, and who have served at least one year immediately preceding their prospective terms as Executive Board members. Upon election to the Executive Board the member shall continue to serve as a member of the Council for the duration of the term for which he was elected to the Council and thereafter as a voting member ex officio for the duration of the term for which he was elected to the Executive Board.

Article IV. Council

Sec. 1. (a) *Meetings.* The Council shall hold at least two meetings each year. Such meetings shall be held, one at the time and place of the annual conference of the Association and one, not less than three months before the next annual conference, at a time designated by the Executive Board. The latter shall be called the "Midwinter Meeting." Other meetings may be called by the president and shall be called upon request of twenty members.

(b) *Officers.* The president, president-elect, second vice president, and the executive director of the Association shall serve as officers of the Council, the executive director serving as its secretary. The presiding officer may vote only in case of a tie and the executive director shall not have the right to vote.

Sec. 2. (a) Each state, provincial, and territorial chapter shall be entitled to one councilor. Chapter representation shall be through state or provincial chapters unless the state or provincial associations in a certain region elect to take representation through a regional chapter and so notify the secretary of the Council. In such case, the regional association shall elect one representative from each state or provincial chapter in the regional association.

(b) Ninety-six councilors shall be elected by the Association at large, twenty-four being elected each year as provided in Article III, Section 1 (d) and (e) of the Bylaws. The number of councilors specified may be exceeded in accordance with Article IV, Sec. 2 (e) of the Bylaws.

(c) All members of the Executive Board and past presidents of the Association shall automatically be members of the Council; the presidents of the divisions shall automatically be members of the Council for the year of their presidencies, and the presidents-elect shall be their alternates.

(d) Chairman of ALA committees, and one representative of each affiliated organization as such, shall be members of Council without voting privileges.

(e) The Council shall apportion 48 Council memberships to the divisions in proportion to the number of members in each division, and shall reapportion them every second year if required by changing memberships, but shall provide that each division shall have at least one membership. The number of councilors serving at any one time may be greater than the number upon which apportionment is based under the following circumstances: when, as a result of reapportionment, a division gains one or more memberships, it shall nominate candidates to such offices for the next election; but when a division loses one or more memberships, its representation shall be reduced through the normal expiration of the terms of the councilors previously elected upon its nominations.

(f) No person shall serve simultaneously as a

member of the Council elected by a chapter and as a member elected by the Association at large. A person who is a member by virtue of being a member of the Executive Board or president or president-elect of a division, as provided in paragraph (c), may simultaneously be a regularly elected member according to paragraph (a) or paragraph (b), but such person shall have but one vote; and a person who is a member as provided in paragraph (d) may simultaneously be a regularly elected member and/or a member by virtue of being a member of the Executive Board or president or president-elect of a division.

Sec. 3. All elected councilors shall serve for terms of four years or until their successors are selected and qualified.

Sec. 4. Each chapter shall accredit its councilor to the secretary of the Council in advance of the first meeting after his election.

Article V. Chapters

Sec. 1. (a) The purpose of a chapter is to promote general library service and librarianship within its geographic area and to cooperate in the promotion of general and joint enterprises with the American Library Association and other library groups.

(b) The Council may establish a chapter of the American Library Association in any state, province, territory, or region in which a majority of the ALA members residing within the area involved and voting on the issue favors such action; provided, however, that the total number of persons voting on the issue shall not be less than 10 per cent of the total number of ALA members residing within the area. A regional chapter may consist of any area composed of three or more contiguous states or provinces.

(c) Any state, provincial, territorial, or regional library association may, at its request, be designated a chapter of the American Library Association provided a majority of the ALA members residing in the area involved voting on the issue is in favor of such action; provided, however, that the total number of persons voting on the issue shall not be less than 10 per cent of the total number of ALA members residing within the area involved, and provided further that there is no conflict between the constitution and bylaws of the association involved and the Constitution and Bylaws of the American Library Association.

(d) A member of the American Library Association who is also a member of more than one state or territorial chapter shall be accredited only to the chapter in the state in which he works.

(e) No more than one chapter of the American Library Association shall exist in any state, province, or territory.

(f) In establishing regional chapters, no state, provincial, or territorial association may be included in more than one such region.

Sec. 2. A chapter may adopt its own constitution and bylaws subject to the certification of the ALA Committee on Constitution and Bylaws that there is no conflict between the constitution and bylaws of the chapter and that of the ALA. All amendments by ALA chapters shall be subject to similar certification. A chapter may admit members who are not members of the American Library Association.

Sec. 3. Each state, provincial, territorial, or regional chapter shall be the final authority within the American Library Association in respect to all programs and policies which concern only the area for which the chapter is responsible provided they are not inconsistent with any programs and policies established by the ALA Council. Any chapter may establish committees and boards which parallel national committees and boards in order to carry out over-all programs within its own area and to maintain liaison between its members and the national committees and boards. State, provincial, and territorial chapters may establish local chapters within the respective areas involved.

Sec. 4. A chapter may be dissolved by the Council and shall be dissolved if it becomes inactive or fails to comply with the provisions of this Article.

Article VI. Divisions

Sec. 1. The Council may establish divisions under the following conditions:

(a) The Council may authorize the organization as a division of any group of not less than 500 members of the Association who are interested in the same field of librarianship, upon petition of such group. Under exceptional circumstances, the Council may admit as divisions, groups having fewer than 500 members.

(b) The Council by a vote of two consecutive meetings may discontinue a division when in the opinion of the Council the usefulness of that division has ceased.

Sec. 2. (a) The purpose of a division is to promote library service and librarianship within and for a particular type of library or as it relates to a particular type of library activity, and to cooperate in the promotion of general and joint enterprises within the Association and with other library groups. Each division shall represent a field of activity and responsibility clearly dis-

tinct from that of other divisions.

(b) A division shall have authority to act for the ALA as a whole on any matters determined by Council to be the responsibility of the division.

Sec. 3. (a) Divisions are of two distinct kinds: "Type-of-library divisions" and "Type-of-activity divisions."

(b) Type-of-library divisions focus attention upon planning in and evaluation of all functions as they contribute to the services of the library. Type-of-library divisions are interested in the general improvement and extension of service to the clientele and agencies served. Each such division has specific responsibility for: (1) planning of programs of study and service for the type of library as a total institution; (2) evaluation and establishment of standards in its field; (3) synthesis of the activities of all units within the Association that have a bearing on the type of library represented; (4) representation and interpretation of its type of library in contacts outside the profession; (5) stimulation of the development of librarians engaged in its type of library, and stimulation of participation of members in appropriate type-of-activity divisions; and (6) conduct of activities and projects for improvement and extension of service in its type of library when such projects are beyond the scope of type-of-activity divisions, after specific approval by the Council.

(c) Type-of-activity divisions focus attention upon study and development of such functions as reference, cataloging, personnel administration, etc., as they apply to all types of libraries. Type-of-activity divisions are interested in the improvement and extension of their functions. Each such division has specific responsibility for: (1) continuous study and review of the activities assigned to the particular division; (2) conduct of activities and projects within its area of responsibility; (3) synthesis of the activities of all units within the Association that have a bearing on the type of activity represented; (4) representation and interpretation of its type of activity in contacts outside the profession; (5) stimulation of the development of librarians engaged in its type of activity, and stimulation of participation by members in appropriate type-of-library divisions; and (6) planning and development of programs of study and research for the type of activity for the total profession.

Sec. 4. (a) Each division shall be organized under a board of directors with overlapping terms and with authority to make decisions between conferences or meetings of the division. Such board of directors shall include, either as a voting or nonvoting member, each councilor elected upon nomination by the division.

(b) Each division may establish such committees, sections, and other subordinate units as may be required to discharge properly the responsibilities assigned to it, but no committee, section, or other unit devoted to an activity assigned to a type-of-activity division shall be established in a type-of-library division.

(c) A division may affiliate with itself regional, state, or local groups interested in the same field of library service or librarianship. Such groups may admit members who are not members of the division or of the Association.

Sec. 5. (a) A division shall accept as members all members of the Association who elect membership in that division according to the provisions of Article I of the Bylaws. Only members of this Association may be members of a division.

(b) All members of a division shall have the right to vote. Votes by institutional members shall be cast as provided in Article II, Sec. 5 of the Bylaws. Only personal members shall have the right to hold office.

Sec. 6. (a) Each division shall receive allotments made on the basis of need as determined by the Executive Board upon recommendation of the Committee on Program Evaluation and Budget.

(b) All divisional funds are to be in the custody of the Executive Board, to be accounted for and disbursed by its designated officer on authorization of the division officers.

(c) A division shall have the right, by vote of its members, to impose additional fees. Funds so collected shall be subject to the provisions of paragraphs (a)–(b).

Sec. 7. No division shall incur expense on behalf of the Association except as authorized, nor shall any division commit the Association by any declaration of policy, except as provided in Sec. 2(b) of this Article.

Sec. 8. A division may: issue publications, subject to approval of the Executive Board; hold meetings; organize sections; retain or adopt a distinctive name; appoint committees to function within the field of its activities; in general carry on activities along the lines of its interests.

Sec. 9. (a) Each division shall be governed by the provisions of the Constitution and Bylaws of the Association to the extent to which they are applicable. To guide the officers and members in conducting the affairs of a division which are peculiar to itself, the division shall adopt a constitution and/or bylaws which shall not be in conflict with those of the Association. Such documents shall provide appropriate rules governing

the holding of meetings, the conduct of mail votes, the constitution of a quorum, the conduct of nominations and elections, the establishment and appointment of committees, the procedure for their own amendment.

(b) A section shall be governed by the constitution and/or bylaws of the division of which it is a part. It may adopt bylaws of its own provided that they are not inconsistent with the Constitution and Bylaws of the Association or with those of the division.

(c) Divisions in existence at the time this article is amended shall comply with its provisions by the close of the next annual conference provided at least ten months shall have elapsed, and otherwise by the close of the second annual conference after such amendment.

Article VII. Round Tables

Sec. 1. The Council may establish round tables under the following conditions:

(a) The Council may authorize the organization as a round table of any group of not less than 50 members of the Association who are interested in the same field of librarianship not within the scope of any division, upon petition of such group.

(b) The Council may discontinue a round table when in the opinion of the Council the usefulness of that round table has ceased.

Sec. 2. No round table shall incur expense on behalf of the Association except as authorized, nor shall any round table commit the Association by any declaration of policy.

Sec. 3. Round tables may charge annual dues, limit their membership, and issue publications. All round table funds are to be in the custody of the Executive Board, to be accounted for and disbursed by its designated officer on authorization of the round table officers.

Sec. 4. A round table may affiliate with itself regional, state, or local groups interested in the same field of library service or librarianship. Such groups may admit members who are not members of the round table or of the Association.

Sec. 5. Any member of the Association may become a member of any round table by complying with the requirements for membership. No person may vote in any round table unless a member of the same. The members of each round table shall, at its final session of each annual conference, choose officers to serve until the close of the next annual conference.

Article VIII. Publications

Sec. 1. The Executive Board shall administer all publishing activities of the Association. It shall appoint annually an Editorial Committee of five members of the Association, who are not employees thereof, to advise upon material for publication. The members thereof shall serve until their successors are appointed. The Executive Board shall make an annual report to the Association on its publishing activities.

Article IX. Committees

Sec. 1. *Advisory Committees.* (a) There shall be a Committee on Appointments, to be comprised of the presidents-elect of the divisions and the president-elect of the Association who shall serve as chairman, to advise the president-elect of the Association on nominations for committee appointments.

(b) There shall be a Committee on Program Evaluation and Budget, to be comprised of three members-at-large appointed by the president with the advice of the Executive Board for overlapping terms of three years each, the immediate past presidents of the divisions, the president, the president-elect and the treasurer of the Association, and the immediate past president of the Association who shall serve as chairman, to evaluate the programs of the Association and to advise the Executive Board in the preparation of the annual budgets.

(c) There shall be a Committee on ALA Publishing, to be comprised of five members of the Association who are not employees thereof, to advise the Executive Board on the Association's publishing program and operations.

Sec. 2. *Standing Committees.* (a) There shall be a Committee on Organization which shall recommend to the Council the establishment or discontinuance of divisions, round tables, and committes, as the needs of the Association may require. Such committee shall define the functions of each division, round table, and committee subject to the approval of the Council.

(b) The Council upon recommendation of the Committee on Organization, may establish other standing committees to consider matters of the Association that require continuity of attention by the members. The Committee on Organization shall recommend the name and size of each such committee. Unless otherwise recommended by the Committee on Organization and approved by the Council, members of standing committees shall be appointed for terms of two years, and may be reappointed for a second and third but not a fourth consecutive term; but in no case shall a person serve on a committee for more than six consecutive years. Appointments shall be made in such manner as to provide continuity in membership.

(c) Subcommittees of standing committees may be established by the committees in cooperation with the divisions. When the functions of a subcommittee would fall within the scope of a single division that division shall appoint the committee to carry them out and to serve as a subcommittee of the ALA committee; such subcommittee shall report to the appointing division for information and to the parent committee for action. When the functions would not fall within the scope of a single division, the subcommittee shall be appointed by and report to the parent committee.

(d) The standing committees shall include the following administration committees with functions and size to be determined by the Council:

Constitution and Bylaws Committee
Editorial Committee
Membership Committee
Subscription Books Committee

(e) The standing committees shall include the following general committees with functions and size to be determined by the Council:

Accreditation Committee
Audio-Visual Committee
Awards Committee
Intellectual Freedom Committee
International Relations Committee

Sec. 3. *Special Committees.* (a) All other committees authorized by the Council, and interim committees authorized by the Executive Board, shall be special committees. The life of a special committee shall be limited to two years unless the Council or the Executive Board whichever has authorized such committee shall otherwise provide. The term of appointment for members of a special committee shall end with the adjournment of the annual conference unless the Council or Executive Board whichever has authorized such committees shall provide for a different or a longer term. Members of special committees whose terms expire shall be eligible for reappointment, except for the members of the nominating committees and any juries to make selections for awards.

(b) The special committees shall include the following administration committees with functions and size to be determined by the Council:

Conference Program Committee
Election Committee
Nominating Committee
Resolutions Committee

Sec. 4. Interdivisional committees and other committees formed by two or more distinct units within the Association may be established as required by the groups concerned upon notification to the Committee on Organization.

Sec. 5. *Joint Committees.* (a) The Council, on the recommendation of the Committee on Organization, may establish joint committees, either standing or special, with other organizations when the functions of the proposed committee cannot be appropriately delegated to a single division or ALA committee.

(b) Joint committees of the divisions or round tables with organizations outside the Association may be established only with the approval of the Council and upon the recommendation of the Committee on Organization.

Sec. 6. The committee membership year shall be the same as the Conference Year. Not less than two weeks prior to the midwinter meeting the president-elect shall report to the Executive Board for the Committee on Appointments. At a meeting prior to or during the midwinter meeting of the Council, the Executive Board shall consider the nominations and make its decisions as to appointments.

Sec. 7. (a) The Executive Board shall designate the chairman of each committee annually.

(b) Any vacancy occurring on a committee shall be filled by appointment by the Executive Board until the expiration of the conference year in which the vacancy occurs, at which time appointment to fill out the unexpired term shall be made.

(c) Any member of a committee may be removed by a three-fourths vote of the Executive Board upon written recommendation of either the chairman of the committee, the chairman of the Committee on Appointments, the board of directors of a division, or the president of the Association.

Sec. 8. Votes in the Executive Board, as well as in committes, may be taken by mail, provided all members are canvassed simultaneously. In case of dissent among the members, a second vote shall be taken after each member has been acquainted with the views of every other member. If on the second mail vote, more than one member disagrees with the views of the majority, the action shall fail. Each committee shall have the authority to set a time limit within which the votes of its members shall be recorded, but if no such time limit is set no vote shall be counted unless received within 30 days from the day the text of the matter voted upon was mailed properly addressed to those entitled to vote on the matter involved.

Sec. 9. No committee shall incur expense on behalf of the Association except as authorized, nor shall any committee commit the Association by any declaration of policy.

Article X. Finances

Sec. 1. Annual estimates of income, except for the publishing department and projects supported by grants to the Association, shall be based upon the actual income of the preceding year plus any unexpended balance remaining from the preceding year. In no case may expenditures be budgeted in excess of the established income arrived at in this manner.

Sec. 2. An audit of all accounts shall be made annually by a commercial auditor.

Sec. 3. A report shall be made annually to the membership, by a duly authorized member of the Executive Board, detailing receipts and expenditures, explaining the Association's fiscal status, and reporting on the audit.

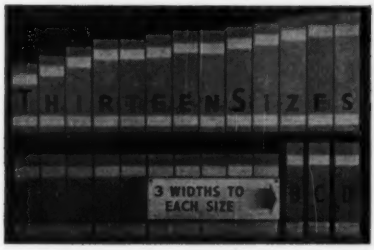
Article XI. Notice by Mail

Sec. 1. Publication of notices in the *ALA Bulletin* shall be considered sufficient to fulfill the requirement of notice by mail.

Article XII. Parliamentary Authority

Sec. 1. *Robert's Rules of Order Revised,* in the latest edition, shall govern the Association in all cases to which it can be applied and in which it is not inconsistent with the Constitution, the Bylaws, or special rules of order of the Association.

MAGAFILES



The most *practical* and *economical* files for unbound magazines and pamphlets.

Free sample MAGAFILE—with complete description and price list—will be sent upon request. It must sell itself—no salesman follow-up. See, try and prove to your own satisfaction with no obligation. A card today will bring a sample MAGAFILE by return mail.

THE MAGAFILE CO.

P. O. BOX 3121 • ST. LOUIS 30, MO.

WESTERN AMERICANA

The *Catalog of the Yale Collection of Western Americana,* published in 4 volumes with 55,500 cards, is now available at $185.00. This price will be increased to $225.00 after January 31, 1962. A prospectus is available from the publisher:

G. K. Hall & Co., 97 Oliver St., Boston 10, Mass.

SEASON'S GREETINGS
from Bro-Dart

Expert Service on

MAGAZINE SUBSCRIPTIONS

for

ALL LIBRARIES

☆

FAXON'S LIBRARIANS GUIDE

free on request

☆

For the very best subscription service at competitive prices—ask about our Till Forbidden IBM-RAMAC plan.

☆

F. W. FAXON CO., INC.

83-91 Francis Street *Boston 15, Mass.*

☆

Continuous Service to Libraries Since 1886

THE H. R. HUNTTING COMPANY, INC.

Library Specialists

57 years experience

One source for all your library books

Catalogs on request

Burnett Road & First Ave.
CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS.
Exit 6 Mass. Turnpike

Visitors Welcome

TREASURER'S REPORT

BALANCE SHEET—AUGUST 31, 1961

Assets

ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
Cash in agency account	$ 52,505.21	
Investments—at cost	2,336,631.14	
Real Estate—at cost	179,422.50	
Accounts Receivable—ALA	392,877.29	
TOTAL ENDOWMENT FUND ASSETS		$2,961,436.14
GENERAL AND SPECIAL FUNDS:		
Cash in banks	525,071.89	
Cash on hand	500.00	
Cash on deposit	425.00	
United States treasury bills	372,829.50	
Checks uncollected	106.75	
Miscellaneous accounts receivable	6,407.02	
Advances to officers and staff members	21,140.91	
Prepaid expense	7,341.31	
Deferred charges	631.70	
Office devices and building equipment Less accumulated depreciation to date of $10,400.66	14,394.39	
Inventory of postage, paper and supplies	25,943.54	
Construction in process	392,863.16	1,367,655.17
TOTAL ASSETS		$4,329,091.31

Liabilities

ENDOWMENT FUND BALANCES:		
Carnegie Fund	$ 136,072.55	
Carnegie Corporation Endowment Fund	2,607,216.42	
General Endowment Fund	168,520.41	
Sarah C. N. Bogle Endowment Fund	5,014.58	
Melvil Dewey Medal Fund	501.69	
Frederic G. Melcher Scholarship Fund	27,103.95	
Oberly Memorial Fund	1,078.64	
Herbert Putnam Honor Fund	2,482.51	
James L. Whitney Fund	13,445.39	
TOTAL ENDOWMENT FUND LIABILITIES		$2,961,436.14
GENERAL AND SPECIAL FUNDS		
Endowment Fund payable	392,877.29	
Miscellaneous accounts payable	3,337.60	
General and Special Fund Balances	971,440.28	1,367,655.17
TOTAL LIABILITIES		$4,329,091.31

GENERAL FUNDS

Consolidated Income Summary

September 1, 1960 to August 31, 1961

Dues, Endowment, etc.

	Year Ended 8-31-61	*Year Ended 8-31-60*
Membership dues:		
Personal	$ 231,976.00	$ 215,926.25
Institutional	82,289.50	75,854.00
Special	22,185.00	21,425.00
Life	49,212.94	11,780.00
Affiliation	27.50	162.20
Additional divisions	9,865.50	8,970.80

Endowment Funds		
Carnegie Corporation	116,616.23	117,328.64
General	4,775.63	4,766.03
Membership Directory sales	3,815.00	1,867.16
Membership mailing list rental	559.58	1,095.98
Midwinter Meeting registration	3,602.00	3,562.00
Other income	10,273.32	6,494.44
TOTAL	535,198.20	469,232.50
Less—life membership dues trafd. to endowment	49,212.94	11,780.00
TOTAL	485,985.26	457,452.50
Conference		
Sale of exhibit space	79,287.00	65,593.50
Registration fees	27,122.42	16,701.76
Program advertising	5,680.83	3,890.01
Other income	560.32	913.10
TOTAL	112,650.57	87,098.37
Divisional Membership Periodicals		
College and Research Libraries	17,153.39	16,008.52
Library Resources and Technical Services	4,045.85	3,641.39
School Libraries	6,544.50	5,189.06
Top of the News	13,605.77	10,844.30
Hospital and Institution Book Guide	—	26.70
TOTAL	41,349.51	35,709.97
TOTAL GENERAL FUNDS INCOME	$ 639,985.34	$ 580,260.84

Administration and Program

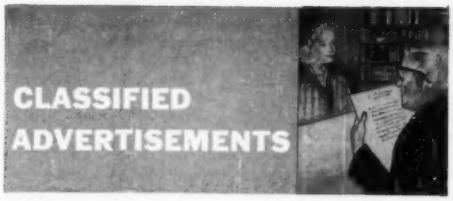
Expenditure Budget Summary

Basic Budget

	Budget 1960–61	*Actual at 8–31–61*
Executive Board, officers, etc.	$ 10,225.00	$ 7,534.96
Executive offices	80,828.00	82,903.26
Division services	130,275.00	135,163.58
Headquarters library	20,573.00	21,770.53
Washington Office	28,135.00	27,482.99
Elections	6,900.00	7,049.08
Midwinter Meeting	4,880.00	5,745.02
Membership records and directory	39,962.00	41,347.05
Building maintenance	28,146.00	27,276.78
Administrative services and supplies	152,058.00	163,612.69
Less—Administrative Services Distributed	86,851.00*	103,559.90*
Salary revision	16,857.00	—
TOTAL	431,988.00	416,326.04
Other Program Budgets		
Division programs	29,884.00	26,595.87
ALA committees	24,435.00	25,944.94
Division periodical subsidies	13,876.00	9,301.29
TOTAL	68,195.00	61,842.10
Other Budgeted Items		
Bulletin subsidy	13,935.00	13,945.00
Clerical pool	7,500.00	6,109.13
National Library Week	4,000.00	5,011.68
Operating reserve	5,000.00	—
Accounting Feasibility Study	1,000.00	1,088.55
Executive Director's discretionary fund	5,728.00	—
TOTAL	37,163.00	26,154.36
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION AND PROGRAM	$ 537,346.00	$ 504,322.50

* credit

In addition to General Funds receipts and disbursements detailed above, the Association received income from the following main sources: Publishing Funds (including *ALA Bulletin*), $604,849; Special Activities (including Annual Conference), $201,089; Special Projects, $819,152. Expenditures in these categories were $514,005, $86,619 and $703,638, respectively.



FOR SALE

BUILDING SPECIAL COLLECTIONS is one of our specialities. Foreign books and periodicals current and out-of-print. Albert J. Phiebig, Box 352, White Plains, N.Y..

LIQUICK LEATHER will repair, restore and rebind leather and cloth books for a few cents each. 12 oz. bottle—$3.00. Ideal for old powdery leather. In use by rare book departments of many great libraries. Liquick Leather, 543 Boylston St., Boston 16, Mass.

BACK NUMBER MAGAZINES. Established 1889. Largest and best selections anywhere. Please send us your list of Duplicates for Sale, Abrahams Magazine Services. Serials Dept., 56 E. 13th St., New York 3.

OUT-OF-PRINT: Colonial Book Service, Specialists in supplying out-of-print books as listed in all library indices (Granger: Essay & Gen. Lit.: Shaw; Standard; Fiction; Biography; Lamont; Speech; etc. . . .) Want lists invited. 23 East 4th St., New York 3.

BOOKS PRINTED IN ENGLISH providing a translation and key to Latin, Greek and modern foreign language classics. *Interlinear Editions: Caesar's Gallic War, Cicero's Orations* or *Virgil's Aeneid.* Each $2.00. Write for free catalog of other translations. Translation Publishing Co., 67 Irving Pl., New York 3, N.Y.

PERIODICALS BOUGHT & SOLD. Over 20,000 titles stocked. Sets, files, back issues. Ask about our unique Buying List Plan. Canner's ALA Dept., Boston 20, Mass.

SEARCH SERVICE OFFERED. We have a good start on any want list by having on hand over 200,000 scholarly books. No fantastic premiums charged. Catalogues issued. Request yours. Ira J. Friedman, Inc., 215 Main St., Port Washington, L.I., N.Y.

INDEX Christian Science Monitor (New Eng., East & West Edit.) $10 per yr. (monthly); $5—'60 Annual; $10 per yr., Cumulated ('61—6 mos. & Annual); Binders $2. 1725 Kings Rd. (A), Corvallis, Ore.

HARD-TO-FIND BOOKS LOCATED. Many scholarly titles on hand. Millions more available through world wide contacts. Book Land, Box 74561R, Los Angeles 4, Calif.

ORDER & ACQUISITION LIBRARIAN—Send for our list of current new books from major publishers. We buy selected titles from many sources in odd lots. Our consolidation offers you major savings in the technical, professional and trade areas—35% to 55% off list. Send today. Debmark Book Company, P.O. Box 41, Riverside, N.J.

BUSINESS METHODS INDEX, monthly international coverage books, pamphlets, articles, etc., over 25,000 entries annually. Sample $1.50. Box 453, Ottawa, Can.

WANTED TO BUY

WANTED: Back issues of: Amer. Anthropologist; Annual Rpts., Bulls. Bur. Amer. Ethnology; Jour. Amer. Folklore; Western Folklore; Southern Folklore Q.; N.Y. Folklore Q.; Southwestern Jour. Anthro. Robert A. Black, Dept. of Anthro'y, Univ. Wis., Milwaukee 11, Wis.

POSITIONS OPEN

world wide

LIBRARIANS urgently needed for schools, colleges, public, technical libraries, etc. *Crusade,* largest magazine of educational opportunities since 1952. No fees. Apply direct. Members' qualifications, school and library vacancies listed free. 1 issue $1.00; 9 issues, yearly $6.00. Crusade, Dept. AL, Box 99, Station G., Brooklyn 22, N.Y.

OPPORTUNITIES for librarians appear regularly in *Library Placement Exchange,* a magazine devoted exclusively to library job information. Each $3.00 subscription entitles a librarian to *one free Position Wanted listing.* Blind ads $1.00 extra. 24 issues nationwide coverage of jobs open. Write: LPE, Dept. 1, Box 172, Ben Franklin Sta., Washington 4, D.C.

east

POSITION OF HEAD LIBRARIAN will soon open up in Bernardsville (N.J.) library. Attractive town in Somerset County. Library of about 25,000 volumes serves large geographic area with small but growing population. Looking for young man or woman with several years' good experience to accept challenge of making study of long-range direction of library and putting it into effect. Salary commensurate with qualifications. For information, write and send resume to Robert W. Locke, Pres. Bernards Library Association, Bernardsville, N.J.

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR—For resort community on Long Island's North Shore. Salary $6500-$8900 in 8 steps. N.Y. State retirement. Social Security, hospitalization. Newly created position. Beginning building program for 2 libraries. Apply: Kirk L. Pressing, Dir. Northport Public Library, Northport, N.Y.

NEW JERSEY STATE LIBRARY has positions for *field librarians* for public, school library service—also *Bookmobile Librarian.* Attractive salaries depending on qualifications. Apply to: Mrs. Janet Z. McKinlay, Head Public and School Library Services Bureau, Division of State Library, Lalor and Jersey Sts., Trenton 10, N.J.

ARE YOU QUALIFIED to serve as *Adult Services Consultant* for one of the most stimulating and forward-looking library situations in the United States? This position has unlimited opportunities for a librarian with initiative and vision. Consultant will serve as Coordinator of Adult Services for 40 member libraries, and will be free to develop any type of program in cooperation with the Library Directors. Requirements: Library Science degree, plus six (6) years experience, three (3) of which must be in Adult Services. Salary range: minimum $8250, maximum $10,920, in six (6) years. Fringe benefits: liberal vacation and sick leave, 35 hour week, Social Security, New York State Retirement and Health Insurance coverage. Apply to: Mrs. Lillian C. Van Mater, Director, Nassau Library System, 320 Fulton Ave., Hempstead, N.Y.

CHILDREN'S LIBRARIAN for Long Island Community of 50,000. Beginning salary up to $7000. Minimum qualifications 2 years experience, L.S. Degree. B-173

HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIAN—Summit, New Jersey public schools—January 1. Salary range: $4700-$9550. Beginning salary up to $7900 depending on

training and experience. Degree in library science required. New library September 1962. Excellent opportunity for advancement. Write Superintendent of Schools, 97 Maple St., Summit, N.J.

COORDINATOR OF ADULT SERVICES to supervise reference and circulation department heads, book selection audio-visual and adult education services and carry out other administrative duties delegated by chief librarian. Salary will be discussed. Apply: Arthur Kissner, Librarian, Public Library, Fitchburg, Mass.

ASSISTANT LIBRARY DIRECTOR I: Massapequa Public Library. Base salary $7380, more with experience. Minimum requirements: New York State Professional Librarian's Certificate plus two years' experience. New York State Employees Retirement System, Social Security, hospital benefit coverage available. Apply to: Wharton H. Miller, Director, Massapequa Public Library, 523 Central Ave., Massapequa, N.Y.

ADRIANCE MEMORIAL LIBRARY will need *librarians* (Junior and Senior) for Adult work January 1, 1962. Salary open—Depending on qualifications. Write Mrs. Charles A. Butts, Chairman of Personnel Committe, 130 Academy St., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.

southeast

HEAD LIBRARIAN—Small public library is expanding to serve growing area in and around Picayune, Mississippi, population 8000, tung tree capital of the world, near romantic old New Orleans. New building is being planned and construction is imminent. Tremendous opportunity for qualified person. Requirements: Library Degree, experience. Write: Mrs. C. A. Murray, Box 89, Picayune, Miss.

SERIALS CATALOGER—Position open in large scholarly library. Some knowledge of one or more foreign languages necessary. Fringe benefits. For further information apply The Johns Hopkins University Library, Baltimore 18, Md.

LIBRARIAN IV (*Technical Processing*) position now open with Arlington County (Virginia) Department of Libraries, a progressive system with professional staff in Washington suburb of 170,000 population. Salary range $6040—$7300. Liberal fringe benefits. Fifth year library science degree required, plus considerable experience in professional library work, including at least 3 years in technical processing and 1 year in a public library. Apply to: Jack H. Foster, Director of Personnel, Court House, Arlington 1, Va.

BOOKMOBILE LIBRARIAN wanted for Orange County, Fla. New transit-type, air-conditioned Gerstenslager bookmobile. Capable driver-assistant and some page help provided. Library degree and experience required. Salary open. Apply: Clara E. Wendel, Director, Albertson Public Library, Orlando, Fla.

REFERENCE LIBRARIANS. Two positions in general Reference Department of Public Library near Philadelphia. L.S. degree required. Starting salary depending on qualifications. Submit resume of education and experience. Write: Box B-180.

southwest

SCOTTSDALE needs a librarian. Apply if you like books and people; know library procedure, have a library degree; want a challenging job; and will be happy in exploding Arizona community. Write Robert J. McNutt, City Manager, 133 East Main St., Scottsdale, Ariz.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY needs *Field Consultant* for rural library development program under LSA, including supervision of bookmobile and other extension demonstrations, work with trustees, librarians, county officials and citizen groups planning new and improved library service, plan and conduct workshops, general advisory aid in library management. Fifth year degree from ALA accredited school. Minimum of five years experience in county, regional, public library extension with administration or supervision duties; bookmobile experience essential. Personal car used, mileage reimbursement and per diem; same reimbursement for attendance at professional associations. Range of $5406 to $5894; starting salary dependent on qualifications. Social Security, state retirement, 2 weeks vacation, 12 days sick leave annually, group hospitalization available. Headquarters at new State Library building in beautiful, hilly, wooded Austin, university and cultural center, nearby lake recreation areas. Apply to William K. Peace, Acting Director-Librarian, Texas State Library, Austin 11, Tex.

ADULT SERVICES LIBRARIAN to promote and further develop program in new building. Fifth year degree required. Experience desirable. Salary open. Apply: J. A. Houston, Personnel Director, City of Waco, Waco, Tex.

midwest

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR of county library system in thriving Red River Valley community. Excellent opportunity to gain experience in all phases of the library field. Salary from $5000 depending on training and experience. Write Gerald Knudson, Crookston, Minn.

CATALOG, FIRST ASSISTANT. Beginning salary up to $6721 depending on experience, with annual increments to $7565. Credit for military experience. Library degree, two years experience required. Sick leave, Social Security and good retirement plan. Apply: Flint Public Library, Personnel Office, 1026 E. Kearsley St., Flint, Mich.

CATALOG FIRST ASSISTANT with good future possibilities. Chicago North Shore suburb. New library building in June 1961. L.S. degree required. Age limit 42. 37½-hour week, 4 weeks' vacation, sick leave and retirement benefits. Salary open. Contact Evanston Public Library, Evanston, Ill.

ST. CLAIR SHORES Public Library has a position open for a *Librarian II*. A degree from an accredited library school and two years of appropriate experience required. Beginning salary $5616 increasing to $6370 by the end of 42 months. Vacation, sick leave, group insurance, Social Security, and pension. Civil Service requirements must be met. Apply to Mrs. Virginia MacHarg, Librarian, St. Clair Shores Public Library, 22500 Eleven Mile Rd., St. Clair Shores, Mich.

REFERENCE-CATALOGER for newly remodeled library near two of Ohio's twelve largest cities. Opportunity for recent or not-so-recent library school graduate to help build community programs. Industrial community. Four weeks paid vacation after first year. Excellent state retirement system. Salary $4000-$5000, depending on qualifications. Position open. Write Box B-171.

HEAD LIBRARIAN for public library serving 20,000 in Michigan's beautiful Upper Peninsula. Here you will find community recognition, excellent outdoor sports area and unlimited opportunities to participate in community activities. Able, congenial staff. Benefits: good administrative experience, 5-day week,

Social Security, retirement, sick leave and hospitalization. Requirements: L.S. degree and 2 years public library experience. Write to: Paul Willson, First National Bank, Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.

ADULT BOOKS REVIEWER, on the *Booklist* staff. To read and evaluate adult books in all subject areas, select titles for entry in the *Booklist*, and write annotations for those selected. Qualifications: Degree from an accredited library school; library experience in working with adult books and patrons, preferably in a public library; wide reading background; ability to evaluate books and their use in a library; ability to write concise descriptive and evaluative annotations. Salary, $6126. Vacation, 22 working days. Send application with full details of education, training, and experience to Edna Vanek, Editor, *The Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin*, American Library Association, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.

CHILDREN'S BOOKS REVIEWER, for newly established position on the *Booklist* staff. To read and evaluate juvenile books in all subject areas and at all age levels, select titles for entry in the *Booklist*, and write annotations for those selected. Qualifications: Degree from an accredited library school; library experience in working with children and books in either a public or school library; wide reading background and good knowledge of children's literature; ability to evaluate children's books and their use in a library; ability to write concise, descriptive and evaluative annotations. Salary $6126-$7158. Vacation, 22 working days. Send application with full details of education, training, and experience to Edna Vanek, Editor, *The Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin*, American Library Association, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.

CATALOGER with some acquisitions, circulation and reference work. Library school graduate preferably with university library experience interested in the bibliographical side of librarianship. Social Security, group life insurance, Blue Cross-Blue Shield, TIAA retirement, faculty status, opportunity for study. $5250. Apply: Miss Marie K. Lawrence, Librarian, Notre Dame Law School Library, Notre Dame, Ind.

PONTIAC PUBLIC LIBRARIES: New Position open. *Director* of the North Oakland Library Cooperative, a contract cooperative recently established to improve public library collections and services in Northern Oakland County, Michigan. Currently has five member libraries. *Director* will be a member of Pontiac library staff and work half-time or more on N.O.L.C., and part-time on other professional duties. Classification, *Librarian II*. Salary $5870-$7120. B.A. and 5th year library degree, with experience to be evaluated (preferably some in *Consultant* field). Car and driving license. Excellent working conditions, very congenial staff, proximity to Detroit —an attractive job for some attractive person. Apply to: Miss Phyllis Pope, City Librarian, Pontiac Public Libraries, 60 East Pike St., Pontiac, Mich.

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION—*Assistant* for Membership Promotion. Library school degree and 3-5 years' experience. Experience in public relations useful. Ability to write interesting copy and to bring creative approach to membership promotion desirable. Beginning salary $7224. Apply David H. Clift, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago, Ill.

HEAD LIBRARIAN with L.S. degree plus some experience to supervise staff of 7 in pleasant college city of 12,749. Starting salary $4800-$5300. Social Security, 1-mo. vac., retirement, sick leave, 40 hr. wk. Apply: Miss Elsie Munro, pres. Board of Trustees, Albion Public Library, Albion, Mich.

ADULT SERVICES: Versatile library school graduate urgently needed for rapidly expanding library services in pleasant, progressive, fast-growing community of 15,000. Varied duties include reference, cataloging, public relations, and work with groups. Salary open; vacation 2 to 4 weeks; Social Security and municipal retirement; hospital and surgical insurance partly paid. Apply Miss Edith Dudgeon, Librarian, Public Library, Wisconsin Rapids, Wis.

FIRST ASSISTANT FOR general reference, art and circulation work. L.S. degree. New modern library opened in September. Fully air conditioned—all the conveniences! Good possibilities for future. You will be happy you applied! Salary open. Evanston Public Library, Evanston, Ill.

SUPERVISOR OF CHILDREN'S WORK: Involves supervision of the main Children's Room, correlation of library activities with children including book selection, school and extension service. Excellent opportunity for experimentation and program development. Required 5th year degree from an ALA accredited library school, 4 years experience. Beginning salary $5700-$6000. Library serves metropolitan area of 82,000 population with two branches, large new bookmobile. 40 hour week, 4 weeks vacation, sick leave, hospitalization plan, retirement and Social Security. Apply Leon I. Jones, Muncie Public Library, Muncie, Ind.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S LIBRARIAN: To develop a program of service to adolescents including selection of books and vocational materials for the Young Modern's Collection, working with youth organizations and local high school and junior high school projects. Requires 5th year library degree. Beginning salary $4920-$5280. Library serves metropolitan area of 82,000 population with two branches, large new bookmobile. 40 hour week, 4 weeks vacation, sick leave, hospitalization plan, retirement and Social Security. Apply Leon I. Jones, Muncie Public Library, Muncie, Ind.

CHILDREN'S LIBRARIAN: Challenging position for *library school graduate* in an attractive air-conditioned suburban public library ten miles west of Chicago. Offers excellent opportunity for someone with interest and imagination to organize and extend this department's services. Salary open depending upon qualifications and experience. 35-hour, 5-day week, 4-week vacation, sick leave, municipal retirement plus Social Security. Apply: Mrs. Vernell D. Preiss, Librarian, River Forest Public Library, River Forest, Ill.

SCHOOL LIBRARIES KEY LEADERSHIP POSITION: System of 33 junior and senior high school libraries in Cleveland requires an *Assistant Head*. Book selection, central clearing house work and supervision by Public Library under a contract with Cleveland Board of Education. Remarkable opportunity for excellent supervisory experience in this field. Strong school library experience essential. Salary range $6560-$8000. Address: Personnel Supervisor, Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland 14, Ohio.

ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY, CATALOGER: Reading knowledge of French and German required. Faculty status, college vacations, good retirement system. Monthly salary begins at $600 without experience, and 11 months' work is customary. Write details of education and experience to: Director of Libraries, Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Ill. Position now open.

COUNTY LIBRARIAN POSITION AVAILABLE, November. Salary $5000-$6000 depending upon qualifications and experience. Month vacation and usual benefits. Provides good experience for future advancement. Headquarters, bookmobile, and 4 stations. Circulation over 200,000. Write: Raymond Baetke, President Scott County Library Board, Eldridge, Iowa.

STAFF FOR NEW BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY DIVISION. *Head of Division*—Librarian IV with some administrative experience, Librarian III professional assistants with no experience. *Cataloger*—Beginning salary and classification dependent upon experience. Excellent working conditions, 4 weeks vacation, sick leave, Blue Cross, excellent State retirement plan. Apply to Librarian, Columbus Public Library, Columbus, Ohio.

LANSING. The State Library has openings for *beginning and experienced librarians* in processing, reference and extension work. *Beginners* enter at $5574. Salary for *experienced* librarians ranges up to $8414 depending upon nature and extent of experience. Michigan Civil Service provisions govern. Usual fringe benefits. Apply: Charles L. Higgins, Acting State Librarian, Michigan State Library, Lansing.

CHILDREN'S LIBRARIAN for residential suburb of Milwaukee. L.S. degree required; experience preferred. Salary scale: $5556-$6252. Vacation, sick leave, hospitalization insurance, and retirement benefits. Write: Kathryn J. Flynn, Librarian, Shorewood Public Library, 2209 E. Capitol Dr., Shorewood 11, Wis.

STATE OF IDAHO has position open immediately for *State Librarian*. Graduate Library degree and five years of responsible library experience including at least one year as a librarian in charge of a medium-sized library or in charge of a major division of a large library required. Administrative and/or professional experience in state or county library work is desirable. Salary $8500. Fringe benefits are: retirement program, annual leave; hospitalization and life insurance policy are totally paid by the state. Write Mrs. Glenn Balch, Chairman Idaho State Library Board, 1114 Houston Rd., Boise, Idaho.

THE MILWAUKEE PUBLIC LIBRARY announces two important vacancies in its Service to Youth:

Coordinator of Work with Youth (Librarian V): System-wide staff responsibility for all services to youth (preschool through high school), including program and book selection, and with considerable emphasis on staff training and development. Salary: $9060-$10,920. Eight years of experience required beyond the MLS (at least five in the area of service to children and youth; at least two in an administrative capacity).

Young Adult Librarian (Librarian III). Central Youth Library. Responsibility for selection and maintenance of young adult book collection, programming for young adults, working with organizations concerned with young adults, and service to individual young adult readers. Salary: $6612-$7920. Five years of experience required beyond the MLS (at least two in the area of young adult services).

Examination for both positions consists of evaluation of training and experience. Application forms may be obtained by writing Examining Division, City Service Commission, Room 701, City Hall, Milwaukee 2, Wis., and must be *completed and filed by December 30, 1961.*

GENESEE COUNTY LIBRARY. Two openings for *general* adult assistants. Library degree required. Vacation, sick leave, retirement plan and other benefits. Apply: Genesee County Library, 4195 W. Pasadena, Flint 4, Mich.

far west

ASSISTANT CATALOGER in a rapidly developing university library, experience helpful but not necessary. Salary $4980 and position open now. *Circulation and Serials Librarian* in research library; background and experience in biology and agriculture desirable. Salary $4980 and position open November 1, 1961. Apply: Mr. Edwin T. Coman, Jr., University Librarian, University of California, Riverside, Calif.

GROWING CENTRAL CALIFORNIA library system has two professional openings. *Librarian I—Children's Division, Librarian I—Reference Division,* 5-step salary scale ($432-$526) with automatic advancement to 2nd step after 6 months. 40-hour, 5-day work week; 12 days sick leave; 12 days vacation, Social Security, state retirement, and health insurance. For application and details write Director of Library Service, Public Library of Stockton and San Joaquin County, Market and Hunter Sts., Stockton 2, Calif.

LIVERMORE SCHOOL DISTRICT is seeking a *school librarian* with administrative ability to set up and develop libraries in kindergarten–6th and 7th–8th grade schools. Applicant must qualify for California School Librarian credential. Apply to Dr. Melville J. Homfeld, Superintendent of Schools, Livermore School District, 2247 First St., Livermore, Calif.

JUNIOR LIBRARIANS: for general reference work in public library. Requires graduation from a recognized college or university supplemented by one year of graduate study in an accredited library school. No experience required, however, credit on salary scale given for experience. Salary $4716-$5652, good retirement system, three weeks vacation, paid sick leave, and other benefits. Community of 100,000, 60 miles east of Los Angeles. New air-conditioned central library, three new branch libraries. No written examination required. Apply: Civil Service Board, 431 Court St., San Bernardino, Calif.

JOB OPPORTUNITIES with the City of San Diego library system. Positions available in *reference, children's,* and *technical services.* Outstanding employee perquisites include annual vacation, sick leave, health insurance. Range of $5236 to $6384, starting salary open depending on qualifications. Inquire A. A. Bigge, Room 453, 1600 Pacific Highway, San Diego, Calif.

DIVERSIFIED WORK! professional growth! a new modern library! All this adds up to beginning a professional library career and a rounded preparation for advanced library job opportunities. The new Community Library Center, of the City of San Leandro, is extending this offer to you if you have—a certificate in library science from an ALA approved school or if you are a student who is about to complete his academic work. We can hire at any step of the $405-$493 monthly salary range. Two newly created jobs are vacant now. For additional information—Write, Wire or Call the Personnel Office, City Hall, San Leandro, Calif.

REFERENCE LIBRARIANS! Want to have a part in one of the most modern and progressive library services in the United States? Want to come

to California? The San Joaquin Valley Information Service, serving over 180 libraries in 6 central California counties, is looking for a *Reference Librarian* with two years of reference experience—a good imagination—and a lover of adventure! For more details write Director, San Joaquin Valley Information Service, 2420 Mariposa, Fresno 21, Calif.

COME TO ARCADIA, CALIFORNIA, and enjoy our beautiful, new, fully carpeted, air-conditioned building, with music everywhere. *Librarian I*—Children's Division. Salary $430-$523 in five steps. First increase after six months. Congenial staff. M.S.L.S. from accredited library school. Some experience desirable, but will consider recent graduate with outstanding qualifications. Call, write, or see: Homer L. Fletcher, City Librarian, Arcadia, Calif.

HEAD LIBRARIAN needed for Public Library in a city of 18,700. Library degree, two or more years executive experience. Starting salary $530. New building under consideration. California state pension, Social Security, paid vacation, and sick leave. Apply Colton Public Library, Colton, Calif.

pacific northwest

FLEXIBILITY. We can adjust to fit your experience: *reference, bookmobile,* or? *Children's Department Director.* New position, opportunity for creative development of service. Both positions, salary open. Alfred R. Kraig, South Puget Sound Regional Library, Olympia, Wash.

HEAD OF ADULT SERVICES to direct service to adults. Requires fifth year library degree. Beginning salary $5900. Usual fringe benefits. Direct inquiries to Mrs. Alma S. Jacobs, Librarian, Great Falls Public Library, Great Falls, Mont.

POSITION OPEN. *County Librarian* for beautiful new library in fine climate of Central Oregon. Near excellent recreational facilities. Population 9375. Regional library system, bookmobile service throughout county. Candidate must be a graduate of an accredited library school. Salary $5000. Fringe benefits, one month's vacation. Apply: Emile Bachand, Chairman, Library Board, Crook County Library, Prineville, Ore.

HURRY-HURRY-HURRY. Only two positions open: *Librarian IV* field consultant based in beautiful Salem with travel assignments throughout Oregon, starting salary $500 per month; *Librarian II, Children's Librarian,* starting salary $440, based at La-Grande, friendly college town in eastern Oregon surrounded by mountains, to give children's services in a tricounty area under an LSA project. Write immediately to Miss Eloise Ebert, State Librarian, Oregon State Library, Salem, Ore.

HEAD EXTENSION DEPT., in 5-County library covering 15,000 square miles of Washington's most exciting area—cattle country, the Cascade Mountains, the Columbia Basin, 3 Bookmobiles, 3 Regional Centers, 28 Branches. Work with rural people in this new, widely heralded library system established by LSA Demonstration. Extension experience required. Salary Range $6144-$7440. Reply to Director, North Central Regional Library, 310 Douglas St. Wenatchee, Wash.

hawaii

STATE LIBRARIAN to administer public library services program for the State of Hawaii. Requires BLS and 6 years professional library experience, 4 years in an administrative capacity. Salary: $11,064-$13,440 per year. Contact Dept. of Personnel Services, 825 Mililani St., Honolulu, Hawaii.

LIBRARIAN II for young adult section in Wailuku, Maui. Requires BLS and one year professional experience. Salary: $5328-$6468. Write to: Department of Personnel Services, 825 Mililani St., Honolulu 13, Hawaii.

CHILDREN'S LIBRARIAN I for extension and bookmobile services in Honolulu and *Children's Librarian* III for central library in Lihue, Kauai. Requires BLS and one year (I) or three years (III) professional children's library experience. Salaries: $5328-$6468 (I) and $6468-$7860 (III). Write to: Department of Personnel Services, 825 Mililani St., Honolulu 13, Hawaii.

CATALOG LIBRARIAN III for processing section in Honolulu. Requires BLS and three years cataloging experience. Salary $6468-$7860. Write to: Department of Personnel Services, 825 Mililani St., Honolulu 13, Hawaii.

canada

LIBRARIAN 3. *Senior cataloguer* required by University of Toronto Library. Minimum qualifications are university degree, professional degree from an accredited library school, 5 years professional cataloguing experience in a university library, a working knowledge of LC classification, and some supervisory experience. Salary range $5875 to $7200. Annual vacation 21 working days. Pension plan and usual benefits. Apply to the Chief Librarian, University of Toronto.

POSITIONS WANTED

MATURE WOMAN sans degrees but constant study seeks responsible position in small town library, heart of Farm area, outer space or college town. 15 yrs. top practical work experience of large City Public Library too, type, files, some shorthand. Work with public and highly detailed work. Write Box B-177-W.

ADM. POSITION head of college lib., assoc. in univ. lib., or dir. undergrad. lib. program. Man, 12 years lib. exp., 8 in admin. Also business & teaching exp. MA Lib. Wife also libn. 3 grade school children. Available June 1962. Write: Box B-178-W.

YOUNG MAN, A.B., 32, available January 1. One and one-half years experience as medical-patients' librarian in large midwestern state hospital. Desirous of a position near ALA-approved library science graduate school. Write: B-179-W.

Rates for Classified Advertising: $1.00 per printed line. ALA members 60¢. Deadline: first of month preceding publication. If voucher forms are required for billing, please send them at the time advertisements are submitted for insertion.

Effective in the January 1962 issue, classified advertising will be $1.25 a printed line; ALA members 75¢. This will apply to all ads in this issue, regardless of date they were placed.

Index to Volume 55—1961

PART I: INDEX TO THE *ALA BULLETIN*, JANUARY–NOVEMBER 1961

AASL—American Association of School Librarians
ASL—American Association of State Libraries
ACRL—Association of College and Research Libraries
AHIL—Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries
ALTA—American Library Trustee Association
ASD—Adult Services Division
CSD—Children's Services Division
LAD—Library Administration Division
LED—Library Education Division
PLA—Public Library Association
RSD—Reference Services Division
RTSD—Resources and Technical Services Division
YASD—Young Adult Services Division

Access to Libraries, 497-99
ALA and the Segregation Issue (ed.), 485-86; Oboler ltr., 608-09
ALA policy, Rossell ltr., 477-78
Annual conf. action, 720
Intellectual Freedom Com. rpt. to Council at annual conf., 718-19; Midwinter Mtg. action, 233
Accreditation, 705; Accreditation in Library Education, Morton, 876-79; Associations for, 708; Standards and Stature in Librarianship, Wight, 871-75
Accreditation, ALA Com. on, Midwinter Mtg., 244
Administration: ALA program activities, 702-03; Performance Budgeting for the Library, Maybury, 46-53; personnel, 704; Politics of Budgeting, Shirley, 815-17
Adult Education: Adult Books in Public Libraries, 651-52; ALA program activities, 700; University Across the Street, Hoyt, 413-14
Adult Education, Office for, grant, 711
Adult Services, standards, 704
Adult Services Div.:
ALA program activities, 700
Conf. Highlights, 722-23
Grants, 711
Midwinter Mtg., 236
Officers 1961-62, 746
Aging, 227; "Library Family" in Indiana, Rogers, 885-90; List on, 578-79; Publication, 785; Public library role in, 784; Regional conf. on educ. for, 909-10; White House Conf., 300
ALA committees: appointments, 774-75; chairmen, 775
ALA Program Activities, 697-711; Odell ltr., 849
Amendments to the ALA Constitution and Bylaws, proposed, 452-54
American Assn. for the Advancement of Science, 708
American Assn. of School Librarians: ALA program activities, 698, 707, 708, 709; Conf. Highlights, 723; grants, 711; Midwinter Mtg., 236-37
American Assn. of State Libraries: Conf. Highlights, 723-24; grants, 711; Midwinter Mtg., 237; officers 1961-62, 750
American Book Publishers Council, 709
American Education Week, 762
American law libraries, 760-61
American Library Mission to Russia, July-Aug. cover; first rpt., 621-24
American Library Trustee Association: ALA program activities, 707; Council action on petition at annual conf., 720; officers 1961-62, 749-50
American School Counselor Assn., 708
American Standards Assn., 708
American Textbook Publishers Inst., 709; grant, 711
Ankara, Univ. of, Inst. of Librarianship, 705; grant, 710
Announcing the 1961 ALA Awards, Citations, and Scholarships, Slocum, 63-66
Announcing the 1962 ALA Awards, Citations, and Scholarships, Slocum, 897-900
Archer, Leonard B., ltr., 671-72
Asheim, Lester, Reading and the Newer Media, 148-52
Asheim, Lester, appointed to International Relations Office, 614
Asia Found. Travel Grant, 710
Asia Project, ALA program activities, 699-700; grants, 710
Assistance to Small Community Libraries, grant, 710
Association of College and Research Libraries: ALA program activities, 703, 706, 707; Conf. Highlights, 724-25; Found. Grants Project, 710; Midwinter Mtg., 237-38
Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries:
ALA program activities, 707
Conf. Highlights, 725-26
Exceptional Service Citation, 1961 recipient, 738-39
Midwinter Mtg., 238
Officers, 823
Astbury, Effie C., Canadian Library Inquiry, 818-20
Audio-Visual Com., ALA, 700; annual conf. action, 732; Midwinter Mtg., 244
Audio-Visual Materials:
ALA program activities, 697-98
Available from hdqrs. library, 840
Conference, 142
Film on new hdqrs., 431
Films, 783-84
List of films for public libraries, 700
Handbook, 700
LC archive of recorded poetry and literature, check list, 388
Why and How of Film Circuits, Goshkin, 545-48; Gregory ltr., 670
Augusta's New Main Library Building, Cochran, 621-24
Aurianne Children's Book Award, 1961, 64; 1962, 898; 1961 recipient, 738
Automation without Fear, Shera, 787-94
Awards, Citations, and Scholarships, 701
Announcing 1961, 63-66
Announcing 1962, 897-900
Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries Exceptional Service Citation, 1961 recipient, 738-39
Aurianne Children's Book Award, 64, 898; 1961 recipient, 738
Beta Phi Mu Award, 65, 899; recipient, 737, photo 738
Caldecott Medal, 64, 359-60, 898; 1961 recipient, 738
Clarence Day Award, 63, 897; 1961 recipient, 736-37 (photo)
E. P. Dutton-John Macrae Award, 66, 900; 1961 recipient, 737 (photo)
Exhibits Round Table Award, 65, 899
Grolier-Americana Scholarships, 66, 900; 1961 recipient, 739
Grolier Society Award, 64, 898; 1961 recipient, 737 (photo)
H. W. Wilson Company Library Periodical Award, 64, 898; 1961 recipient, 737-38 (photo)
Isadore Gilbert Mudge Citation, 66, 899-900; 1961 recipient, 738 (photo)
John Cotton Dana Publicity Awards, 66, 900; 1961 recipients, 739
John Newbery Medal, 63-64, 359-60, 898; 1961 recipient, 738
Joseph W. Lippincott Award, 63, 897; 1961 recipient, 736 (photo)
Library Literature Award, 64
Margaret Mann Citation, 65, 899; 1961 recipient, 738, photo 739
Melcher Scholarship, 66, 900; 1961 recipient, 739
Melvil Dewey Medal, 63, 897-98; 1961 recipient, 736, photo 737
1961 recipients, 736-39
Oberly Memorial Award, 65; 1961 recipient, 737
Scarecrow Press Award for Library Literature, 899
Trustee Citations, 65, 899; 1961 recipients, 738 (photo)
Babcock, George C., ltr., 847-48
Ballou, Hubbard W., What to Look for in a Reading Machine, 67-69
Bergman, Rita H. and Oscar A., What to Wear in Cleveland in July, 365-66
Beta Phi Mu Award, 1961, 65; 1962, 899; 1961 recipient, 737, photo 738
Bibliographic Activities of the Organization of American States, Daniels, 635-40
Bibliotheraphy Project, 700
Blind, R. T. on Library Service for, ALA program activities, 700
Bock, Donald D., Toward a Better Managed Headquarters, 257-59
Boisen, H. L., ltr., 391
Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin, 698
Book Lists:
Adult books, 697
Children's books, 698, 709
Notable Books of 1960, 253-54
Notable Children's Books of 1960, 361-63
Reading Guide Project, 821-22
Young adult, 698-99
Books: Preservation of, research laboratory established, 840
Book Selection, *see* Materials, Evaluation and Selection
Boy Scouts Honor ALA, 197
Bracket vs. Case-Type Shelving, survey by Library Technology Project, 894-96
Bryan, James E., 630 (photo)
Bryan, James E., Christmas Holiday Jam: Student Use of a Metropolitan Public Library, 526-30
Bryant, Margaret D., ltr., 479-80
Building a Philosophy of Learning into a Library, Carpenter, 173-76
Buildings and Equipment, 702
Augusta's New Main Library Building, Cochran, 625-29
Building a Philosophy of Learning into a Library, Carpenter, 173-76
Glass floors, 827-28
In Quest of an Optical "Grail," Clapp, 164-67; How Many Times Is 13X, 647
LTP project for evaluation of testing methods for equipment, 711
Laminators for Libraries, 269-75
Periodical shelving, 906-07
Photocopying Saves Money, Shaw, 802-04
Standards, 455, 704
What to Look for in a Reading Machine, Ballou, 67-69
Bylaws: LAD, 190-92; (*see also* Constitution and Bylaws)
Caldecott Medal, 1961, 64, 359-60; 1962, 898; 1961 recipient, 738

Camp Fire Girls, 708, 910; book lists, 699; resolution, 739
Canadian Library Inquiry, Astbury, 818-20
Carl, Herbert A., and John G. Lorenz, Library Services Act after Four Years, 534-40
Carnegie Corporation grants, 283, 401, 456, 711, 907
Carner, Charles, Previewing the New ALA Headquarters, 25-31
Carothers, Neil J., Cleveland's Circle of Culture, 428-30
Carpenter, Marjorie, Building a Philosophy of Learning into a Library, 173-76
Case for a Hospital Library, Wiles, 341-44
Castagna, Edwin, "That Vague and Sensitive Area," 36-37
Catalog Code revision, grant, 710
Catalog Code Revision Com., ALA program activities, 702
CATALOGING:
ALA program activities, 701-02
Catalog Code rev., 7
Cataloguing Principles, International Conference on, 702
Cyrillic Union Catalog, 709
LTP card reproduction study, 375, 653, 711
LTP projects for card testing, 711
Library of Cong. cards, 393
Cataloging in Source, 702
Catch Them While They're in College, Smith, 42-45
CENSORSHIP, 617-18, 761, 767-68, 867
of foreign pub., 692-93
Operation Abolition, film review, 424-25
Powell ltr., 478
U.S. Senate commission on, 692
Century 21 Project grant, 710 (*see also* Library 21)
Challenge of Quality Reading for Young Adults, Crabtree, 419-20
Check Your Fire Insurance, Roth, 54-55
Chicago, Univ. of, Laboratory Sch. L., 132-33
Children's Book Council, 710
Children's books exhibit, 388
Children's Library Service Study, grant, 710
Children's Services Div.: ALA program activities, 707, 709; Conf. Highlights, 726; Midwinter Mtg., 238-39
Christmas Holiday Jam, Bryan, 526-30
CIRCULATION: Index of American Public Library, 251, 646; LTP control study, 279, 455, 703, 711, 741-42; Franklin ltr., 847
Circulation Control Study Published, 741-42
Circulation Services Discussion Group, LAD, established, 472
CITATIONS: *see* AWARDS, CITATIONS, AND SCHOLARSHIPS
Citizens Committees in the Library Community Project, Warncke, 415-18
Civil Liberties, Rpt. of Special Com. on, 486-87
Clapp, Verner W., In Quest of an Optical "Grail," 164-67
Clarence Day Award, 1961, 63; 1962, 897; 1961 recipient, 736-37 (photo)
CLASSIFICATION, Guide, 760
Cleveland—Pacemaker City, Seltzer, 426-27
CLEVELAND CONFERENCE: 70; (ed.), 396
Highlights, 717-33
Smith ltr., 672
Tentative program, 433-51
Tours in Cleveland, Naylor, 531
Cleveland Public Library, photo 387; May cover; photo 430
Cleveland's Circle of Culture, Carothers, 428-30
Cochran, Jean D., Augusta's New Main Library Building, 625-29
COLLEGE LIBRARIES:
Buildings, 703
Goals, Not Standards, Jordan, 565-67
How High Should We Aim, Hirsch, 160-62
New Junior College Library Standards, Johnson, 155-60
Proposed NDEA title, 703
Resources, 702
Standards, 704
Committee appoinments, 673
CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, ALA: proposed Amend. to, 452-54; annual conf. action on amend., 721
Copyright Law Revision, 774; Libraries and: Progress and Prospects, Rogers, 56-58
Cost of Library Materials, 665
Council, annual conf. action, 718-20
Council on Library Resources, 164-67; grants, 94, 201, 400, 644, 710-11, 827, 840, 906
Council Nominating Com. Rpt., 923
Crabtree, Jean E., Challenge of Quality Reading for Young Adults, 419-20
Crisis in Education—a Mandate for Librarians, Stone, 122-28
Current Conference Attendance Practices, Geddes, 59-62
Cyrillic Union Catalog, 709
Daniels, Marietta, Bibliographic Activities of the Organization of American States, 635-40
Deale, H. Vail, ltr., 215-16
Delhi, Univ. of, 706; grant, 711
Depository Libraries, 691-92, 868
Derthick, L. G., ltr., 295
Displays, Say it With, 16-17
Dix, William S., UNESCO and the Future, 519-25
Documentation, International Federation for, survey, 212
Documentation, U.S. Committee for the International Federation of, 708
Dorothy Canfield Fisher Library Award, 84, 281
Dubester, Henry J., Stack Use of a Research Library, 891-93
E. P. Dutton—John Macrae Award, 1961, 66; 1962, 900; 1961 recipient, 737 (photo)
East Chicago, Ind., P.L., 880-81, 882-84
Eastlick, John T., Sixties and After, 556-58
Ebert, Eloise, Library Service to State Institutions, 332-35
Editorial Com., ALA, Midwinter Mtg., 244
Educational Facilities Laboratories, 709
Educational Media Council, 152
Educational Technology—a New Force, Finn, 118-21
Election returns, ALA, 682
Elman, Stanley A., ltr., 848-49
Emergency Educational Aid Act, 866
Enoch Pratt Free Library studies services, 472
Evaluation and Selection of Materials, Assignment of Responsibility for, rpt. of Com. on Organization, 369-71; rpt. to Council, 719-20
Executive Board, annual conf. action, 721-22; Midwinter Mtg., 235
EXHIBITS:
ALA program activities, 709, 842
AHIL traveling, 582-83, 710, 842
Children's books, 388
Library Service to Labor, 282
Membership, 22
Recruiting, 842
Exhibits R. T. Award, 1961, 65; 1962, 899
Exhibits R. T., ALA program activities, 707, 709
Fair Use in Photocopying: Report on Single Copies, 571-73
Fear of the Newer Media, VanderMeer, 798-802
Federal Relations Com., Governmental Relations Sect., LAD, 720
FILMS: "Operation Abolition," a film review, 424-25; Technical Information Services of AEC, 665
Finn, James D., Educational Technology—a New Force, 118-21
Ford Found. grants, 710-11
FOREIGN LIBRARIES: Role of Libraries in the USIA Program, 180-81; Yes, Ivan Reads, Rogers, 621-24
Foreign Policy Assn., 684
Former Staff Member Thinks About the New Headquarters, Warncke, 506-07
Francis, Roger B., ltr., 9
Franklin, Robert D., ltr., 847
"Full Partnership on the Educational and Therapeutic Team"—the Goal of Hospital and Institution Libraries, Lucioli, 313-14
Fact-Finding Project, ALA, 710
Gartland, Henry J., Notes on Education for Hospital Librarianship, 345-46
Geddes, Andrew, Current Conference Attendance Practices, 59-62
General Federation of Women's Clubs, 709
Goals for Action exhibit, 842
Goals for Americans program, 821, 910
Goals, Not Standards, Jordan, 565-67
Good Libraries Are Not a Luxury, Owens, 552-53
Good Reading for Youth Project, Jaycees, 709
Gormley, Mark, appointed to hdqrs. staff, 614
Goshkin, Ida, Why and How of Film Circuits, 545-48
GRANTS: ALA program activities, 710-11; ACRL, 84, 706; ASD, 283, 577; ASL survey, 407, 907; Alabama study and scholarship program, 840; American Theological Library Assn., 774; Book preservation research, 840; International Relations Office, 614; LED, 84; LTP, 201, 400
Greenaway, Emerson, Library Services to the Blind and Other Handicapped Groups, 320-23
Greenaway, Emerson, ltr., 672
Gregory, Lee H., ltr., 670
Grolier-Americana Scholarships, 1961, 66; 1962, 900; 1961 recipient, 739
Grolier Society Award, 1961, 64; 1962, 898; 1961 recipient, 737 (photo)
Grove, Lee E., Reading for the Blind at a New Frontier, 744
H. W. Wilson Company Library Periodical Award, 1961, 64; 1962, 898; 1961 recipient, 737-38 (photo)
Haffey, Mrs. Vera, ltr., 391
Haig-Brown, Roderick L., Way into Books, 352-57
HANDICAPPED, Apr. cover
Conf. of regional librarians for the blind, 22
Library Services to Blind and Other Handicapped Groups, Greenaway, 320-23
Manual on service to the blind, 700
National Braille Club Conf., 601
Reading for the Blind at a New Frontier, Grove, 744
Hawaii, Governor's Study of Sch. and Public Libraries, 472
Headquarters Building:
New: Jan. cover; Sept. cover; 699; photo 418; 858; Former Staff Member Thinks About the New Headquarters, Warncke, 506-07 (photos); preview, 25-31
Old, 615; On Main Street at ALA Headquarters, 633; "Making Do" with the Old Building, 432
Headquarters Building Com., ALA, rpt. to Council at annual conf., 720
HEADQUARTERS BUILDING FUND, ALA, 701; color film, 431; contributions and pledges, 220, 261-67, 492, 901-04

Headquarters library, 706
Headquarters Staff, ALA:
AASL, 614, 858
ACRL, 401, 614
International Relations Office, 614
Membership Promotion Project, 492
Project to Aid Trustees and Librarians in Small Communities, 431
RTSD, 94, 614
School Libraries Development Project, 94
Washington office, 221, 431
Health, Education and Welfare, Dept. of, 411; Commissioner, 418
Hemming, Marian, ltr., 608
Hillsborough, Calif., Intermediate Sch. l., 135-36
Hirsch, Felix E., How High Should We Aim? 160-62
Holley, E. G., ltr., 391-92
Hopper, Mildred S., ltr., 604
Hospital and institution librarianship, educ. for, 705
Hospital and Institution Libraries, Price ltr., 603
Hospital Library Service, 313-49, 700-01; standards, 704
Hospital Library Service—a Selected Bibliography, Peltier and Yast, 347-49
How High Should We Aim? Hirsch, 160-62
Hoyt, Beryl E., University Across the Street, 413-14
Hubbard, Howard Wright, appointed to hdqtrs. staff, 221, 431
Images of the Future for School Libraries, Trump, 129-31
Increase in Membership Dues, Wagman, 367-68
Indian Univ. Librarians Project, 706; grant, 710
Information Retrieval: Oct. cover; Automation without Fear, Shera, 787-94; Up to Our Ears in Automation, 644
In Quest of an Optical "Grail," Clapp, 164-67; How Many Times Is 13X, 647
In-Service Training in East Chicago, Smith, 880-81
In-Service Training in Libraries, Shank, 38-41
Institute for International Educ., 709
Institution Library Service, 700-01; standards, 704
Institutional Research Council, 201
Insurance, 94; Check Your Fire Insurance, Roth, 54-55; LTP study, 201, 279, 703-04, 711
Intellectual Freedom, Com. on, 707
Intellectual Freedom Com., contribution to, 615; Midwinter Mtg., 244-45; rpt. to Council on access to libraries, at annual conf., 720
Inter-American Library School at Medellin, Colombia, International Executive Council, 708
Interlibrary Loans: Progress in Interlibrary Cooperation, 188; Why and How of Film Circuits, Goshkin, 545-47
International Conf. on Cataloguing Principles, 702
International Federation of Library Associations, 708
International Relations, 707-08
Bibliographic Activities of the Organization of American States, Daniels, 635-40;
Grant, 711
Institute for International Educ., 709
Lectures, 366
Library educ., 705
(*See also* Documentation, International Federation for; International Conf. on Cataloguing Principles)
International Relations Com., ALA, annual conf. action, 732; grants, 711; Midwinter Mtg., 245
International Relations Office, ALA, 707-08; grants, 614, 711
International Relations R. T., ALA program activities, 707; annual conf. action, 733; Midwinter Mtg., 246
Isadore Gilbert Mudge Citation, 1961, 66; 1962, 899-900; 1961 recipient, 738 (photo)
Jackson, Miss., P.L., 497-99
Japan Library Sch., 705; grant, 711
John Newbery Medal, 1961, 63-64, 359-60; 1962, 898; 1961 recipients, 738
John Cotton Dana Publicity Awards, 1961, 66; 1962, 900; 1961 recipients, 739
Johnson, B. Lamar, New Junior College Library Standards, 155-60
Jordan, Robert T., Goals, Not Standards, 565-67
Joseph W. Lippincott Award, 1961, 63; 1962, 897; 1961 recipient, 736 (photo)
Julia Wright Merrill Award, Canadian Library Assn., 775
Junior Members R.T., annual conf. action, 733
Kennon, Mary Frances, appointed to hdqrs. staff, 94
Kennon, Mary Frances, School Library Development, a Long-Range Program, 421-23
Labor Groups, Jt. Com. on Library Service to, ALA program activities, 701, 707
Labor Groups, Service to, 701; exhibit, 282
Lacy, Dan, Public Relations Specifics for the 1960's, 559-61
Laminator for Libraries, 269
Latin American periodicals, quarterly index to, 292
Leigh, Robert D., 220
Libraries and Copyright Law Revision—Progress and Prospects, Rogers, 56-58
Library Administration Div.:
ALA program activities, 707
Bylaws, 190-92
Conf. Highlights, 726-27
Grants, 710-11
Midwinter Mtg., 239-40
Library Bill of Rights, 615, 701; Reprints, 220
Library-Community Project, Citizens Committees in, Warncke, 415-18
Library Education;
ALA program activities, 705-06
Accreditation in Library Education, Morton, 876-79
Institute, 600
Library Education and the Newer Media, Rufsvold, 140-42
Notes on Education for Hospital Librarianship, Gartland, 345-46
Scholarship plans under LSA, 5
Standards and Stature in Librarianship, Wight, 871-75
Library Education and the Newer Media, Rufsvold, 140-42
Library Education Div.: ALA program activities, 707; Conf. Highlights, 727-28; grants, 710-11; Midwinter Mtg., 240
"Library Family" in Indiana, Rogers, 885-90
Library Literature Award, 1961, 64. (*See also* Scarecrow Press Award for Library Literature)
Library Literature, Sad State of, Thompson, 642-44
Library of Congress, 702, 709; stack use, 891-93
Library Periodicals R. T., ALA program activities, 707; annual conf. action, 733
Library Services to the Blind and Other Handicapped Groups, Greenaway, 320-23
Library Service to State Institutions, Ebert, 332-35
Library Service to the Blind R.T., annual conf. action, 733
Library Services Act: appropriations for fiscal 1962, 691; Inst., 783; Library Services Act after Four Years, Lorenz and Carl, 534-40, reprint, 784
Library Services Branch, Research and Statistical Program of, Schick, 409-12
Library Technology: ALA program activities, 703-04; In Quest of an Optical "Grail," Clapp, 164-67; How Many Times Is 13X, 647; Laminator for Libraries, 269-75; Photocopying Saves Money, Shaw, 802-04; What to Look for in a Reading Machine, Ballou, 67-69
Library Technology Project, ALA program activities, 703, 707, 710; grant, 711
Library 21, 858
"Library Will Close Unless Cash Aid Soon," Myers, 805-10
Lightfoot, Robert M., Jr., ltr., 604-06
Ligocki, Michael, Regional Art as a Library Service, 882-84
Lilly Library Fellowships, 84
Limper, Hilda K., Public Library at Work with Children in Hospitals and Institutions, 329-31
Lorenz, John G., 406, photo 409
Lorenz, John G., and Herbert A. Carl, Library Services Act after Four Years, 534-40
Lucioli, Clara E., "Full Partnership on the Educational and Therapeutic Team."—the Goal of Hospital and Institution Libraries, 313-14
McGraw, Howard F., ltr., 296
McGinniss, Dorothy, appointed to hdqrs. staff, 858
McMurrin, Sterling M., 406-07, photo 418
"Making Do" with the Old Building, 432
Mandalay, Univ. of, 708; grant, 711
Margaret Mann Citation, 1961, 65; 1962, 899; 1961 recipient, 738, photo 739
Marine, Shirley, TV Is in Milwaukee's Picture, 169-71
Martha Mary, Sister, ltr., 608
Materials, Evaluation and Selection:
Assignment of Responsibility for, Com. on Organization rpt., 369-71; Com. on Organization, report to Council on, 719-20
Maybury, Catherine, Performance Budgeting for the Library, 46-53
Melcher Scholarship, 1961, 66; 1962, 900; 1961 recipient, 739
Melvil Dewey Medal, 1961, 63; 1962, 897-98; 1961 recipient, 736, photo 737
Membership, ALA, 84, 94, 184; Murphy ltr., 603-04
Dues: 300-01, (ed.) 395, 492-93, 680
Action at annual conf., 719, 720-21;
Letters, 215-16, 367-68, 391-92, 479-80, 604-08, 672
Exhibit, 22
Promotion, 701
Membership Com., ALA, Midwinter Mtg., 245-46
Membership Promotion Project, 492
Menninger, Karl, Reading as Therapy, 316-19
Merrill, Jean A., 1961 Newbery and Caldecott awards, 359-60
Merrill, Julia Wright, 221; Canadian Library Assn. memorial award, 775
Metcalf, Keyes D., award recipient, 618
Metcalf Project, 703; grant, 711
Metropolitan or Urban Libraries: survey, 280; Christmas Holiday Jam: Student Use of a Metropolitan Public Library, Bryan, 526-30
Miami P. L., 684
Microforms: Finder-reader system, LTP program, 906; How Many Times Is 13X, 647; In Quest of An Optical "Grail," Clapp, 164-67; What to Look

for in a Reading Machine, Ballou, 67-69
MICROPHOTOGRAPH, see Photocopying
Midwest Program on Airborne Television Instruction, Feb. cover, 389
MIDWINTER MEETING, ALA, 18; Highlights, 233-46; 1962, 928
Military Community Library Study, 700
Milwaukee P.L., 169-71
Minneapolis P.L., Nov. cover
Mississippi Library Commission, photos, 535, 536, 539
Monypenny, Phillip, Survey of Library Functions of the States, 811-13
Morton, Florrinell F., Accreditation in Library Education, 876-79; "United by Common Interests and Common Purposes," 712-16
Murphy, George A., ltr., 603-04
Myers, Joseph H., "Library Will Close Unless Cash Aid Soon," 805-10

National Assn. of Public School Adult Educators, 909
National Book Com., 4
NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT, 698-699, 760, 761
National Education Assn., 709
NATIONAL LIBRARY WEEK, Mar. cover, 300, 699, 760, 761
Aids, 23
ALA evaluation of, 255; rpt. at annual conf., 719
Labor groups, 282-83
"Library Family" in Indiana, Rogers, 885-90
1961—The Year For School Libraries, How NLW Can Help (ed.), Mathews, 89
Steering Com., 1962, 843; chairman, 601
What Is It About? (ed.), 11
National Library Week Com., ALA, annual conf. action, 732-33; Midwinter Mtg., 246
Naylor, Lewis C., Tours in Cleveland, 531
Nemoy, Leon, ltr., 606-07
Neufeld, John, ltr., 604
Newark, N.J., P.L., 526-30
Newbery and Caldecott awards, 1961, Merrill, 359-60
New Junior College Library Standards, Johnson, 155-60
New Serial Titles, 4
New Trier, Ill., Township H.S. library, 138
1961 American Library Association Awards, Citations, and Scholarships, Slocum, 736-39
Nixon, Louise A., ltr., 296
Nominating Com. rpt., 922-23
Nominations Invited, 431
NOMINEES, ALA:
Divisions: ASD, 198; ASL, 75; PLA, 74; RTSD, 76
Sections: American Library Trustee Assn., 280-81; Armed Forces Librarians Sect., PLA, 74-75, 202
North Carolina Recruiting Project, grant, 711
NOTABLE BOOKS: Notable Books, libraries participating in selection of, 746-47; of 1960, 198, 253-54; Notable Children's Books of 1960, 361-63
Notes on Education for Hospital Librarianship, Gartland, 345-46
Numerical Code Project, grant, 711

Oberly Memorial Award, 65; 1961 recipient, 737
Oboler, Eli M., ltr., 608-09
Odell, Gertrude, ltr., 849
Officers, new, 630-32; Neufeld ltr., 604
Operation Abolition, film review, 424-25
Organization, ALA Com. on, Midwinter Mtg., 246; rpt. on Assignment of Responsibility for Evaluation and Selection of Materials, 369-71; rpt. to Council on, 719-20
Organization of American States, Bibliographic Activities of, Daniels, 635-40
Owens, Arthur S., Good Libraries Are Not a Luxury, 552-53; Archer ltr., 671-72

Parent-Teacher Assn., 709
Peltier, Marie, and Helen T. Yast, Hospital Library Service, a Selected Bibliography, 347-49
Performance Budgeting for the Library, Maybury, 46-53
Personnel Practices, study of state libraries and state library extension agencies, 600
Peterson, Harry N., 631 (photo)
Philadelphia Free L., 324-28
Philadelphia Team—Free Library and Youth Study Center, Sharp, 324-28
Philippines, Univ. of, 706; grant, 711
Phinney, Eleanor, On Main Street at ALA Headquarters, 633 (photo)
PHOTOCOPYING, 72, 680-81, 774
Grant for new edition to "Guide," 711
Jt. Libraries Com. on Fair Use of, rpt., 571-73
Jt. Com. on Fair Use, rpt., 680-81; rpt. to Council at annual conf., 720
LTP project, 711
Photocopying Saves Money, Shaw, 802-04
Print-out evaluation, 827
Standards, 704
Photocopying Saves Money, Shaw, 802-04
Photocopying, Jt. Com. on Fair Use, rpt., 680-81; rpt. at annual conf., 720
Photocopying, Jt. Libraries Com. on Fair Use, rpt., 571-73
Policies, American Library Assn., 401
Politics of Budgeting, Shirley, 815-17
Portland, Ore., H.S. libraries, 133-34
POSTAL RATES, 691, 867; proposed, 691
Powell, Lawrence Clark, ltr., 478-79
Previewing the New ALA Headquarters, Carner, 25-31
Price, Helen L., ltr., 603
PROCESSING, centralized, 702
Program Evaluation and Budget Committee, ALA, annual conf. action, 733; Midwinter Mtg., 246
Project to Aid Trustees and Librarians in Small Communities, *see* Small Libraries Project
Public Librarians Must Face the Challenge, Rees, 143, 146-47
PUBLIC LIBRARIES:
Administration, 702
Construction loans, 406
Library Research Center, 783
Public Librarians Must Face the Challenge, Rees, 143, 146-47
Public Library at Work with Children in Hospitals and Institutions, Limper, 329-31
Public Library Circ., index of, 251, 646
Public Library—for Lifelong Learning, 665
Standards, 704, 784
Public Library Assn.: Conf. Highlights, 728-30; Midwinter Mtg., 240-41; officers 1961-62, 749
Public Library at Work with Children in Hospitals and Institutions, Limper, 329-31
Public Library Circ., Index of, 251, 646
PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICE TO CHILDREN, 700; Public Library at Work with Children in Hospitals and Institutions, Limper, 329-31; standards, 280
PUBLIC RELATIONS, 5; Public Relations Specifics for the 1960's, Lacy, 599-61
Public Relations Specifics for the 1960's, Lacy, 559-61

Quartermaster Food and Container Inst. library periodical shelving, 906-07

Racine, Wis., P.L., 413-14
Rangoon, Univ. of, 708; grant, 711
Reading and the Newer Media, Asheim, 148-52
Reading as Therapy, Menninger, 316-19
Reading for an Age of Change, grant, 711; project, 697
Reading for the Blind at a New Frontier, Grove, 744
Reading Guide project, 283
RECRUITING, 84
ALA program activities, 704
Catch Them While They're in College, Smith, 42-45
North Carolina project grant, 711
Ten Commandments of Recruiting exhibit, 842-43
Rees, Louise F., Public Librarians Must Face the Challenge, 143, 146-47
REFERENCE SERVICES: ALA program activities, 701, 707
Reference Services Div.: Conf. Highlights, 730-31; Midwinter Mtg., 241-42
Regional Art as a Library Service, Ligocki, 882-84
Reprint Expediting Service, 388
Reprinting Com., Acquisitions Sect., RTSD, 707
Research and Statistical Program of the Library Services Branch, Schick, 409-12
Resources and Technical Services Div.: ALA program activities, 707; Conf. Highlights, 731; grants, 710-11; Midwinter Mtg., 242-43
Reubens, Beryl L., 761 (photo)
Richardson, Ransom L., Staff Committee Structure, 32-35
Rockefeller Found. grants, 614; 711
Rodell, Mrs. Elizabeth, appointed to hdqrs. staff, 614
Rogers, Helen, "Library Family" in Indiana, 885-90
Rogers, Joseph W., Libraries and Copyright Law Revision—Progress and Prospects, 56-58
Rogers, Mrs. Lucile, ltr., 606
Rogers, Rutherford D., Yes, Ivan Reads: First Report of the American Library Mission to Russia, 621-24
Rosenberg Library, Galveston, Tex., 840
Rossell, Beatrice S., ltr., 477-78
Roth, Harold L., Check Your Fire Insurance, 54-55
Rufsvold, Margaret I., Library Education and the Newer Media, 140-42
RURAL LIBRARIES: *see* Library Services Act
Russian delegation, 389, 400, 708
Russian Librarians Exchange Project, grant, 711

Sad State of Library Literature, Thompson, 642-44
Scarecrow Press Award for Library Literature, 1962, 899
Schick, Frank L., Research and Statistical Program of the Library Services Branch, 409-12
SCHOLARSHIPS: ALA program activities, 705; Under LSA, 5, 227; *see also* AWARDS, CITATIONS, AND SCHOLARSHIPS
SCHOOL LIBRARIES, 117-52, 783
ALA program activities, 708
Educational conf., 708
Elementary, 702
Guide to developing, 601
Instruction centers, survey, 706
Instructor magazine supplement, 709
Materials, 698
Proposed NDEA title, 703
Remodeling, film strip, 703
Standards, 704-05
Using the Newer Media, Rufsvold, 132-39
School Library Development Project, 95, 421-23, 704-05; ALA program activities, 707; grant, 711
Scott, William B., ltr., 767-68

Seltzer, Louis B., Cleveland—Pacemaker City, 426-27
SERIALS, 702; of ALA, 707
Shank, Russell, In-Service Training in Libraries, 38-41
Sharp, E. Preston, Philadelphia Team—Free Library and Youth Study Center, 324-28
Shaw, Ralph R., Photocopying Saves Money, 802-04
Shelving, Bracket vs. Case-Type, 894-96
Shera, Jesse H., Automation without Fear, 787-94
Shirley, David, Politics of Budgeting, 815-17
Sixties and After, Eastlick, 556-58
Skaar, Martha, *et al.*, ltr., 607-08
Slocum, Grace P., Announcing the 1961 ALA Awards, Citations, Scholarships, 63-66; Announcing the 1962 ALA Awards, Citations, Scholarships, 897-900; 1961 American Library Association Awards, Citations, Scholarships, 736-39
Small Libraries Project, 431, 600-01; grant, 710
Smith, Dorothy C., Catch Them While They're in College, 42-45
Smith, Hannis S., White House Conference on Aging, 247-51
Smith, Hardin E., In-Service Training in East Chicago, 880-81
Smith, J. Austin, ltr., 672
South H.S. library, Newton, Mass., 147
Southwest Missouri library service evaluation, grant, 711
Soviet libraries, American Mission, 708, July-Aug. cover; first report, 621-24
Stack Use of a Research Library, Dubester, 891-93
Staff Committee Structure, Richardson, 32-35
Staff Organizations R. T., ALA program activities, 707
STANDARDS:
Adult Services, 704
ALA program activities, 710
American Standards Assn., 704
Card stock test, 455
Certified products, 455
College libraries, 704
Equipment, 704
Furniture, 455
Hospital libraries, 704
Institution libraries, of American Correctional Association, 704
Junior College: Goals, Not Standards, Jordan, 565-67; How High Should We Aim? Hirsch, 160-62; New Junior College Library Standards, Johnson, 155-60
LTP program, 703
Library binding, 748
Library educ., 706
Library service to children, 280
Paper, 201
Photography and microphotography, 704
Public libraries, 704, 784
School libraries, 704-05
Small libraries, 372
State library, 456, 705, 907-08
Standards and Stature in Librarianship, Wight, 871-75
STATE AID: Massachusetts, 62; Pennsylvania, 664
State Librarians, Second Assembly of, 22-23
STATE LIBRARIES: personnel practices study, 600; standards, 456, 705, 907-08; survey, 374, 401; grant, 711; survey of Library Functions of the States, Monypenny, 811-13
Stephens College Library, 173-76
Stone, C. Walter, The Crisis in Education—a Mandate for Librarians, 122-28
STUDENTS, LIBRARY SERVICE TO, 701; Christmas Holiday Jam: Student Use of a Metropolitan Public Library, Bryan, 526-30
Students, Special Committee on Inter-Related Library Services to, 701
Studies in the Mass Media, 388
Survey of Library Functions of the States, Monypenny, 811-13
SURVEYS:
ALTA, 651
ASL, 811-13, 907-08
Bibliography of, 74
Library statistics survey proposed, 706
Pennsylvania library survey, 664
Report on a Questionnaire (ed.), 677
State Library, 374, 401, 456, 652, 706
UDC, 212
Swift, Helen Pruitt, Trends in Hospital Library Service, 338-40
Tailfins of Television (ed.), 853-54
Taiwan Univ., National, 706; grant, 711
Taylor, Uses of Knowledge, Alexander B. Toth, ltr., 670-71
Teaching Machines, Self Instruction with, 121
"That Vague and Sensitive Area," Castagna, 36-37
Thompson, Donald E., Sad State of Library Literature, 642-44
Toronto P.L. TV series, 473
Toth, Alexander B., ltr., 670-71
Tours in Cleveland, Naylor, 531
Toward a Better Managed Headquarters, Bock, 257-59
Treasurer's Report, 1001-02
Trends in Hospital Library Service, Swift, 338-40
Trump, J. Lloyd, Images of the Future for School Libraries, 129-31
TRUSTEE CITATIONS: *see* AWARDS, CITATIONS, AND SCHOLARSHIPS
TRUSTEES: Citizens Committees in the Library-Community Project, 415
TV Is in Milwaukee's Picture, Marine, 169-71
TV AND RADIO, 822
MPATI, 139, Feb. cover
Natl. Radio Week, 388
Spots, 701
TV Is in Milwaukee's Picture, Marine, 169-71
Tailfins of Television (ed.), 853-54
Toronto P.L., 473
Use of, 700
UNESCO, Panel on, Midwinter Mtg., 245
UNESCO pub., 785
UNESCO, U.S. Natl. Commission for, 708
UNESCO and the Future, Dix, 519-25
USIA Program, Role of Libraries in, 180-81
Union List of Serials, 4
"United by Common Interests and Common Purposes," Morton, 712-16
United Nations Day, kits, 665
University Across the Street, Hoyt, 413-14
URBAN LIBRARIES: *see* METROPOLITAN OR URBAN LIBRARIES
Using the Newer Media in School Libraries, 132-39
VanderMeer, A. W., Fear of the Newer Media, 798-802
Vujica, Nada, ltr., 671
Wagman, Frederick H., Increase in Membership Dues, 367-68
Warncke, Ruth, Citizens Committees in the Library-Community Project, 415-18; Former Staff Member Thinks about the New Headquarters, 506-7
Washington Township, Ind., H.S. library, 136-37
Way into Books, Haig-Brown, 352-57
Wezeman, Frederick, ltr., 296
What the Individual Means to ALA, 184-85
What to Look for in a Reading Machine, Ballou, 67-69
WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON AGING, 94, 198-200, 300; ALA program activities, 700, 710; ASD News Bulletin, 376
White House Conference on Aging, Smith, 247-51
Why and How of Film Circuits, Goshkin, 545-48; Gregory ltr., 670
Wight, Edward A., Standards and Stature in Librarianship, 871-75
Wilder, David, ltr., 480
Wiles, Juanita Ziegler, Case for a Hospital Library, 341-44
Wilson Scholarships, 4-5
Woodrow Wilson H.S. library, Tacoma, Wash., 139
WORKSHOPS: ASD-CSD preconference inst., 198; Library educ. inst., 600; New Developments in Educ. and Implications for Libraries, 139
Wright, Donald E., appointed to hdqrs. staff, 431
Yast, Helen T., and Marie Peltier, Hospital Library Service, a Selected Bibliography, 347-49
Yes, Ivan Reads—a First Report of the American Library Mission to Russia, Rogers, 621-24; Elman ltr., 848-49
You and the ALA, 94, 664
Young Adult Services Div.: ALA program activities, 699, 707; Conf. Highlights, 731-32; grants, 710; Midwinter Mtg., 243-44
YOUNG ADULTS, book lists, 698-99; Camp Fire Girls, 706; Challenge of Quality Reading, Crabtree, 419-20; Good Reading for Youth Project, 709

PART II: ALA ORGANIZATION AND INFORMATION, 1961–62
An Index to the December 1961 *ALA Bulletin*

Abridged Readers' Guide, Subcom. on, RSD Wilson Indexes Com., 970
Accreditation, ALA Com. on, 941
Accredited l. schs., 987
Acquisitions Policy and Research Com., RTSD Acquisitions Sect., 972
Acquisitions Sect., RTSD, 971-72
Action Development Com., ALTA, 962
Activities Com., CSD, 963; YASD, 974
Adult Edu. Literature Com., ASD, 960
Adult Services Div., 960-62
Affiliated natl. l. assns., 981-83
Africa List Com., YASD, 974-75
Aging, National Council on, 980
American Assn. of Colleges—ACRL Jt. Com. to Consider Problems of College L., 950
American Assn. of Sch. Lns., 953-55
American Assn. of State L., 955-56
American Book Publishers Council's Com. on Reading Development, ALA Jt. Com., 949
American Federation of Labor—Cong. of Industrial Organization—American L. Assn. (ASD) Jt. Com., 950
American Library Association, 933
American L. History R.T., 978

American L. Trustee Assn., 962-63
American Textbook Publishers Inst., ALA Com. to, 941
Ankara Inst. of Librarianship Adv. Com., ALA International Relations Com., 944
Appointments, ALA Com., 941
Appointments and Nominations, ACRL coms. on, 957
Architecture Com. for Public Libraries, LAD Bldgs. and Equipment Sect., 966
Archives Com., AASL, 953; AHIL, 958
Armed Forces Lns. Sect., PLA, 960
Art Subsect., ACRL Subject Specialists Sect., 958
Asia Found. Grant Com., LED, 968
Asia Project Com., YASD, 975
Association of College and Research L., 956-58
Association of Hospital and Institution L., 958
Association of Research L.—ACRL Metcalf Project Jt. Adv. Com., 950
Audio-Visual Com., ALA, 941
Awards coms.: ALA, 941-43
DIVISIONS: AASL, 953-54; AHIL, 958; CSD, 963, 964; LED, 967; PLA, 959; RSD, 969
SECTIONS: Armed Forces Lns., PLA, 960; Cat. & Class., RTSD, 972; Public Relations, LAD, 967
Bibliographical Holdings of European Antiquarian Soc. Subcom., Acquisitions Policy and Research Com., RTSD Acquisitions Sect., 972
Bibliography Com., RSD, 968
Bibliotherapy Com., AHIL, 958
Bogle Memorial Fund Com., LED, 968
"Book Bait for Children" Com., CSD, 964
"Book Bait" Sequel Com., YASD, 975
Book Cat. Interdivisional Com. with RSD, RTSD Cat. & Class., Sect., 972
Book Evaluation Com., CSD, 963
Book Reevaluation Com., CSD, 964
Book Selection Policy Com., AHIL, 958
Bookbinding Com., RTSD, 971
Bookdealer-L. Relations Com., RTSD Acquisitions Sect., 972
Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin Film Review Subcom., ALA Audio-Visual Com., 941
Bookmobile Service, Subcom. on Standards of Quality for, PLA Standards Com., 959
Books and Other Materials Selection Com., YASD, 974
"Books for Slow Readers" Com., YASD, 975
"Books for Tired Eyes" Subcom., ALA Editorial Com., 944
Broadcasting Subcom., ALA Audio-Visual Com., 941
Brochure for Organizational Com., YASD, 975
Budget Subcom., ALA Program Evaluation and Budget Com., 948
Budget Com., ACRL, 957
Buildings and Equipment, Sect., LAD, 966
Burmese Projects, ACRL Adv. Com., 957
Bylaws coms.
DIVISIONS: AASL, 953; AHIL, 958; ALTA, 962; ASD, 960; ASL, 955-56; CSD, 963; PLA, 959; RSD, 969; RTSD, 971; YASD, 974
SECTIONS: Acquisitions, RTSD, 972; Armed Forces Lns., PLA, 960; Cat. & Class., RTSD, 972; Cir. Services Discussion Group, LAD, 967; Copying Methods, RTSD, 973; Serials, RTSD, 973
See also Constitution and Bylaws Coms.
CARE, Adv. Com. on Book Project, 980
Canadian L. Assn., 980; 982-83
Canadian L. Assn., ALA Jt. Com., 949
Catalog Code Revision Com., RTSD Cat. & Class. Sect., 972
Catalog Code Revision Study Com., RSD, 970
Cataloging and Class. Sect., RTSD, 972-73
Cataloging Policy & Research Com., RTSD Cat. & Class. Sect., 972-73
Certification Com., LAD Personnel Admin. Sect., 966
Chapters Com., RSD, 969
"Child in Trouble," Lists of Books for, CSD Com., 964
Children in Public L., LAD Adv. Com. for L. Service to, 965
Children's Book Council, ALA Jt. Com., 949
Children's Books Promotion, CSD Com. 964
Children's Books, Subject Lists Com., CSD, 964
Children's Service, Subcom. on Standards for, PLA Standards Com., 959
Children's Services Div., 963-65
Children's Services Subcom., ALA International Relations Com., 944
Circulation Services Discussion Group, LAD, 967
City, Town, and County Sch. L. Services Sect., AASL, 955
Civil Liberties Clearing House, Natl., 980
Civil War Centennial Adv. Council, 980
Clarence Day Award Jury, ALA Awards Com., 942
Classification Com., RTSD Cat. & Class. Sect., 973
Code of Ethics Com., LAD Personnel Admin. Sect., 966
College and Univ. L. Bldgs. Com., LAD Bldgs. and Equipment Sect., 966
College and Univ. L. Statistics Com., LAD L. Organization and Management Sect., 966
College L. Sect., ACRL, 957
Committees, ALA, 941-48
Communication among Divs., Subcom. to Examine Present Procedures for, ALA Com. on Organization, 948
Conference Program coms.: ALA, 943
DIVISIONS: AASL, 953; ACRL, 957; AHIL, 958; ASD, 960-61; CSD, 965; LAD, 965; RSD, 969; RTSD, 971; YASD, 975
SECTIONS: Acquisitions, RTSD, 972; Armed Forces Lns. Sect., PLA, 960; Cat. & Class., RTSD, 973; Copying Methods, RTSD, 973; Personnel Administration, LAD, 967; Serials, RTSD, 973; Constitution and Bylaws, ALA, 989-99
Constitution and Bylaws Com., ALA, 943-44
Copying Methods Sect., RTSD, 973
"Cost of Library Materials Index" Com., RTSD Acquisitions Sect., 972
Council, 937-40
Council Apportionment Com., ALA, 941
Council Nominating Com., ALA, 947
Country Life Assn., American, 979
Cuban Library Assn., 983
Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Com., 980
Delhi, Univ. of, ALA Adv. Com. for L. Sch. Project, ALA International Relations Com., 944
Descriptive Cataloging Com., RTSD Cat. & Class. Sect., 973
Division Jt. Coms., 950
Divisions, 953-75
Documentation Inst., American, 979
Documentation and Information Retrieval Com., RSD, 969
Documentation, International Federation of, U.S. Nat'l Com. for, 980
Dorothy Canfield Fisher Award Com., PLA, 959
Duplicates Exchange Union, RTSD Serials Sect., 793
E. P. Dutton—John Macrae Award Jury, ALA Awards Com., 942
Editorial Com., ALA, 944
Education, American Council on, 979
Education for Hospital and Institutional L. Com., LED, 967
Education for Librarianship Jt. Com., 980
Education Index Subcom., RSD Wilson Indexes Com., 970
Educational Media Council, 980
Elementary Sch. L. Com., AASL, 953
Election Com., ALA, 944
DIVISIONS: AASL, 953; AHIL, 958; ALTA, 962; ASD, 961; ASL, 956; LAD, 965; PLA, 959; RTSD, 971
Equipment Com., LAD Bldgs. and Equipment Sect., 966
Equivalencies and Reciprocity Com., LED, 968
Executive Board, ALA, 935, 940
Exhibits coms., AASL, 953-54; AHIL, 958; ALTA, 962
Exhibits R.T., 978
Fair Use in Photocopying, Jt. Com. on, 980
Far Eastern Materials Com., RTSD Cat. & Class. Sect., 973
Federal Legislation, ACRL Adv. Com. to President, 957
Financial Support for Public L., Com. to Study Bases of, PLA, 959
Film Evaluation Com., CSD, 964
Film Showings at Miami Beach Conf., Subcom. for, ALA Audio-Visual Com., 941
"Films for Libraries," Subcom. to Revise, ALA Audio-Visual Com., 941
Foreign Book Selection Com., PLA, 959
Foreign Children's Books Selection Com., CSD, 964
4-H Club Lists coms., YASD, 975
Friends of L. Com., LAD Public Relations Sect., 967
Goals Award, Jury for World Book Encyclopedia, ALA Program Evaluation and Budget Com., 948
Government Pub. Jt. Com., 980
Grants, ACRL Com. on, 957
Greater ALA, Com. for, 946-47
Grolier Soc., Inc., Award Jury, ALA Awards Com., 942
"Guide to Reference Books" Adv. Com., ALA Editorial Com., 944
H. W. Wilson L. Periodical Award Jury, ALA Awards Com., 943
Headquarters Bldg. Com., ALA, 944
Headquarters staff, ALA, 935-36
Health Council, Natl., 980
Hewins Scholarship Fund Com. of Award, 980
History Sect., RSD, 970
Hospital and Institution L. Bldgs. Com., LAD Bldgs. and Equipment Sect., 966
Hospital and Institution L. Statistics Com., LAD Organization and Management Sect., 966
Hospital and Institutional L. Literature Subcom., RSD Bibliography Com., 968-69
Hospital L., Inter-Assn. Com., 980
Improvement and Extension of Sch. L. Services Com., AASL, 954
In-Service Training Com., LAD Personnel Admin. Sect., 966-67
Institutes and Workshops, L. Sch. Related, Com., LED, 967
Instructional Materials Com., AASL, 954
Insurance Company Lists Com., CSD, 964-65
Insurance for L. Com., LAD L. Organization and Management Sect., 966
Intellectual Freedom Com., ALA, 944
Interlibrary Cooperation Com., RTSD, 971
Interlibrary Loan Com., RSD, 969
International City Managers Assn. Project Com., LAD, 965
International Federation of L. Assns., 980
International Organizations Pub. Com., RTSD Serials Sect., 973-74
International Relations Com., ALA, 944; AASL, 954

International Relations R.T., 978
International Subscription Agents, Jt. Com. to Compile List of, RTSD Serials Sect., 974
Internship in Adult Services Com., ASD, 961
Jaycees "Good Reading for Youth" Adv. Com., CSD, 965
Joint coms., ALA, 949-50
Joseph W. Lippincott Award Jury, ALA Awards Com., 942-43
Junior College L. Sect., ACRL, 957
Junior Members R.T., 978-79
Labor Groups, Jt. Com. on Library Service to—ASD-AFL-CIO, 950
Law and Political Science Subsect., ACRL Subject Specialists Sect. 958
Law L., American Assn. of, 981
Leaflets Com., LAD Public Relations Sect., 967
Legislation Com., ALA, 945; AASL, 954
Librarianship as a Career Jt. Com., 980
Library Admin. Div., 965-67
Library assns., unaffiliated, 983-84
Library Development Com., PLA, 959
Library Educ. Div., 967-68
"Library Journal" List Com., RSD, 969
Library of Congress on Public Law 480, 980
Library of the Future, Century 21 Project Adv. Com., ALA, 943
Library Organization and Management, Sect., LAD, 966
Library Periodicals R.T., 979
Library Schs., Assn. of American, 982
Library Service to an Aging Population Com., ASD, 961
Library Services Act Com., PLA, 959
Library Services Act Revision Com., ASL, 956
Library Service to the Blind R.T., 979
Library Standards for Microfilm Com., RTSD Copying Methods Sect., 973
Library Technology Project, LAD Adv. Com., 965
Library 21, ACRL Adv. Com., 957; ASD, 961; RSD, 970
Local Arrangements Com. for Miami Beach Conf., ALTA, 962-63
Local Arrangements Subcom, L. of the Future Adv. Com., ALA, 943
Magazine Evaluation Com., CSD, 963; YASD, 974
Materials Coordinating Com., ASD, 961
Materials, Special Com. to Draft Statement of PLA's Responsibility for, 960
Materials Responsibility Statement Revision Com., CSD, 965
Mechanization Subcom., Acquisitions Policy and Research Com., RTSD Acquisitions Sect., 972
Medellin, Colombia, Inter-American L. Sch., International Executive Council, 980
Media Research and Delevopment Com., LED, 968
Melcher Scholarship Com., CSD, 963-64
Melcher Scholarship Fund Com., CSD, 964
Melvil Dewey Award Jury, ALA Awards Com., 942
Membership Com., ALA, 945-46
Membership Com., ALA Adv. Com. to, 946
Membership Com., PLA Armed Forces Lns. Sect., 960
Merchant Marine L. Assn., American, 979, 981
Metropolitan Area L. Services Com., PLA, 959
Miami Beach Conf. coms., *see* Conference coms.
Miami Beach Preconference Workshop Com., ALA Audio-Visual Com., 941
Micropublishing Projects Subcom., RTSD Resources Com., 971
Military Community—Library Study Com., PLA Armed Forces Lns. Sect., 960
Motion Picture Preview Subcom., ALA Audio-Visual Com., 941
Music Library Assn., 983
National Assembly Com., ALTA, 963
National Conf. of Parents and Teachers—CSD Special Com. on Revision of "Let's Read Together," 950
National Educ. Assn., ALA Jt. Com., 949
National L. Assns., Council of, 980
National L. Week coms.: ALA, 947
DIVISIONS: AASL, 954; ACRL, 957; ALTA, 963; ASD, 961; CSD, 965; YASD, 975
National Organizations, Council of, White House Conf. on Children and Youth, 980
National Union Cat. Subcom., RTSD Resources Com., 971
New Ref. Tools Com., RSD, 969
Nominating coms.: ALA, 947
DIVISIONS: AASL, 954; ACRL, 957; AHIL, 958; ALTA, 963; ASD, 961; ASL, 956; CSD, 964; LAD, 965; LED, 967; PLA, 959; RSD, 969; RTSD, 971; YASD, 974
SECTIONS: Acquisitions, RTSD, 972; Armed Forces Ins., PLA, 960; Bldgs. and Equipment, LAD, 966; Cat. & Class., RTSD, 973; Circ. Services Discussion Group, LAD, 967; Copying Methods, RTSD, 973; L. Organization and Management, LAD, 966; Personnel Admin., LAD, 967; Public Relations, LAD, 967; Serials, RTSD, 974; Teachers, LED, 968
North Carolina Recruitment Project, LAD Adv. Group, 965
Notable Books Council, ASD, 961
Nursing Educ., Inter-Agency Council for L. Tools for, 980
Officers, ALA, 935
Organization coms., ALA, 947-48
DIVISIONS: ACRL, 957; AHIL, 958; CSD, 964; LAD, 965; RTSD, 971
Organization and Activities Com., RSD, 969
Personnel Admin., Sect., LAD, 966-67
Philippines, Univ. of, ALA Adv. Com. for Graduate L. Sch. Project, 944
Planning Com., ASL, 956; LED, 967
Policy and Research Com., RTSD Copying Methods Sect., 973
Professional Relations Com., AASL, 954
Professional Status and Growth Com., AASL, 954
Program Evaluation and Budget coms.: ALA, 948
DIVISIONS: AASL, 954; ASD, 961; CSD, 964; LAD, 965; YASD, 974
Program Policy Com., ASD, 961
Program Subcom., ALA Program Evaluation and Budget Com., 948
Public Documents Interdivisional Com., RSD, 970; RTSD, 971
Public L. Statistics Com., LAD L. Organization and Management Sect., 966
Public Library Assn., 958-60
Public Relations Sect., LAD, 967
Publications Com., AASL, 954-55; ACRL, 957; AHIL, 958; ASD, 961; CSD, 964; LED, 967; RSD, 969
Publishers Liaison Com., ASD, 961
Publishers Relations Com., YASD, 975
Publishing, ALA Com. on, 948
Purpose, Program and Bylaws Com., LAD L. Organization and Management Sect., 966
Rare Books Sect., ACRL, 957
Reading Guide Project Adv. coms., ASD, 961
Reading Improvement Com., ASD, 961
Recruiting Com., LAD, 966
Reference Services Div., 968-70
Regional Processing Com., RTSD, 971
Relation with State and Local L. Assns. Com., ASD, 962
Representatives to Other Organizations, 979
Reprinting Com., RTSD Acquisitions Sect., 972
Research Com., LED, 967-68
Research L., Assn. of, 982
Research Subcom., LED, 968
Resolutions Com., ALA, 948
Resources and Technical Services Div., 970-74
Resources Com., RTSD, 971
Round Tables, 978-79
Rural Educ., Dept. of, Natl. Educ. Assn., 980
Scarecrow Press Award for L. Literature, ALA Awards Com., 943
"School Libraries" Editorial Com., AASL, 955
School L. Statistics Com., LAD L. Organization and Management Sect., 966
School L. Quarters Planning Com., LAD Bldgs. and Equipment Sect., 966
School L. Technical Services Com., RTSD, 971
Science, American Assn. for Advancement, 979
Science, Technology, and Business Ref. Services Com., RSD, 969
Sears Found. Project Com., ASD, 962
Secondary Sch. L. Com., AASL, 955
Section Development Com., PLA Armed Forces Lns. Sect., 960
Sections Com., RSD, 969
Serials Policy and Research Com., RTSD Serials Sect., 974
Serials Sect., RTSD, 973-74
Small L. Project, LAD, 966
Small L., Subcom. on Standards for, PLA Standards Com., 959-60
Special Projects Com., ASD, 962
Staff Organizations R. T., 979
Standardized Photographic Order Forms Com., RTSD Copying Methods Sect., 973
Standards Assn., American, 979-80
Standards coms.: AASL, 955; ACRL, 957; AHIL, 958; ASD, 962; ASL, 956; PLA, 959; RSD, 970
State Assembly Planning Com., AASL, 955
State L. Statistics Com., LAD L. Organization and Management Sect., 966
Statistics coms., LAD L. Organization and Management Sect., 966
Structure, Subcom. to Examine Sect., Com., and Subcom., ALA Com. on Organization, 948
Student Assistants Com., AASL, 955
Students, Inter-Related L. Services to, ALA Special Com. on, 945
Subject Headings Com., RTSD Cat. & Class. Sect., 973
Subject Specialists Sect., ACRL, 957-58
Subscription Books Com., ALA, 948
Survey and Standards Com., ASL, 956
Teacher Educ. L. Sect., ACRL, 958
Teachers of English, Natl. Council, 980
Teachers Sect., LED, 968
Theatre Library Assn., 983
Theological L. Assn., American, 981-82
Trustees, Jury on Citation of, PLA, 959
Type-of-Activity Divisions, 960-75
Type-of-Library Divisions, 953-60
UNESCO, Panel on, ALA International Relations Com., 944-45
UNESCO, U.S. Mission for, 980
Union List of Serials Jt. Com., 980
United Nations, ALA Representative to, 980
United Nations, U.S. Mission to, 980
U.S. Book Exchange, 980
U.S. Office of Educ., Adv. Commission on the L. Services Program, 980
University L. Sect., ACRL, 958
Wilson Indexes Com., RSD, 970
Women's Jt. Congressional Com., 980
Work with Youth Organizations, CSD, Com., 964
Workshop Com. for Miami Beach Conf., ALTA, 963
Young Adult Services Div., 974-75

Volume 55 · 1961

ALA BULLETIN

American Library Association, 50 East Huron Street, Chicago 11, Illinois

a unique volume
for your reference library

the FORTUNE

PLANT AND PRODUCT DIRECTORY

provides key data about companies
that produce three-fifths
of the nation's industrial output

The same data on all 330,000 industrial corporations would fill many volumes, but because 500 of the companies (0.15%) produce most of the goods (57%), Fortune was able to map U. S. industry's heartland in a single-volume reference book. The Directory has three sections:

Alphabetical listing of the 500 largest industrial corporations—gives headquarters address, sales, assets, profits, total employment, all products manufactured by each company (with five-digit Standard Industrial Classification code numbers to facilitate statistical analysis and research), the address of all branch plants and the products made at each.

Geographical listing by state and county of the 10,000 plants operated by the 500 largest companies—gives address, lists products manufactured (with SIC codes) and indicates number of employees at each plant.

Product listing—shows which of the 500 companies make a given product, and gives the address of branch plants where it is manufactured.

The **Fortune Plant and Product Directory** contains 1200 pages of information, available from no other source, that is vital to many library users. Its price is $75. Send the coupon or use your own purchase order forms.

FORTUNE PLANT AND PRODUCT DIRECTORY
Room 1826—Time & Life Building—New York 20, New York

Please send me _____ copy(ies) of The Fortune Plant and Product Directory at $75 per copy.

Name (Print or Type) _____ *Title* _____

Name of Company _____ *Nature of Business* _____

Street Address _____ *City* _____ *Zone* _____ *State or Country* _____

☐ Check for $_____, payable to Time Incorporated, is enclosed ☐ Bill me

F-924

Postmaster: please send notice of undeliverable copies on form 3579 to American Library Associati
50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, I

Editorial Department
University Microfilms, Inc.
313 North First St.
Ann Arbor, Mich. bfl-a

SCULPTURE

When man first reached for expression, sculpture and painting came into being. Examples of these two living arts have re-created the story of ancient life and times; have revealed pictures from the past when no spoken or written communication existed.

In modern education, pictorial presentation is a powerful part of learning. World Book Encyclopedia recognizes the value of visual aids and blends words with pictures, charts, maps, and diagrams to make reference reading a memorable experience.

World Book is far more than an encyclopedia for the young who wish to learn. It is also edited for those who wish to stay young through learning.

WORLD BOOK
ENCYCLOPEDIA

20 VOLUMES

One of Easter Island's famous statues

Field Enterprises Educational Corporation, Merchandise Mart Plaza, Chicago 54, Illinois